This is a reproduction of a library book that was digitized by Google as part of an ongoing effort to preserve the information in books and make it universally accessible.

Google books

https://books.google.com

This is a reproduction of a library book that was digitized by Google as part of an ongoing effort to preserve the information in books and make it universally accessible.

Google books

https://books.google.com

Digitized by Google

e 26 116/1
Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

PRICE 1s. No. 321.

BIBLIOTHECA GEOGRAPHICO-LINGUISTICA:

ORIENTAL HISTORY & LANGUAGES; BOOKS ON POLYNESIA; AFRICA; HISTORY & LANGUAGES OF AMERICA.

CONTENTS OF PART III:

PAGES

III. AMERICA, and Circumnavigation of the Globe, including Voyages of Discovery in the Atlantic and Pacific Oceans, and in the Polar Regions - - - 1143-1270

Arctic Explorations - - - - - - 1148-1152

Atlantic Islands - - - - - - - 1152-1153

Atlases - - - - - - - - - - - 1153-1161

Buenos Aires and Paraguay - - - 1167-1169

California - - - - - - - - - - 1171-1173

De Bry's Voyages - - - - - - - 1252-1256

American Languages - - - - - - 1261-1269

offered for cash at the affixed net Prices by

BERNARD QUARITCH,

15 PICCADILLY, LONDON. W.

LONDON, FEBRUARY, 1879.

G. NORMAN AND SON, PRINTERS, MAIDEN LANE, COVENT GARDEN, LONDON, W.C.

Digitized by Google

MR. HENRY HUTH'S LIBRARY.

BODLEIAN LIBRARY 1 3 10 9

The large and valuable Library brought together by this distinguished and lamented collector, will be dispersed by auction in the year 1880. There are few persons in any way connected with literature who have not heard of it; but much smaller is the number of those who can form any approximate idea of the extent, variety, and immense worth of this celebrated collection of books.

In the department of MSS. there are many libraries containing codices which for textual importance, and for historical or antiquarian interest, may easily rival the treasures of Mr. Huth's library; but in illuminated MSS. of the most splendid character, and in choice and magnificent specimens of Mediæval and Oriental art, it will be difficult to find an equal. His collection of Bibles is singularly complete; comprising almost every rare edition which is coveted by amateurs As much may be said of the section containing Works of Travel and Voyages, and including most of the rare pieces which marked the advance of geographical discovery in America and in the East. The rare books in German and Spanish Literature—two favourite classes with Mr. Huth—would be sufficient in themselves to form two libraries of exceptional importance. The last and richest department of his library remains to be mentioned: his English collection, of which it may be said that in Shakspeariana, and generally in the literature of the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries, it stands *facile princeps* before all other collections, past or present.

Mr. Quaritch will be happy to supply Catalogues when ready, to afford intending purchasers the aid of his large experience, and to execute commissions at this Sale of Sales—probably the last great event of its kind.

Digitized by Google

III. AMERICA

and Circumnavigation of the Globe; including also Voyages of Discovery in the Atlantic and Pacific Oceans, and in the Polar Regions.

11601 ACOSTA, Historia natvral y moral de las Indias, en qve se tratan las cosas notables del cielo, y elementos, metales, plantas, y animales dellas; y los ritos, y ceremonias, leyes, y gouierno, y guerras de los Indios, small 4to. **First Edition,** *with some worm-holes, vellum,* £2. 10*s* *Sevilla,* 1590

11602 ——— the same, small 4to. *a very fine, large and perfect copy in red morocco extra, gilt edges, by Bedford,* £12. 12*s* 1590

11603 ACOSTA, Naturall and morall historie of the East and West Indies; translated from the Spanish by E. G., sm. 4to. *title mounted, russia extra, gilt edges,* £4. 4*s* 1604

11604 ——— the same, sm. 4to. *with the rare original leaf preceding title which bears the signature A but is otherwise blank, very fine copy in morocco extra, gilt edges, by Bedford,* £8. 8*s* 1604

Acosta composed part of his work in Peru, and the remainder on his return to Europe. He is one of the most valuable and interesting of the early Spanish writers upon America. Edward Grimeston is said to be the translator.

"JOSEPH DE ACOSTA, né à Medina del Campo, vers l'an 1539, passa, apres avoir professé la theologie à Ocana, en 1571 aux Indes occident., et fut le second Provincial de l'ordre des Jésuites au Pérou où il séjournà pendant 17 ans. Il mourut recteur à Salamanque, le 11 février, 1600. Son ouvrage, estimé à juste titre, a été ré-imprimé assez souvent et traduit dans presque toutes les langues."—*V. de Backer,* I. 1.

11605 ACRELIUS (Israel) Beskrifning om de Swenska Församlingars forna och närwarande Tilstand, uti det sa kallade Nya Swerige, sedan Nya Nederland, men nu för tiden Pensylvanien, etc. sm. 4to. *fine large copy in hf. calf,* VERY RARE, £7. 7*s* *Stockholm,* 1759

This book is not only very rare, but is also very little known to American collectors, though it is really one of the important items in a good library of the works that relate to the United States. To the historical student, Acrelius is indispensable, much of the matter contained in this volume being nowhere else found.

11606 ACUGNA. Voyages into South America, up the Amazon to Quito by Acugna, up the La Plata, to Potosi by Acarete, from Cayenne into Guiana by Grillet and Bechamel, done into English (by Stevens), sm. 8vo. 2 *maps, old calf,* 10*s* 1698

Digitized by Google

11607 ADAIR'S History of the American Indians, particularly those nations adjoining to the Mississippi, Florida, Georgia, Carolina, and Virginia, 4to. *map, old calf gilt, George IVth's copy with his arms on sides*, 36*s* 1775

11608 ADAME ET ARRIAGA (JOSEPHO) IMPERIALIS MEXICANA UNIVERSITAS ILLUSTRATA ipsius per Constitutionum scholia academico generali Commentario, small stout folio, *bound*, £4. 10*s*
Hispali, ex typographia hæredum Thomæ Lopez de Haro, 1698
VERY RARE, unmentioned by Brunet, Rich. Stevens ("Nuggets"), Salva, Ternaux and other bibliographers; but alluded to by Eguiara in his article on the Mexican Academy as an important work. (*Bibl. Mex.* p. 3.) SEE *post Constituciones*.

11609 Adventure and Beagle: KING, FITZROY and DARWIN, Narrative of the Surveying Voyages of the ADVENTURE and BEAGLE, 1826-36, Examination of the Southern Shores of South America, 4 vols. 8vo. *numerous maps and plates, cloth*, £3. 3*s*. 1839

11610 AGASSIZ, Journey in Brazil, 8vo. 540 *pp. plates, cloth*, 7*s* 6*d* *Boston*, 1868

—— Scientific Works—*see* my Miscellaneous Catalogue.

11611 AGUEDA. Vida de Maria Anna Agueda de S. Ignacio, primera Priora del Convento de Dominicas Recoletas de S. Rosa de la Puebla de los Angeles, por Bellido, con sus Obras, 3 parts in 1 vol. sm. 4to. *portrait of the holy woman, fine copy in vellum*, 10*s* *Mexico*, 1758

11612 ALAMAN (Lucas) Disertaciones sobre la historia de la REPUBLICA MEGICANA desde la conquista que los Españoles hicieron hasta la Independencia, 3 vols. roy. 8vo. *numerous portraits and plates, the first vol. without title or prologue, hf. morocco*, £2. 16*s* *Megico*, 1844-9

11613 ——— the same, 3 vols. royal 8vo. *complete, calf neat*, £4. 1844-9
With appendices of *Documentos raros o ineditos relativos a Megico.*

11614 ——— Historia de Méjico, desde los primeros movimientos que prepararon su Independencia, 1808—hasta la epoca presente, 5 vols. royal 8vo. *portraits and plates, neatly hf. bd.* £5. 5*s*

11615 ——— the same, 5 vols. royal 8vo. *hf. morocco, uncut, top edges gilt*, £7. 10*s* *Mejico*, 1849-52

11616 ALBACH (J. R.) Annals of the West, from the Discovery of the Mississippi Valley to 1856, thick 8vo. *calf*, 12*s* *Pittsburgh*, 1857

11617 ALCEDO (A. de) Diccionario Geografico-Historico de las Indias Occidentales ó America, 5 vols. sm. 4to. **Original Spanish Edition**, *fine copy in hf. calf gilt*, £2. 16*s* *Madrid*, 1786-89

11618 ALCEDO (A. de) Geographical and Historical Dictionary of America and the West Indies, translated, with large additions, by G. Thomson, 5 vols. 4to. *bds.* 16*s* 1812-15
With an Appendix to the fifth volume, forming a Vocabulary of Spanish and Provincial terms, and a compendious Natural History of America.
Thomson's translation contains some additional matter with regard to the Anglo-American regions, but the original work of Alcedo will always remain more valuable in respect of the other lands of the New World.

Digitized by Google

11619 ALSEDO y HERRERA (Dionysio de) Compendio historico de la Provincia, Partidos, Ciudades, Astilleros, Rios, y Puerto de GUAYAQUIL en las Costas de la Mer del Sur, sm. 4to. *calf*, 30*s* *Madrid*, 1741

Written by the father of Alcedo, the author of *Diccionario de las Indias Occidentales*, etc.

11620 ALLEN (William) American Biographical and Literary Dictionary, lives and writings of the most eminent persons in North America from its first settlement, 8vo. *cloth*, 15*s* *Boston*, 1832

11621 ALZATE RAMIREZ (J. A.) Gacetas de Literatura de Mexico, 4 vols. sm. 4to. *portrait and curious plates, Spanish calf, neatly bound*, £3. 16*s* *Puebla* [*Mexico*], 1831

The author was a native of Ozumba, near the city of Mexico. The present article is a reprint of the original work, which appeared in periodical parts towards the end of the last century (*i.e.*, from 1788), and is highly esteemed for the learned and curious scientific and critical disquisitions which it contains.

11622 ALZATE Y RAMIREZ. Diario Literario de Mexico, Nos. 1-8, in 1 vol. sm. 4to. *bds*. 16*s* 1768

The earliest work of this celebrated savant, and of excessive rarity. It is unmentioned by the bibliographers, and probably no more was published than these eight numbers.

11623 AMERICA: or an exact Description of the West Indies: more especially of those Provinces which are under the dominion of the King of Spain, faithfully represented by N. N. Gent, 2 parts in 1 vol. 12mo. *folding map of the Western Hemisphere, calf gilt*, 30*s* 1655

11624 AMERICAN WAR, View of the evidence relative to the conduct of the War under the Howes and Burgoyne, before a Committee of the House of Commons, 8vo. *bds*. 6*s* 1777

11625 AMERICAN PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY'S PROCEEDINGS, from the commencement in 1831 to June, 1878, being Vols. Vols. I-XVII, large 8vo. *numerous plates and woodcuts, the first four vols. bound in two, half calf, uncut, the rest as issued, from the library of Sir W. Jardine*, £12. *Philadelphia*, 1840-78

Three numbers are wanting:—number 45 in Vol. V, number 55 in Vol. VI, and number 62 in Vol. VII.

11626 ANGHIERA (Pietro Martire d') P. MARTYRIS ANGLI | MEDIOLANENSIS OPERA | LEGATIO BABYLONICA | OCEANI DECAS | POEMATA | EPIGRAMMATA | CUM PREVILEGIO, sm. folio, **Editio Princeps** *of the First Decade, with the famous* MAP *which shews the American Coasts and islands from Florida to near Pernambuco, in the original limp vellum, in a* MOROCCO *case*, £100. *Hispali, per Jacobū Corumberger*, 1511

There were two issues of this volume in the one year. Several typographical errors were discovered in the copies that had been first sent out, and the consequence was that two new leaves were issued with the copies that remained. The title was also reprinted for these; and the two leaves, which were inserted between the Decade and the poetry, comprised not only a list of errata, but also an address to Ximenez on the practical value of illustrating the text with a chart, and *the Map* which is so eagerly coveted by possessors of the first edition of Peter Martyr. This Map is astonishingly correct: it will be the glory of the cartographer to have executed such a

Digitized by Google

work at so early a period. There is no other similar attempt that can be in any way compared with it; it remained for many years far in advance of all that the pilots and hydrographers could achieve. As might be expected, the copies which have the map are in an extreme minority.

11627 PETER MARTYR, de nuper sub D. Carolo repertis Insulis simulque incolarum moribus, R. Petri Martyris Enchiridion, sm. 4to. *red morocco extra, by Bedford*, £20. *Basileæ*, 1521

Peter Martyr's first narrative of the discovery of Grijalva and the expedition of Cortes to Mexico, added to a fuller account of Cuba than was contained in his three Decades already printed. Mr. Harrisse, whose acquaintance with the Latin language is not one of his chief accomplishments (and who might perhaps plead that Brunet was also in fault), has led every one into error by asserting that this is an extract from the fourth Decade. The Latin phrase which he quotes: "Ex mearum Decadum libellis, etc.," in support of his statement, proves the contrary. The author begins this treatise—(an independent work, specially prepared for the Pope to supply fuller details concerning Cuba than the Decades had given, and to relate the story of Mexico, concerning which he had yet published nothing) —with the words I may translate thus: *From my Decades already published, it may be learned that some wandering natives thrown on the shores of Darien happened to see books in the hands of our Spaniards, and wondering thereat, asserted that they had been in lands where similar instruments were used*, etc. This is a reference to the before-unknown existence of the civilized monarchy of Mexico; the discovery of which and the invasion by Cortes he proceeds to weave into his tale of Cuba.

11628 PETRI MARTYRIS ab Angleria de rebus Oceanicis & Orbe Novo Decades tres, (I-III)—De Insulis nuper inventis et de moribus incolarum—Legatio Babylonica (ad Soldanum Ægypti) —in 1 vol. sm. folio, *sd.* £3. 10*s* *Basileæ*, 1533

11629 ——— de Rebus Oceanicis et Novo Orbe decades tres; item de Babylonica Legatione; item de rebus Æthiopicis opuscula Damiani a Goes, stout sm. 8vo. *hogskin, with clasps*, 25*s* *Coloniæ*, 1574

11630 ——— the same, *fine copy in the original hogskin, bearing the date* 1576 *on the sides*, 36*s* 1574

11631 ——— THE DECADES OF THE NEW WORLD, or West India, conteyning the Navigations and Conquests of the Spanyardes, wrytten in the Latine tounge by PETER MARTYR of Angleria, and translated into Englysshe by RYCHARDE EDEN (with Oviedo's Indies, and other pieces of the North Regions, Moscovie, Cathay, Guinea, etc.) sm. 4to. Black Letter, *the margins of a few leaves slightly cut into, hf. bd.* £16. *Londinii, Guilhelmus Powel*, 1555

11632 ——— the same, small 4to. *a large copy in brown morocco extra, gilt edges, by* BEDFORD, £25. 1555

11633 ——— PETER MARTYR OF ANGLERIA, de Novo Orbe or Historie of the West Indies, in eight Decades, translated into English by R. Eden and M. Lok, sm. 4to. *hf. calf*, £9; or *a fine copy in old russia gilt*, £12. 1612

This is the ONLY edition in ENGLISH of the complete Decades of Peter Martyr. The issue made in 1628 only differed by the substitution of a new title.

11634 ——— Opus Epistolarum, cui accesserunt Epistolæ F. de Pulgar cum tractatu de viris Castellæ illustribus, sm. folio, *calf, rare*, £3. 3*s* *Amst. Elzevir*, 1679

Digitized by Google

11635 ANSON'S Voyage round the World, 1740-44, by Walter, 4to. 42 *plates and maps, a fine copy, with Lord Anson's portrait inserted, russia*, 30*s* 1748

11636 ANTIQUITATES AMERICANÆ, sive Scriptores Septentrionales Rerum ante-Columbianarum, ed. Soc. Reg. Antiquar. Septentr. *Island. Dan. et Latine*, 4to. *with preface by* RAFN, *maps and plates, including facsimiles of old Norse MSS. sd.* 32*s* *Hafniæ*, 1837

11637 ——— the same, impl. 4to. THICK PAPER, *sd.* £2. 12*s* 1837

It is maintained from ancient monuments and traditions, and the Olafssaga that the Icelanders kept up a communication between Greenland and the (now) New England States during the tenth to the fourteenth centuries. In spite of defects and improbabilities in the narrative, it seems to rest on a foundation of truth.

11638 APIANI COSMOGRAPHIA, per Gemmam Phrysium restituta, additis de eadem re ipsius Gemmæ libellis, small 4to. *with the same curious woodcuts and revolving diagrams as in the first edition, limp vellum*, £3. 10*s* *Antverp. A. Berckmann*, 1539

Apian was the designer of the map which appeared in the celebrated work of Camers upon Solinus in 1520, and was consequently the originator of the name America so far as it appears in printed maps. The Cosmographia (first published in 1524) has two small maps which also bear the delineation and title of America, and the fourth chapter of the second part is an article devoted wholly to America and Vespucci, ignoring the name of Columbus.

In addition to the matter of the first edition, this second edition has some extra astronomical disquisitions by Gemma Frisius, and, at the end of the table of American islands, a description of Peru, which had been recently discovered by the Spaniards (the date being fixed as 1530). Moreover, the figure of the American continent, in the first of the two small maps, is altered and improved.

11639 APIANO, COSMOGRAPHIA, augmentada por Gemma Frisio, agora traduzida en Romance Castellano, small 4to. *folding map*, WITH THE NAME AMERICA, *and woodcuts, a few wormholes in the inner margin, hf. bd.* £4. 4*s* *Enveres*, 1548

There are in this edition a few further additions by Gemma Frisius beyond those contained in that of 1539; but the great and essential difference which makes it valuable is the large map of the world, which is not in the earlier editions, and which resembles the heart-map of Oronce Finé. It gives a very fair representation of South America and the Isthmus; North America being still in a crude and incorrect state. But this map shows a wonderful advance in the knowledge of the New World's Geography, beyond what appears in the two smaller maps, which these volumes also have in common with the editions of 1524 and 1539.

11640 APIANI Cosmographia, per Gemmam Frisium aucta et illustrata, sm. 4to. *large mappemonde, with a couple of smaller maps, also comprising America, numerous diagrams, with movable pieces, fine copy, in the original hogskin*, UNCUT, £6. 6*s* *Parisiis*, 1551

The maps bear French inscriptions. The book is bound up with Postel, Cosmographicæ disciplinæ compendium, *Basil.* 1561, in which work the New World is always called Atlantis, or Novus Mundus, no allusion whatever being made to the name of America.

11641 ——— la Cosmographie de Pierre Apian, nouvellement traduicte en François par Gemma Frisius, de nouveau augmentée, small 4to. *with all the woodcuts, movable pieces, and small maps, but without the folding map, vellum*, £2. 2*s* *Paris*, 1551

Digitized by Google

11642 APIANI Cosmographia, sm. 4to. *with similar diagrams to the earlier editions, the same mappemonde, and two small maps bearing the name America, some of the leaves mended, bds.* £2. 2*s*
Antverp. 1553

11643 ARLEGUI (Jos.) CHRONICA DE LA PROVINCIA DE S. FRANCISCO DE ZACATECAS, sm. 4to. *fine copy in vellum*, £8.
Mexico, J. B. de Hogal, 1737

A valuable work, the great rarity of which is sufficiently demonstrated by its absence from the lists of Rich, Brunet, Salva, and the author of the Nuggets.

Arctic Explorations.

11644 BACK'S Narrative of the Arctic Land Expedition to the mouth of Great Fish River, 1833-35, *map and plates* (pub. 30*s*), *cloth*, 7*s* 6*d* 1836

11644* ——— the same, 4to. LARGE PAPER, *map and plates, cloth*, 20*s* 1836

11645 BARROW'S Voyages of Discovery and Research within the Arctic Regions from 1818 to the present, 8vo. *portrait, map, cl.* 7*s* 6*d* 1846

11646 BROOKE (A. de C.) Travels through Sweden, Norway, and Finmark, to the North Cape, 4to. 22 *plates of Views, Animals, Plants, etc. some coloured, calf neat*, 15*s* 1823

COXE—*see* CALIFORNIA

11647 CRANTZ, Historie von Grönland, insbesondere die Geschichte der dortigen Missionen der Evangelischen Brüder, 2 vols. sm. 8vo. *map and plates, calf*, 15*s* *Barby*, 1770

11648 ——— History of Greenland, containing a description of the country and its inhabitants, and a Relation of the Mission of the Unitas Fratrum, 2 vols. 8vo. FIRST EDITION, *map and plates, calf*, 7*s* 1767

11649 ——— the same, with continuation containing the Mission to Labrador, 2 vols. 8vo. *map and plates, bds.* 9*s*; or, *hf. calf*, 10*s* 1820

11650 DOBBS (A.) Account of the Countries adjoining to Hudson's Bay in N. W. America, and the N. W. Passage, 4to. LARGE PAPER, *map, calf, presentation copy*, 25*s* 1744

Containing the methods of Commerce, showing the benefits of settling Colonies, whereby the French will be deprived of their Traffick in Furs; with Middleton's Journal, the discoveries in the Great Western Ocean, the Profits of the Hudson's Bay Company, Indian Vocabularies, etc.

11651 EGEDE (Hans) ausführliche Nachricht vom Anfange und Fortgange der GRONLÄNDISCHEN Mission, wobey die Beschaffenheit des Landes sowohl, als auch die Gebräuche und Lebens-Arten der Bewohner beschrieben werden, small 4to. *sd. scarce*, £2. *Hamburg*, 1740

11552 ——— det gamle Grönlands nye Perlustration, eller Naturel-Historie, og Beskrivelse over det Situation, og Beskaffenhed, de gamle Norske Coloniers Begyndelse og Undergang, etc. de itzige Indbyggeres Oprindelse, Vœsen, etc. sm. 4to. original

Digitized by Google

edition, *map of Grönlandia Antiqua, and the coasts of* NORTH AMERICA, *with* 11 *curious plates of Eskimo games, etc. hf. calf,* £4. 4*s* *Kjöbenhavn*, 1741

The first plate depicts the principal Plants of Greenland, and the others are occupied with the Fishery, the whales and weapons, a Reindeer-Hunt —the principal objects of the chase and the dwellings of the Greenlanders. Not the least curious part of this scarce and valuable work are engravings of the various games and athletic exercises.

11653 EGEDE'S Description of Greenland, its Natural History, its inhabitants, the old colonies, etc. translated from the Danish, sm. 8vo. *large map and plates, calf,* 10*s* 1745

11654 ——— Description of Greenland, with Life, *woodcuts,* 1818—Graah's Narrative of an expedition to the East Coast of Greenland, *large Danish map,* 1837—2 vols. in 1, *half calf,* 7*s* 6*d* 1818-37

——— Dictionarium—*see post* under American Languages

11655 ELLIS (Henry) Voyage to Hudson's Bay, by the Dobbs Galley and California (under Moor and Smith) in 1746-7, for discovering a North-West Passage, with an historical account of the efforts hitherto made for the finding that passage, 8vo. *maps and plates, calf,* 7*s* 6*d* 1748

Ellis went with the expedition as agent of the "North Western Committee," and chartographer.

11656 ——— Voyage for the discovery of a N. W. Passage by Hudson's Streights, 1746-47, in the California, (and account of the manners of the Indians), 2 vols. 8vo. *map and plates, calf gilt,* 10*s* 1748

11657 ERIZZO, le Scoperte Artiche narrate, stout 8vo. pp. xii. and 644, *with four large maps in a separate* impl. 8vo. *case,* 10*s* *Venezia*, 1855

The maps include facsimiles of two fifteenth century charts.

11658 FRANKLIN ([Sir] John) Narrative of a Journey to the Shores of the Polar Seas, 1819-22, 4to. *plates* (*some coloured*) *and maps, bds.* 30*s* 1823

11659 ——— *second edition*, 2 vols. 8vo. *maps, bds.* 10*s* 1824

11660 HEARNE (S.) Journey from Prince of Wales's Fort in Hudson's Bay to the Northern Ocean, for the discovery of a North West Passage, etc. 1769-72, impl. 4to. LARGE PAPER, *map and plates, calf gilt,* 30*s* 1795

Hearne was a bold explorer: he was the first who reached the great Arctic Ocean by American travel. This success was accomplished by following the course of the Coppermine River which he discovered in 1771.

11661 Hudson's Bay: Chappell's Voyage, with Account of the Tribes, *map and plates, with Vocabulary of the Cree languoge,* 1817—A Few Words on the Hudson's Bay Coy.—1 vol. 8vo. *calf,* 3*s* 6*d* 1817

11562 LA MARTINIÈRE, Voyage des Pais Septentrionaux, les Norwegiens, Lappons, Kiloppes, Borandiens, Syberiens, Samojedes, Zembliens, et Islandois, 12mo. FIRST EDITION, *curious plates, calf, Utterson's copy,* 25*s* *Paris*, 1671

11663 MARTENS (F.) Spitzbergische oder Groenlandische Reise-Beschreibung, gethan 1671, small 4to. 16 *plates, fine copy in vellum,* £1. 5*s* *Hamburg*, 1675

Like Gerrit Veer, Martens seems to misuse the name of Greenland.

Digitized by Google

11664 PARRY'S Four Voyages to discover a North-West Passage from the Atlantic to the Pacific, 4 vols. 4to. *numerous maps and plates, calf neat*, £3. 12*s* 1821-28

11665 ——— the same, 4 vols. 4to. and North Georgia Gazette, 1 vol. (*hf. bd.*)—together 5 vols. *fine copy in russia*, £4. 15*s* 1821-28

11666 PARRY'S First and Second Voyages for the Discovery of a N.-West Passage, 2 vols. 4to. *maps and plates, uncut*, 20*s* 1821-4

11667 PARRY'S VOYAGES: NORTH GEORGIA GAZETTE and Winter Chronicle, 21 Nos. in 1 vol. 4to. *bds.* 7*s* 6*d* 1821

A weekly newspaper established by Parry's crew in 1819-20, "to enliven the tedious and inactive months of winter" in the Arctic region.

Pinart's (Alphonse L.) American Publications:

11668 PINART'S (Alphonse L.) Voyage à la Côte Nord-Ouest de l'Amérique, 1870-72, Vol. I, partie I (Histoire Naturelle), impl. 4to. 5 *plates, chiefly of Fossil Remains, sd.* 7*s* *Paris*, 1875

11669 ——— la CAVERNE D'AKNAÑH, ile d'Ounga (Archipel Shumagin, Alaska) impl. 4to. *with 7 coloured plates, representing funeral masks and various implements discovered in a sepulchural cave, sd.* £2. 10*s* 6*d* *Paris*, 1875

11670 ——— Bibliothèque de Linguistique et d'Ethnographie Américaines, Vol. I; ALBORNOZ, Arte de la lengua Chiapaneca (escrito en *Espanol* en el siglo XVII); BARRIENTOS, Doctrina Christiana en lengua *Chiopaneca* (escrita en el 1690), 4to. *sd.* 12*s* 6*d* *Paris*, 1875

11671 PETITOT, Dictionnaire de la Langue DÈNÈ-DINDJÉ, dialectes montagnais ou chippewayan, peaux de lièvres et loucheux. Avec une grammaire et des tableaux synoptiques des conjugaisons par R. P. E. Petitot, impl. 4to. 450 *pp. sd.* £3. 16*s* 1875

11672 ——— Vocabulaire Française-Esquimau, Dialecte des Tchiglit des bouches du Mackenzie et de l'Anderson par le R. P. E. PETITOT, 4to. *sd.* 32*s* 1875

Forms Vols. 2 and 3 of the Bibliothéque de linguistique et d'ethnographie américane, publiée par Alph. L. Pinart.

11673 ROSS (Sir J.) Two Voyages of Discovery to the Arctic Regions, with Appendix, including the Discovery of the Northern Magnetic Pole, 3 vols. 4to. Best Edition, *numerous plates, many coloured, of Views, Portraits of the Natives, Natural History, etc. neatly hf. bound*, £2. 10*s* 1819-35

11674 SCORESBY'S (W.) Account of the Arctic Regions, with a history and description of the Northern Whale Fishery, 2 vols. 8vo. 24 *maps and plates*, SCARCE *Edinb.* 1820

11675 ——— Journal of a Voyage to the Northern Whale Fishery, including researches on the eastern coast of West Greenland, 8vo. *maps and plates, bds.* 15*s* *Edinburgh*, 1823

11676 ——— the set of 3 vols. 8vo. *bds.* 36*s* 1820-23

11677 ——— another set, 3 vols. 8vo. *hf. calf gilt*, £2. 2*s* 1820-23

STAEHLIN—*see post in alphabet*

11678 VEER. DIARIUM NAUTICUM seu vera descriptio Trium Navigationum admirandarum & nunquam auditarum tribus continuis annis factarum, à Hollandicis & Zelandicis navibus, ad Septen-

Digitized by Google

trionem supra Norvagiam, Muscoviam, et Tartariam, versus Catthay & Sinarum regna; tum ut detecta fuerint Weygatz fretum, Nova Zembla, & Regio sub 80 gradu sita, quam Groenlādiam esse censent quam nullus unquam adiit, auctore Gerardo de Vera, sm. folio, **Editio Princeps**, 31 *maps and plates, hf. morocco, uncut*, £3. 10*s* *Amstelredami, Corn. Nicolaius*, 1598

Published simultaneously with a Dutch and French edition. The name of Greenland on the title suffices to entitle Veer's work to a place in this list, although he was seeking for the North-East, not the North-West, passage. He and his companions were blocked up for ten months in the ice, and underwent experiences and hardships unknown before their time, and such as have seldom occurred since. It is singular that the investigation of Veer and his fellow Dutchmen should have given us a knowledge of Nova Zembla which has not been improved till now. The land which he took for the North-East Coast of Greenland was probably Spitzbergen.

11679 VERA (Ger. di) Tre Navigationi nella Norvegia, Moscovia e Tartaria verso il Catai, e Regno de' Sini; la Nuova Zembla et la Groenlandia, tradotte da Giunio, sq. 8vo. 31 *maps and engravings, a fine clean copy in vellum*, 36*s* *Venetia*, 1599

The versions published by De Bry and Hulsius are not faithful representations of the text, which is only accurately given in the original Amsterdam editions. The engravings in those collections are also much varied and reduced from the original designs; and even in the Italian version by Giunio, there are departures from accuracy in this respect, two of the engravings being duplicates.

11680 TROIS NAVIGATIONS admirables faictes par les Hollandois & Zelandois au Septentrion, par Gerard de Vera, 12mo. *plates and maps, limp vellum*, RARE, £7. 7*s* *Paris*, 1599

Tiele states that this is a *contrefacon* of the Amsterdam edition in French, 1598, which was exactly reproduced in those of 1600 and 1609. This is certainly an error, so far as the text is concerned. It might be thought to be a translation from the Italian, because of the transformation of Veer into Vera; but even this does not seem to be the case. The edition is very rare, and not included in Muller's catalogue.

11681 LE VEER, Vraye Description de Trois Voyages de Mer tres admirables faits en trois ans par les navires de Hollande . . . au Nord par derriere Norwege, Moscovie, et Tartarie . . . ensemble les decouvremens de Waygat, Nova Sembla, etc. folio, *maps and plates, as in the Latin edition of* 1598, *vellum*, 36*s* *Amsterdam, Cornille Nicolas*, 1609

This French edition belongs to the rare issue which Mr. F. Muller has designated by the letter *b*, and which he considers more valuable than that which he calls the *a* edition.

11682 (VEER) Description of three Voyages, done and performed by the Ships of Holland and Zeland, on the north sides of Norway, Muscovia and Tartaria, towards the Kingdoms of Cathaia and China; showing the Discoverie of the Straights of Weigates, Nova Zembla, and the Countrie lying under 80 Degrees, which is thought to be GREENLAND, translated from the Dutch by W. Phillip, 4to. *title reprinted, hf. calf, very rare*, £4. *T. Pavier*, 1609

11683 ZORGDRAGERS alte und neue Grönländische Fischerei und Wallfischfang, mit Beschreibung von Grönland, Spitzbergen, Nova Zembla, Jan Mayen Eiland, der Strasse Davis, u.a. mit

Digitized by Google

Nachricht vom Bakkeljau- und Stockfischfang bei Terreneuf, übersetzt von Reusch, sm. 4to. *many maps and plates, calf*, 12*s* *Leipzig*, 1723

Atlantic Islands.

11684 [ABREU DE GALINEO (Juan de)] History of the Discovery and Conquest of the Canary Islands, translated from a Spanish MS. with the modern History of the Inhabitants, by Glas, 4to. *map, hf. russia*, 8*s*; *calf gilt*, 12*s* 1764

The original work was written by the Spanish friar, whose name is given above, in the Isle of Palma, in 1632. It has never been printed. "Este fidedigno autor escribia aquellas memorias historicas que siempre citarémos con aplauso."—*Viera.*

11685 BETHENCOURT, Histoire de la première descouverte, et Conqueste des Canaries faite des l'an 1402, par Jean de BETHENCOURT, Chambellan du Roy Charles VI, escrite par P. BONTIER, et J. LE VERRIER, mise en lumière par Galion de Bethencourt, plus un Traicté de la Navigation et des Descouvertes modernes (par Bergeron), sm. 8vo. FIRST EDITION, *with the rare and fine portrait by Moncornet, a few wormholes in the margins, old calf*, £4. *Paris*, 1629-30

11686 ——— the Canarian, or Book of the Conquest and Conversion of the Canarians in 1402, by Bethencourt, composed by Bontier and Le Verrier, translated and edited by Major with notes and introduction, royal 8vo. LARGE PAPER, *portrait and 2 plates from the MS. hf. bd. Roxburghe, uncut*, 21*s* 1872

The French text is given under the English, printed from the original illuminated MS. of the 15th century, and preceded by an Introduction of 55 pp.

11687 BOID, Description of the Azores (agriculture, zoology, trade, commerce, etc.), 8vo. *map and views, bds.* 3*s* 6*d* 1834

11688 BUCH, Physikalische Beschreibung der Canarischen Inseln, roy. 4to. *hf. calf*, 10*s*; or *calf neat*, 12*s* *Berlin*, 1825

11689 CORDEYRO (A. *Insulano de Terceyra*) Historia Insulana, das Ilhas a Portugal sugeytas no Oceano Occidental, sm. folio, *fine copy, old calf, rare*, £2. 2*s* *Lisboa*, 1717

Lord Stuart de Rothesay's copy fetched, 1855, £3. 15*s*.

11690 ESPINOSA, Milagros de N. Senora de Candelaria, que aparecio en Tenerife, con la descripcion de esta Isla, la gente y sus costumbres, 12mo. *vellum, rare*, 32*s* *Sevilla*, 1594

11691 MOSQUERA DE FIGUEROA (Christoval) Commentario en breve compendio de Disciplina militar en que se escrive la jornada de las ISLAS de los AÇORES, sm. 4to. *without the plate, bd.* £2. 10*s* *Madrid, Luiz Sanches*, 1596

At the end is the *Elogia del Marques de Santa Cruz*, the leader of the Spanish expedition, with a separate title-page. This valuable work is not mentioned by Brunet, nor contained in the Grenville Library.

11692 NUNEZ DE LA PENA (J.) Conquista y Antiguedades de las Islas de la Gran CANARIA, con muchas advertencias de la muy

Digitized by Google

poderosa Isla de Thenerife, sm. 4to. *bound*, 25*s*; or *vellum*, 30*s* *Madrid*, 1676

An indispensable supplement to the History by Abreu, and the French account of Bethencourt. Viera says it is a "rico tesoro de noticias para la historia de Canarias," and describes it as "el libro en que [el autor] dejó asegurada su memoria." He also says, "The islands are indebted to the immense labours of Nuñez de la Peña for different notices which would perhaps have been already forgotten."

11693 PORTOLANO, *three large Manuscript Maps*, 22 *inches by* 15, *coloured and illuminated, mounted on thick paper, and folded* in folio form, *bds.* £15. *circ.* 1530

This valuable MS. delineates Maritime Europe, with the seas, islands, and coasts, thus including the shores of Africa and Asia; and also exhibits the "Ocean Occidental" with the Azores, the Madeiras, and the Canary islands. The Red-Cross appears on both the islands of Rhodes and Malta; and the double-headed eagle surmounts the crown over the Spanish arms, showing that Charles V was still on the Imperial throne.

11694 VIERA Y CLAVIJO (Joseph de) Noticias de la Historia General de las Islas de CANARIA, 4 vols. sm. 4to. *Map and portrait of Juan de Bethencourt, calf, not uniform*, £2. 10*s* *Madrid*, 1772-83

11695 ——— the same, *with the map and portrait*, 4 vols. sm. 4to. *vellum*, £3. 10*s* 1772-83

11696 ——— the same, 4 vols. 4to. *calf gilt*, £4. 1772-83

"Ce livre est recommandable tant par son merite historique, que parce qu'il fut écrit par un des hommes qui surent le mieux manier la langue castillane à la fin du siècle dernier. L'Histoire des Canaries fut imprimée, a un petit nombre d'exemplaires, tous destinés à des presents; ce qui explique la grande difficulté à en rencontrer des exemplaires."—*Salva.*—But everything comes to London.

Atlases.

Ptolemy's Geography in Latin. Although the earlier editions (1475-1500) of the Latin Ptolemy are confined to a representation of the Cosmographer's text, yet as the maps recorded the knowledge of the moderns, and both text and maps were used gradually to embody the results of discovery in the East and West, in the editions of 1508 and later years; it is considered proper to insert them here. Columbus, Vespucci, Cabot, and Cabral probably made frequent use of the maps first engraved for the edition of 1478.

11697 PTOLEMÆI (Claudii) Cosmographia (Latine reddita, editionem curante Domitio Calderino), folio, **First Edition with Maps**, forming also the **first printed Atlas**, *vellum*, £80.

Rome (*Conrad Sweynheym, et*) *Arnoldus Buckinck*, 1478

A copy fetched in a London sale-room, four years ago, the price of £90. —"Livre précieux et très-rare. . . . . Ces cartes, les plus anciennes en ce genre que l'on connaisse, sont encore les plus belles qui aient été gravées pour ce géographe dans aucune édition, sans même en excepter celles de Mercator."—*Brunet.*

One of the most valuable books that any collection can boast of. It is the first important monument of the art of Copper-plate printing, and, strange to say, it is one of the most beautiful also. It is the first General Atlas, and the first Ptolemy illustrated with maps. Further, we must recognize in it the finest production of the first press of Rome.

Digitized by Google

11700 CLAUDII PTOLEMAEI Geographicæ Enarrationis libri octo Bilibaldo Pirckeymhero interprete (acc.) annotationes J. de Regio Monte, folio, *curious initials with borders, 50 large woodcut maps, original calf, slightly stained, £7. 7s*

Argentoragi (sic) J. Grieninger, 1525

11701 ——— the same, folio, *a very large copy in half calf*, £10. 10s 1525

The Bodleian Library possesses only an imperfect copy of this edition, and there is none at all in the Grenville Library. Harrisse (*Bibl. Americana*) had not seen one, describing it only from the catalogue of a private collection. The maps are the same as those in the edition of 1522. The last sheet is the famous map signed by L. F. (Laurentius Frisius) dated 1522, and entitled "ORBIS TYPUS UNIVERSALIS," which bears the name "America." This map is not a new one, but simply a reproduction of one in the Ptolemy of 1513, with the name *America* added. The discovery of Columbus is described on the sheet numbered 28, and the two inner pages of that sheet contain a Map of America, or rather of the Western Ocean and *Terra Nova*, with the Islands. Again, the second last map, which represents *Gronlandia et Russia*, is really a map of the Eastern Hemisphere, but also contains portions of the American coasts. As the collation is always incorrectly given, an exact description is appended. Folios 1-82, numbered, including title; annotations of Regiomontanus, 14 leaves, unnumbered; Index Ptolemæi, 34 leaves, unnumbered; followed by the Maps. They consist of sheets numbered 1-26; general Ptolemæan map; sheets 28-50 (with two Nos. 36 by mistake for 35 and 36; 46 and 47 on one sheet; and 50 unnumbered).

11702 CLAUDII PTOLEMÆI Geographicæ Enarrationis libri octo, à Michele Villanovano (Serveto) secundo recogniti et castigati, large folio, 50 *woodcut maps reproduced from the Strasburg editions of* 1522 *and* 1525, *tall copy, bound*, £5.

Lugd. Hug. à Porta, 1541—*Viennæ, G. Trechsel*, 1541

11703 ——— the same, folio, *maps, French calf, gilt edges, French Royal Arms on sides*, £5. 5s 1541

The second edition by the famous Servetus, who had published his first at Lyons in 1535. The two are not exactly similar, although the second still contains, on folio 28 of the maps, his contemptuous reference to those who would confer the name of America upon the New World, since the honour was justly due to Columbus. It also contains the curious comparison instituted between the rival monarchies of Spain and France, in which Servetus bestows such strangely mingled praise and blame upon the manners of his countrymen and countrywomen. There is no doubt a covert allusion to himself in the statement that "alibi potiùs quam in ipsâ Hispaniâ Hispanum doctum invenias." It is remarkable that the entire text relating to Palestine (amongst the additional maps) is omitted; from which we might conclude that the public had already been shocked by the assertions (copied by him in 1535 from the Ptolemy of 1522) of the barrenness and unpleasantness of the Holy Land so falsely eulogized in the sacred writings as "flowing with milk and honey."

11704 PTOLEMAEI Geographia Universalis Vetus et Nova, complectens Ptolemæi enarrationem, cum Appendice Seb. Munsteri, etc. sm. folio, 48 *large woodcut maps, numerous leaves of ancient paper inserted, calf gilt*, £4. *Basil. Henricus Petrus*, 1542

The parent edition of a new series of Ptolemies. Münster, the famous cosmographer, edited it (in 1540, the above being simply issued with a new date), re-designing the maps, according to the lights of fresh discovery, and thenceforward each new edition has followed or improved upon his work. In the first Map—*Typus Universalis*—the continent of America is divided into three parts: Francisca (*Canada*); Terra Florida, Temistitan (*i.e.* Mexico) which is broken off from Florida by the circumference line of the

Digitized by Google

circle, and consequently appears on the extreme right in the Asiatic half of the globe; and America seu insula Brasilii (*South America*). Maps 2-28 contain the series of Ptolemy's ancient maps, as designed by Münster. Then follow the twenty maps of the modern world, of which the seventeenth contains the Novus Orbis, that is, North and South America, extending from Labrador to Tierra del Fuego. Naturally great portion of the outline is conjectural, and there are no details.

The general representation of the New World is the third map in which the entire continent appears, and is the rough sketch which Gastaldo improved upon in the Italian Ptolemy of 1548.

11705 PTOLEMY. La Geografia di Tolomeo, tradotta da G. Ruscelli, con Expositioni et introduttioni universali sopra tutta la Geografia agg. Discorso di M. Gioseppe Moleto, 3 parts in 1 vol. sm. 4to. 64 *maps, six of which are charts of the various parts of* AMERICA, *fine copy, hf. vellum rare,* £2. *Venetia, Valgrisi,* 1561

11706 PTOLEMEO (Cl.) Geografia cioè Descrittione universale della terra, rincontrata et correcta da G. A. Magini, opera tradotta da Cernoti, 2 vols. in 1, sm. folio, 64 *maps engraved by Porro with Magin's expositions, vellum, from the Westdean library,* 20*s* *Venetia,* 1598-97

Including the modern Geography and various maps and text relative to AMERICA.

11707 PTOLEMÆI THEATRUM GEOGRAPHIÆ VETERIS: I, Geographia, *Græce et Latine,* ad codices Palatinos, opera BERTII; II, Itineraria Antonini, Provinciæ Romanæ, Civitates Gallicæ, Itinerarium a Burdigala ad Hierosolymam; TABULA PEUTINGERIANA, cum notis Velseri; Ortelii Tabulæ aliquot—in 1 vol. large folio, *original issue, engraved title, and* 50 *carefully engraved maps, old russia gilt,* RARE, £5. 5*s* *Amst. Elzevir,* 1618-19

This copy contains an additional map—the *Scheda Posterior* of the Peutingerian tables inserted from another edition.

11708 PTOLEMÉE, GEOGRAPHIE: *reproduction photolithographique du manuscrit grec de la Géographie,* découvert au mont Athos, imperial 4to. *bds. an admirable facsimile of the text and the coloured maps,* £2. 10*s* *Paris,* 1867

Ce manuscrit écrit à la fin du XIIe ou au commencement du XIIe siécle, a été photographié par les soins de M. de Sévastianoff, lors de son séjour à la Montagne-Sainte. La reproduction, qui comprend 108 pages de texte, avec des cartes colorées, est précédée d'une introduction historique sur le mont Athos et sur les dépôts littéraires qu'il renferme. On peut consulter avec une entière confiance ce facsimile, qui tiendra lieu du manuscrit original, dont il révèle les détails les plus minutieux.

11708* GAMBA, Osservazioni su la edizione della Geografia di Tolomeo, *Bologna,* 1462, 8vo. *bds.* 20*s* *Privately printed, Bassano,* 1796

11709 JOMARD, LES MONUMENTS DE LA GÉOGRAPHIE: Recueil d'anciennes Cartes Européennes et Orientales, accompagnées de Sphères terrestres et célestes, de Mappemondes et Tables Cosmographiques, etc. . . . . depuis les temps les plus reculés jusqu'à l'époque d'Ortélius et de Mercator, imperial folio, 48 *immense maps reproducing the originals in facsimile and of equal size,* £10. 10*s* *Paris* (1862)

An invaluable series, better digested and less uncertain in its plan than the enormous work of Santarem.

Digitized by Google

11710 SANTAREM'S GRAND ATLAS: Atlas composé de MAPPEMONDES, de PORTULANS, et Cartes hydrographiques et historique depuis le VIe jusqu'au XVIIe Siècle, pour la plupart inédites, devant servir de preuves à l'Histoire de la Cosmographie et de la Cartographie pendant le Moyen-âge et à celle des progrès de la Geographie, atlas folio, 78 *maps, several upon double sheets, and some of them coloured and illuminated, with titles and Index, which have been additionally printed for these copies* *Paris*, 1842-53

11711 ——— another set, *containing* 69 *of the Maps, a few coloured plates, with the additional titles and Index*, £25. 1842-53

11711* ——— another set, *containing* 55 *maps*, £7. 10*s* 1842-53

11712 ——— *Text to the above:* Essai sur l'histoire de la Cosmographie et de la Cartographie pendant le Moyen-Age, et sur les progrès de la Géographie après les grandes Decouvertes du XVe Siècle, 3 vols. 8vo. *sd.* £2. 10*s* *Paris*, 1849-42

11713 ——— the same, Vols. I, II, 8vo. *sd.* 15*s* 1849-50

The Atlas of Viscount Santarem is extraordinarily rare: few copies contain more than forty to sixty maps, in consequence of the desultory and unequal manner in which the plates were produced—nearly all separately and with a varying number of impressions.

11714 DE LUCA (G.) Carte Nautiche del Media Evo disegnate in Italia, 4to. *large coloured facsimile of an early Chart, sd.* 7*s* 6*d* *Napoli*, 1866

11715 BORDONE, Isolario, nel quale si ragiona di tutte l'Isole del mondo, . . . con la gionta del Monte del Oro novamenta ritrovato, sm. folio, *title within elegant engraved border, large map of the world, and* 105 *separate maps of islands in the letterpress, hf. calf*, 30*s* *Vinegia, F. di Leno* (1534 ?)

11716 ——— the same, sm. folio, *hf. calf*, 15*s* 1547

11717 ——— the same, sm. folio, *limp vellum, very large and fine copy*, 20*s* 1547

Besides the large map of the World, which includes the *Mondo Novo*, there are nine separate maps of America (including a bird's-eye view of Mexico) and eighteen pages of text to correspond. These maps and text are very interesting, and represent the complete knowledge possessed by geographers with regard to the New World in 1526, when Bordone completed his work. The last piece, however, in the volume was not added until 1534. It details the doings of Pizarro in Peru, and is entitled: *Copia delle Lettere del Prefetto della India, la Nova Spagna detta, alla Cesarea Maesta.*

11718 PORCACCHI (Thomaso, da Castiglione) L'Isole piu famose del Mundo, intagliate da Girolamo Porro, small folio *engraved title and numerous Maps of all the islands in the world engraved on the text, fine clean copy, hf. bd.* 25*s* *Venetia*, 1576

RARE. The third part treats upon the West Indies, and besides the special maps of the American islands, includes two mappemondes as well as a general map of the Western continent. The *Carta da Navegar* on p. 198 contains a representation of the American continent which is superior in accuracy to the Ortelius maps before the edition of 1592.

11718* PORCACCHI, Isole del Mundo, con nova aggionta, sm. folio, *maps, vellum*, 12*s* *Padova*, 1620

Digitized by Google

11719 ORTELIUS. THEATRUM ORBIS TERRARUM, ihietz mitt vielen neuwen Landtafflen gemehret, folio, *First German Edition, printed chiefly in Roman characters, with frontispiece, and* 68 *leaves of maps, all neatly coloured by a contemporary hand, in the original bindiug, from Siebold's library,* £7. 10*s*

On title 1573—*at end, Antorff*, 1572

The rarest issue of the Atlas of Ortelius, and remarkable for its peculiar and manifold specimens of type, all Roman characters, which were not used except in this first edition with German text. The orthography and style of language are rather barbarous, but a thorough reform was made in the later German editions by the entire recomposition of the text, and the use of Gothic type. There are sixteen new maps added to the original set of fifty-three which were published in 1570; and some of these are dated 1572 and 1573. (No. 47, a map of Tartary, which would have raised the number of sheets to 69, is missing in this copy.) Amongst the additions are fresh maps of the British Isles, furnished to Ortelius, with corresponding text, by Humphrey Lluyd, the Welsh antiquary. Daniel Rogers, an Englishman, also contributed assistance to the geographer, and a Latin epigram by him is prefixed to the work. The map of the New World is, for the time, singularly correct and full of detail; and the advance of discovery in North America is specially remarkable. There is a curious circumstance noted in the text relating to the New World. It is that "these lands have caused our countries to be filled with sugar; so that it is now used in every kitchen, and as an article of daily food, while formerly it was, with us, found only in apothecaries' shops, and employed as a medicament." The text of this first German issue is the most interesting and piquant of all. It includes some singular statements; for instance, after an extravagant eulogy upon the merits of the Germans, he says, "but as none can be perfect, it must be admitted they drink to excess; which were better moderated, but let us plaster their aching heads with the consolation that this is the most venial of all faults." He makes boldly the assertion that the Empire owned by the King of Spain is the greatest and most extensive that ever existed, allowing at the same time that that of Portugal is the most widely stretching.

11720 ORTELIUS, THEATRUM oder Schawbuch des Erdtkreys, folio, *German text in Gothic character, portrait,* 93 *sheets of Maps in contemporary colouring,* £4. *Antorff*, 1580

In this second German issue the text is entirely re-written so as to abolish the barbarous language of the edition of 1572. Ortelius's portrait and twenty-four additional maps were added, of which two have a special value for the American collector. One is a map of New Spain, dated 1579, which is as full of detail as any of the European countries, every hamlet, hill, and river marked, so that it must contain about 1000 names. The second is a map in two parts, containing the regions of Northern Mexico, and the West Indian islands with part of Florida. These two maps are described as having been laid down by an anonymous Spanish investigator.

11721 ORTELII THEATRUM ORBIS TERRARUM, opus nunc tertio recognitum et auctum—PARERGON in quo veteris Geographiæ aliquot Tabulæ—Nomenclator Ptolemaicus—in 1 vol. roy. folio, *the frontispiece, maps, and other engravings elegantly* COLOURED *by a contemporary hand, vellum, gilt edges,* £4. 4*s* *Antv.* 1584

This edition comprises nineteen leaves of maps more than the preceding edition in German. The map of China is dated 1584, and the text on the back of it contains two Chinese words in the Chinese character; so that this Atlas is really THE FIRST EUROPEAN BOOK IN WHICH CHINESE CHARACTERS APPEARED, being one year earlier than the work on China published by Gonzalez de Mendoza, at Rome, in 1585, to which the priority has hitherto been attributed. In the text to the map of Valentin, there is a singular statement made, which is wholly altered in the later editions. It is this: "Ager

Digitized by Google

hujus urbis (*Valentia*) ubique à Mauris colitur . . . Avorumque prosapiam lingua Arabica et religione Mahumetana palam et vulgo profitentur in hunc usque diem; conniventibus Rege et Inquisitione." This startling charge appears only in this one edition, for in the later ones it is changed as follows: "Ager hujus urbis à gente e Mauris oriunda et paternum sive avitum sermonem ac fere vitæ morem adhuc retinente colitur."

11722 ORTELII Theatrum Orbis Terrarum, opus nunc denuo ab auctore recognitum, acc. Parergon et Nomenclator Ptolemaicus, large folio, 201 *coloured maps, contained on* 134 *sheets, old vellum,* £7. 10*s* *Antv.* 1592

This edition is one of equal importance with the Princeps, if it be not indeed more valuable. The only chartographic difference between the various issues and editions previous to that of 1592 lies in the greater or less number of maps, but in the edition now under notice the New World was re-engraved (both in the old maps and in some new ones) and for the first time in the Ortelian series approximates to its true form. This was the latest work of the veteran Geographer. Of all the Ortelius Atlases, two at least should be seen in the American collector's library, that of 1570 and that of 1592, his first and his last achievements. Among the new maps that swell the number to 201 in the last edition, there is a fine one of the Mar del Zur which includes the entire American continent.

11723 QUADUS (Math.) Europae totius orbis terrarum partis praestantissimae universalis et particularis descriptio, sm. folio, *engraved title,* 73 *large and fine maps, with portraits of Princes and Coats of Arms in the corners, fine copy in original stamped vellum,* 25*s* *Coloniae,* 1594

The American interest of this volume is contained in the first map, a double-leaved one, containing the *Typus Orbis Terrarum,* including the New World.

11724 QUADI Fasciculus Geographicus complectens totius Orbis regionum tabulas cum narrationibus, sm. folio, 86 *maps, with portraits in the margins, including one of Queen Elizabeth on that of Scotland, fine copy in brown morocca extra, gilt edges,* RARE, £4. 4*s* *Cöln,* 1608

The map of the world contains only an inferior representation of the New World, but the special maps at the end, of North and South America, Mexico, etc. are very well done. The English discoveries in Virginia are already laid down in detail.

11725 MERCATORIS (G.) et J. Hondii Atlas, sive Cosmographicæ Meditationes, stout large folio, 154 *Maps two-page size, including special maps of* AMERICA *and its parts, old calf neat,* £4. *Amsterdam,* 1623

11726 MERCATORIS (Gerardi) et J. HONDII ATLAS NOVUS sive descriptio geographica totius Orbis Terrarum, 3 vols, impl. folio, *frontispieces and* 318 *large Maps, finely coloured, many having portraits and coats of Arms, vellum,* £7. 10*s* *Amst.* 1638

A splendid work, bearing the highest testimony to the learning and labour of the editors. The latest geographical discoveries are incorporated in their work, and contributions by the best authorities in each country are made use of. This is the first Atlas which gives anything like a fair description of the now United States; the settlements of the Pilgrim Fathers at Plymouth, the establishment of James' City, and the position of Fort Orange and New Amsterdam (the future city of New York), being all clearly laid down in the map, although then but a few years in existence. It is interesting to observe the records on the map of New England, of the recent English investigations. Besides the general map of the world, there are seventeen

Digitized by Google

special maps for America and its parts. A voyage from Bermuda to Ireland in an open boat, by five Englishmen, is noticed as an unprecedented fact. Another feature of the work is its amplitude of detail in the maps of Eastern Europe; and two large maps which show the courses of the Rhine and the Danube are also valuable and uncommon.

11727 MERCATOR'S Minor Atlas. Historia Mundi: or Mercator's Atlas, containing his Cosmographicall Description of the Fabricke and Figure of the World, lately rectified by the studious industry of Judocus Hondy, Englished by W. S. [Wye Saltonstall], stout sm. folio, 181 *maps beautifully engraved, including those which relate to America and the West Indies, old calf*, £3. 3*s* *M. Sparke and S. Cartwright*, 1635

11728 ——— the same, Second Issue, sm. folio, *with the* ADDITIONAL MAP OF NEW ENGLAND, *of which very few copies exist, old calf*, £8. 8*s* 1637

This has the rare map of Virginia and New England, engraved by Ralph Hall in 1636, which is very seldom seen in the Book. It gives a special value to the above copy where it is inserted. If the engraving could have been done in time, the sheet would have taken its place with the rest, impressed opposite the text to Virginia, and a Rarity would have been lost to the American Collector. However, the publishers filled up the blank with a duplicate of the New Spain Map, this being mentioned in the Errata with a statement that a correct map of New England was then being prepared in America, which would be published on its arrival in England. A change of owners took place two years afterwards, and the frontispiece was re-engraved, having *Sparke's* name alone, with '*Second Edytion*' added, and the date changed. In some of these copies the new Map was inserted. The stock thus treated was however very small, as the existence of this valuable piece of Map-making is not mentioned in any of the books of reference where one might expect to find it.

DUDLEY, Arcano del Mare—*see No.* 11970.

11729 SANSON (Nicolas) Atlas de Géographie Universelle, royal folio, *coloured maps, including America; tables of places, latitude and longitude, in Manuscript, presentation copy to the Dauphin, with autograph dedication, old red morocco, gilt edges, with the Dauphin's arms in gold on sides*, £2. 2*s* *Paris*, 1654-69

11730 VAN LOON. Klaer lichtende Noort Ster, ofte ZEE-ATLAS, waer inne vertoont werde de Gelegentheyht van alle de Zeekusten des Aerdgebodens, roy. folio, *elegant coloured frontispiece and* 45 *double maps, all carefully* COLOURED, *etc. vellum, calf back*, £7. 10*s* *Amst.* 1661

A very valuable work, unmentioned by Asher in his excellent Bibliography of the Atlases and Maps relating to the New Netherlands, although its North American charts are different from the Atlases and Charts examined by Asher. It is unquestionably the best Atlas representing the coasts of the now United States yet published to that time, and proves that the Brothers Van Loon were accurate and painstaking geographers. Some of the maps are of course reproductions from the great Atlases of Blaeu, Laet, and Jansson, and the name of the latter appears occasionally, but the differences which make the book important are to be found in the delineations of regions which were daily becoming better known, such as the European colonies in North America. This Atlas seems to be the original, or earliest existing form of a series of Dutch maps mentioned by Asher, to which belongs even the Chartbook of Pieter Goos. His statement that Goos's maps were different from and superior to all anterior works of the kind, suffices to fix the value of the Atlas of Van Loon.

Digitized by Google

11731 GOOS (Peter) Sea Atlas, or the Watter-World, wherein is described all the Sea-Coasts of the knowne World, folio, 40 *maps, folded and coloured, with a short English text, hf. calf,* £3. *Amsterdam*, 1670

This is a rare and, according to Asher, a very important set of Charts, so far as the geography of Anglo-America is concerned. However, the chief map of those territories is identical with the corresponding plate in Van Loon's Atlas, although indeed the two plates which give a general representation of Western America are not the same.

11732 BUCCANEERS' ATLAS, *entitled the* South Sea Waggoner. A description of the Sea Coasts in the South Sea of AMERICA, viz. from the Port of Acapulco to the Straights of Lemaire; it being here following described at large in 130 perticular Draughts showing all the Ports, Harbours, Anchorings, Islands, Soundings, Rocks and Daingers in the Distance aforesaid by WM. HACK, roy. folio, *the* ORIGINAL DRAWINGS, *charts and views coloured, old red morocco, gilt edges, with the letters S. S. C. (South Sea Company) stamped in gold on front cover,* £90. ? 1692

This extremely valuable and important collection of coloured charts appears to have been purchased by Sir James Bateman, for the South Sea Company, from Wm. Hill, whose autograph letter dated 3rd Dec. 1711, respecting the work, is prefixed. In that letter the book is thus described: "There is a large laborious ornamentall guilt booke of mine with a redd cover in your Office att Broadstreete, called the South Sea Waggoner, full of curious Mapps and Platts of ye South Seas, being ye long experience of ye FAMOUS BUCKANERS Capt. Barth. Sharpe and of an antient French Captain that hee tooke with his Booke, Mapps and Papers, who had used those seas 70 yeares, being all in the said Booke composed and depicted by one Captain William Hack deceased, of whom I about 18 years ago purchased the said booke and paid him £70. for ye same &c."

This great curiosity ought to be secured in a Public Library.

Captain Hacke seems to have been out with Captain Sharpe; and, apparently, in a position of command, to judge from the observations that are scattered through the book. The sailing directions, derived from experience, must still be of very great value, and it is probable that the Admiralty charts might be corrected in numberless details from the maps of Captain Hack. Interesting facts concerning the cruises of Sharpe and others are written here and there on the margins of the charts, by which the work known as the History of the Buccaneers may be valuably illustrated and supplemented. Hack published in 1699 a collection of Voyages, which was incorporated in the later editions of the History of the Buccaneers, but the maps in the above volume were never published.

11733 POPPLE'S Map of the British Empire in America, with the adjacent French and Spanish Settlements, roy. folio, 21 *large maps, views of New York, Quebec, Mexico, Niagara, etc. the maps coloured, hf. calf,* 28*s* 1733

"The above maps seem to have been laid down with great accuracy, and to show the position of the provinces more truly than any yet extant."

Edmund Halley.

11734 CRUZ CANO Y OLMEDILLA, Mapa geografico de America Meridional, 8 large sheets, each 36 inches by 26, *beautifully engraved, with elegant ornamental borders, and explanatory notes on the margins,* atlas folio, *hf. russia,* £9. (*Madrid*), 1775

An extremely valueble Atlas of South America. Cruz Cano, the royal Geographer of Spain, had peculiar advantages in the possession of various

Digitized by Google

original documents and drawings made from actual survey by Spanish explorers, which he corrected by astronomical observations. It has not been elsewhere used, being very little known, although it adds fresh material of considerable importance to American chartography.

A well known amateur and dealer in American rarities makes the following statement:—"This is the largest, most elaborate and important map ever got up of South America, but from some cause or other, never sufficiently explained, it was never published. Humboldt somewhere informs us that the plates were destroyed by order of the Spanish Government, and that but very few copies got out. He says, that he himself was fortunate enough to secure a copy for himself and Bonpland in 1799, before their departure on their great American travels, for which he paid 15 Napoleons. Copies are very seldom found in catalogues, or sold by auction."

11735 SOCIETY ATLAS. GENERAL ATLAS published under the superintendence of the Society for the Diffusion of Useful Knowledge, compiled from the latest and most authentic sources, with the plans of the Cities, the Star-Maps, and the INDEX, 2 vols. sq. folio, 218 *maps*, coloured, *hf. morocco*, 36*s* 1830-44

An Atlas of the highest excellence, and the best suited for frequent reference. It is complete in every respect; ancient as well as modern geography being thoroughly delineated, and all so clearly and largely executed that it is a gratification rather than a trouble to examine the maps. They are very numerous; in all the important parts, parcel-maps being given along with the general view, so as to avoid any chance of obscurity or confusion. The addition of Star-maps and Plans of Cities is another admirable ingredient to fill up the measure of completeness which characterises the "Society Atlas."

11736 ROYAL ILLUSTRATED ATLAS of modern Geography, with introductory notice by Shaw, roy. folio, 76 *coloured map, whole russia neat*, £2. 8*s* *Edinburgh, no date*

An exellent Atlas, carefully corrected down to about 1861, but there is no date to the book,—a customary trick with some publishers.

11737 SMITH (Dr. Wm.) Atlas of Ancient Geography, Biblical and Classical, Maps drawn by C. MÜLLER, edited by Smith and Grove, impl. folio, 43 *maps, coloured* (pub. £6. 6*s*) *hf. morocco, gilt edges*, £4. 4*s* 1874

Colombia—*see in alphabet.*

11738 Paraguay. JOURDAN, Atlas Historico da Guerra do Paraguay organisado sobre trabalhos da Commissão de Engenheiros, impl. folio, *title-page containing* 28 *portraits, and* 32 *leaves containing* 16 *large maps, with the historical text engraved in the margins*, 36*s* *Rio de Janeiro*, 1871

The author was engaged in the war as Lieutenant of Engineers.

Peru—*see* PAZ SOLDAN.

Venezuela—*see* CODAZZI.

11739 AUDUBON'S (J.) BIRDS OF AMERICA, 4 vols. elephant folio, **THE GENUINE ORIGINAL EDITION**, *consisting of* 435 *beautifully* COLOURED *plates, each bird being represented the full size of life, with its prey, and the Trees, Plants, and Shrubs of America, an original subscriber's copy in hf. morocco gilt* 1826-38

Collation: Titles to each volume, 4 leaves: Plates 1 to 435. Plate 254

Digitized by Google

is erroneously numbered 256, and plate 260 is numbered 240; Nos. 256 and 240 being repeated.

AUDUBON'S ORNITHOLOGICAL BIOGRAPHY; or, an Account of the Birds of the United States of America, *woodcuts*, 5 vols. impl. 8vo. *hf. calf gilt* *Edin.* 1831-39

—together 4 vols. elephant folio, and 5 vols. impl. 8vo. £180.

11740 AYETA (FRANCISCO, *Custodio de la Provincia del Santo Evangelio de Mexico*) ULTIMO RECURSO DE DA PROVINCIA DE SAN JOSEPH DE YUCATAN: destierro de Tinieblas, en que ha estado sepultada sú Inocencia, y confundidos sus Meritos, folio, *half calf*, EXTREMELY RARE, £8.

[*Mexico*] *no Printer's name, date, or place* (*cir.* 1690)

This author's works are EXTREMELY RARE, as in consequence of the bitter feelings excited in the breasts of the Archbishop Palafox and the Viceroy, because of what the former terms their falsehoods and scandal, they were destroyed by the authorities. The book contains a vast amount of information respecting the early Missions in America in general, and amongst the Indians in Spanish America in particular.

11741 [BACHE (Lieut. R., *U.S*)] Notes on Colombia, 1822-23, with an itinerary from Caracas to Bogotá, 8vo. *map, hf. morocco*, 25*s* *Philadelphia*, 1827

11742 BANCROFT'S History of the United States, from the discovery of the American Continent, Vols. I to VII, 8vo. *cloth*, £2. 16*s* *London and Boston*, 1852-72

11743 BARALT (R. M.) y R. DIAZ, Historia Antigua y moderna de Venezuela, desde el descubrimiento hasta 1837, 3 vols. 8vo. *numerous portraits, calf neat*, £2. 10*s* *Paris*, 1841

11744 BARCIA, HISTORIADORES PRIMITIVOS de las Indias Occidentales, que juntò, traduxò en parte, y sacò a luz, ilustrados con eruditas Notas, y copiosos Indices, D. Andres Gonzalez de Barcia, 3 vols. sm. folio, *calf neat*, £15. *Madrid*, 1736-49

This valuable collection is very rare, because of the accidental destruction by fire of a great number of copies. Moreover, very few copies have the entire sixteen parts that were published. The present one has all. Amongst the rarest of them are those containing the CARTAS of CORTES and the examen of the Narration of CABEZA DE BACA, in the first volume.

11745 BARLÆI Rerum per octennium in BRASILIA et alibi gestarum narratio, thick 12mo. *frontispiece, portrait, map, and plates, vellum*, 10*s* *Clivis*, 1660

It is almost the only, and is the best, authority upon the events of the period it comprises. A Vocabulary of the Chilene language is given on pp. 474-491.

11746 BARROS ARANA, Compendio de Historia de America, 2 vols. in 1, stout 8vo. 947 *pp. hf. bd.* 36*s* *Santiago*, 1865

11747 BARTLETT'S (J. R.) Explorations and Incidents in Texas, New Mexico, California, Sonora, and Chihuahua, 2 vols. 8vo. *plates and cuts, cloth*, 36*s* *New York*, 1853

11748 —— —— Memoirs of Rhode Island Officers engaged in the service of their country during the great Rebellion of the South, 4to. 35 *beautifully engraved portraits and another plate, bds.* 24*s* *Providence*, 1867

Digitized by Google

11749 BARTRAM and STORK. Description of East Florida (by Stork), with a Journal kept by John Bartram, botanist for the Floridas, with a journey from St. Augustine up the River of St. John's, 4to. 3 *maps, hf. bd.* 20*s* 1769

11750 BEECHEY'S Voyage to the Pacific and Beering's Strait, in H.M.S. Blossom, 2 vols. 4to. *maps and plates, hf. calf neat,* 12*s* 6*d* 1831

11750* ——— the same, 2 vols. 8vo. *maps and plates, cloth,* 7*s* 6*d* 1831

11751 BECKMANN (Joh.) Litteratur der älteren Reisebeschreibungen, 2 vols. in 4, 8vo. *hf. calf,* 6*s* *Göttingen,* 1807-21

BEHAIM'S Globe—*see* Ghillany

11752 BELCHER'S (Sir E.) Voyage round the World, performed in H.M.S. Sulphur, 1836-42, 2 vols. 8vo. *plates and woodcuts, cloth,* 12*s* 1843

11753 BELLIN, Description géographique des Iles Antilles possedées par les Anglois, sçavoir la Jamaique, la Barbade, Antigue, Montserrat, S. Christophe, Nieves, l'Anguille, et les Vierges, Isles Lucayes, et Bermudes, 4to. *numerous maps, and several views in headpieces engraved by Choffard, red morocco extra, gilt edges, with a Ducal Coat of Arms and the initial* L *on the sides,* £5. 5*s* *Paris,* 1758

11754 BENZONI (Girolamo) La Historia del Mondo Nuovo, laqual tratta dell' Isole & Mari nuovamente ritrovati, & delle nuove Citta da lui proprio vedute, per acqua & per terra in quattordeci anni, 12mo. **First Edition,** *numerous curious woodcuts which were afterwards copied by De Bry, fine copy in smooth morocco extra, gilt edges,* £5. 5*s* *Venetia,* 1565

11755 ——— nuovamente ristampata . . . con la giunta d'alcune cose notabile dell' Isole di Canaria, 12mo. *with the same woodcuts as in the edition of* 1565, *veau fauve, gilt edges,* £3. 12*s* *Venetia,* 1572

A work of great intrinsic value, as being the fruit of fourteen years' wanderings in the New World, and as containing illustrations of the life of the natives, engraved from the author's own drawings. The first edition is dedicated to Pope Pius IV, the second to the Senator Scipione Simoneta. The additional matter in the latter is a *Breve Discorso* on the Canary Islands, of eight pages.

11756 BENZONIS (H.) Novæ Novi Orbis Historiæ; res ab Hispanis in Indiâ Occidentali gestae, *Lat.* operâ Calvetonis, 12mo. *vellum, fine copy,* 21*s* *Genevæ,* 1578

First edition in Latin; with additional matter beyond the Italian original. A MS. note on fly-leaf describes Chauveton as "hæreticus, mendax, calumniator, et . . . prædicator Calvinista." This is a powerful climax. To Benzoni's work the translator added at the end an account of the disastrous French expedition to Florida.

11757 BERGOMENSIS (Jacobi Philippi) Novissime Hystoriarum omnium repercussiones, que Supplementum Supplementi Cronicarum nuncupantur, . . . usque in annum 1502, folio, *two beautiful woodcut pages representing the Creation, etc. the first two leaves insignificantly wormed and the last leaf mended, bd.* £4. *Venetiis, Albertinus de Lissona,* 1503

The author's last edition, and the first which contains his account of the discoveries of Columbus—one of the earliest, fullest, and most curious

Digitized by Google

notices of the New World which followed the publication of the Navigator's story. This work is not mentioned by Rich and Ternaux, who pass from the letters of Columbus (1493-4) to the narrative of Vespucci (1504). Mr. Harrisse quotes no copy of it in the *Bibl. Amer. Vetust.*, in which he only describes the edition of 1506, with a mere reference to that of 1503. A description of the latter will only be found in his *Addenda*, where he cites a copy existing in a New York library.

11758 BETANCUR. Regla y Constituciones de la Sagrada Religion Bethlemitica, fundada en las Indias Occidentales por Pedro de S. Joseph BETANCUR, sm. 4to. *vellum*, 7*s* 6*d* *Mexico*, 1751

11759 BEVAN and PHILLOTT, Mediæval Geography, an essay in illustration of the Hereford Mappa Mundi, 8vo. *photographic facsimiles, hf. bd.* 20*s* 1873

11760 (BEVERLEY'S) HISTORY of VIRGINIA, in 4 parts, viz.—History of Virginia in the year 1706; II, The Natural Productions; III, The Native Indians, their Religions, Laws and Customs; IV, The Present State of the Country; in 1 vol. sm. 4to. 15 *plates including frontispiece, very fine copy*, TOTALLY UNCUT, £10. 10*s* 1722

"Robert Beverley, d. 1716, a native of Virginia, was clerk of the Council about 1697, when Andros was governor."—*Allibone.*

11761 BIBLIOTHECA AMERICANA, a chronological Catalogue of the most curious books, pamphlets, papers, etc. upon America, from the earliest period, in print and MS. 4to. *bds.* 18*s* 1789

This work, although a mean performance by the side of Bishop Kennett's (*see post* KENNETT), must be found on the shelves of bibliography in any good American library.

11762 (BIDDLE'S) Memoir of Sebastian Cabot, with a review of the history of maritime discovery, illustrated by documents from the Rolls, *now first published*, 8vo. *bds.* 15*s* *Philadelphia*, 1831

11763 ——— the same, 8vo. *cloth*, 7*s* 6*d* *London*, 1831

11764 ——— the same, 8vo. *hf. calf*, 9*s* 1832

11765 BIET (Antoine) Voyage de la France Equinoxiale en l'Isle de Cayenne entrepris par les François, 1652, sm. 4to. *old calf gilt, with the book-plate of the Duchesse de Berry*, £2. 12*s* 6*d* *Paris*, 1664

This scarce volume contains a "Petit Dictionnaire de la Langue des Sauvages Galibis," or the Caribi Language.

11766 BISSELII Argonautica Americana, historia Petri de Victoria ac sociorum, 16mo. *engraved title and map of the two Americas, fine copy in old red* MOROCCO *extra*, 20*s* *Monachii*, 1647

All the bibliographers (except one) state, after Rich, that this is "a translation of the narrative of Pedro Gouvea de Victoria, to which Bissel has appended a learned geographical commentary." It is nothing of the kind: Bissel read the original Spanish opuscule of the navigator (who turned Jesuit at Lima in 1610), and fancied it was too brief, jejune, and unadorned for the subject. He therefore *re-wrote* the book, making Victoria deliver a long discourse in high-flown, semi-poetical Latin, enormously amplified with details from his own imagination and reading. It is nevertheless the only form in which we can have access to the story of Gouvea.

11767 [BLOME (Richard)] the Present State of His Majesties Isles and Territories in America, viz. Jamaica, Barbados . . . New Jersey, Pensilvania . . . Carolina, Virginia, New England

Digitized by Google

. . . New York, small 8vo. *fine portrait of James II engraved by Van Hove, seven maps by Morden, and a plate of Dials, fine copy in old calf*, £2. 2*s* 1687

The earlier editions do not contain all the Maps, notably not that of New England, in which the positions and names of many towns will be found registered which might vainly be sought for in anterior publications.

11768 BOLIVIAN REPUBLIC: Mensajes del Presidente de Bolivia a las Cámaras Constitucionales *para los años* 1832-1838 (*without* 1836)—Memoria sobre el Estado de la Hacienda de la Republica Boliviana en 1833, por el Ministro de Estado Doctor José de Lara—El Iris de la Paz (periodico) 5 numeros, Agosto y Setiembre, 1838—in all 12 pieces, a 4to. parcel, 15*s*
Paz de Ayacucho, 1832-8

11769 BOSQUEJO ligerisimo de la REVOLUCION de MÉGICO, desde el Grito de Iguala, hasta la Proclamacion Imperial de Iturbide, por un verdadero Americano, 16mo. *calf*, 15*s* *Philadelphia*, 1822

By a Mexican republican refugee, who, in parting from his reader, invokes a fiery curse upon the head of Yturbide. The book is well worth reading.

11770 BOYER-PEYRELEAU, les Antilles Françaises, particulièrement la Guadeloupe, depuis leur découverte jusqu'a 1823, 3 vols. 8vo. *map, half morocco*, 10*s* *Paris*, 1823

11771 BOTURINI BENADUCI (Lorenzo) Idea de una nueva Historia General de la AMERICA Septentrional, fundada sobre Figuras, Symbolos, Geroglificos y Manuscritos de Autores Indios, ultimamente descubiertos, con el Museo—Catalogo del Museo historico Indiano de Benaduci—2 vols. in 1, sm. 4to *with frontispiece containing portrait, fine copy in vellum, rare*, £2. 10*s*
Madrid, Zuñiga, 1746

Written during an eight years' residence in Mexico, and as the result of a considerable acquaintance with the manners and customs of the Indians; ancient manuscripts and pictures preserved in the Monasteries, etc. It contains much important information not before published. The Catalogue occupies 96 pp. separately numbered, at the end of the book, and is not found in all copies. There has been no worthier workman in the field of Mexican Antiquities than Boturini: even Lord Kingsborough's name can scarcely be placed so high. Without the indefatigable and wisely-directed researches of the Hispano-Italian, a great portion of the native contributions to Mexican history would certainly have perished. Yet, instead of loading him with rewards, the Spanish Government robbed him of his MSS. under pretence that his intimacy with the Indians covered disloyalty. His professed intention was to gather the *preuves* of the Guadalupe Virgin's miraculous history, but it is to be hoped that this was pious hypocrisy in so deserving a student.

11772 BOZMAN, History of Maryland during the first three years after its settlement, with a copious introduction, 8vo. *original edition, portrait of the first Earl of Baltimore, calf*, 30*s* *Baltimore*, 1811

11773 BRACKENRIDGE (H. M.) Views of Louisiana, together with a Journal of a Voyage up the Missouri, 1811, 8vo. *bound*, 7*s* 6*d*
Pittsburgh, 1814

A work of interest, including many important details concerning the various nations and languages around the Mississippi.

11774 BRADFORD (Alden) History of Massachusetts for two hundred years, 1620-1820, 8vo. *portraits, cloth* 6*s* *Boston*, 1835

Digitized by Google

11775 BRADFORD (Alden) History of Massachusetts, from 1764 to 1789 (inclusive), when the Federal Government was established, 2 vols. 8vo. *bds.* 32*s* *Boston*, 1822-25

11776 ——— History of the Federal Government for fifty years, from March 1789 to March 1839, 8vo. *cloth*, 7*s* 6*d* *ib.* 1840

11777 BRASSEUR DE BOURBOURG, Histoire des Nations Civilisées du Mexique et de l'Amérique Centrale, durant les siècles antérieurs à Colomb, écrite sur des documents originaux et entièrement inédits, puisés aux anciennes archives des indigènes, 4 stout vols. large 8vo. *map and woodcuts of the picture writing, sewed*, 25*s* *Paris*, 1857-59

11778 BRASSEUR DE BOURBOURG, quatre lettres sur le Mexique, exposition du système hiéroglyphique Mexicain, la fin de l'age de pierre, époque glaciaire temporaire, commencement de l'age de bronze, origines de la civilisation et des religions de l'antiquité, d'après le Teo-Amoxtli, etc. roy. 8vo. 450 *pp. sd.* 14*s* *Paris*, 1868

11779 BRAUN ET HOGENBERG, Civitates orbis terrarum, 6 vols. in 3, large folio, *several hundred large engravings of Views of all the principal Towns of the World, including those of* AMERICA, *with on each plate a representation of the Town and its Coat of Arms, fine copy in hf. calf*, £10. *Coloniæ*, 1572-1617

11780 ——— le même ouvrage, le texte en *Français*, 6 vols. in 3, folio, *old calf neat*, £16. 16*s* (1572-1616)

"Cet ouvrage peu commun renferme plus de 300 planches doubles, chaque planche contient les costumes du pays qu'elles représentent. Ces vues ont été gravées et datées depuis 1560 jusqu'à 1616. Très-curieux recueil."

This is the earliest general collection of Views. All were made by local or travelling artists, and they are authentic and in most cases the earliest pictorial record of each town. Many English, Scottish, and Irish towns and palaces are represented: *London*, Edinburgh, Cambridge, Windsor Castle, Oxford, Canterbury, Norwich, Chester, Bristol, Exeter, York, Shrewsbury, Dublin, Galway, Cork, Limerick, etc.

11781 BRETT (W. H.) Indian Tribes of Guiana, their condition and habits, with researches into their past history, superstitions, legends, antiquities, languages, etc. 8vo. *map and* 21 *plates, some coloured* (pub. 18*s*), *cloth*, 12*s* 1868

11782 BRISTED'S Resources of the United States, a view of the capacity and character of the American people, 8vo. *bds.* 10*s* *New York*, 1818

11783 [BROSSES (Le President de)] Histoire des Navigations aux Terres Australes, 2 vols. 4to. *Maps, calf gilt*, 36*s* *Paris*, 1756

This work, although intended to illustrate specially the early discoveries in the Southern Hemisphere, also includes voyages of exploration in which Northern America was investigated.

11784 ——— Terra Australis Cognita, or Voyages to the Southern Hemisphere during the 16-18 Centuries (by CALLANDER), 3 vols. 8vo. *maps, calf*, £2. 2*s* *Edinburgh*, 1766-68

An impudent plagiarism: Callander simply translated De Brosses, although he professed to write an original work. He refers to the French book as one from which he has "drawn many helps." Allibone needs a *reform of the Callander*, as he has split the Scotch lawyer into two persons.

Digitized by Google

11785 BRITTISCHE (das) REICH in America sammt dem eroberten Canada, mit den inseln Guadaloupe, Martinique, und Beschreibung von den Kriegen mit denen Franzosen, sm. 4to. *view of Quebec and 3 folding maps, coloured, calf gilt*, 10*s* *Sorau*, 1761

The maps are by J. G. Schreiber, of Leipzig, and have merit.

11786 BROUGHTON (H.) Concent of Scripture, sm. 4to. *engraved title, map of the World, and plates by W. Rogers (the earliest copper-plate engraving in England), calf*, £2. 10*s* *n. d.* 1596

America is drawn with tolerable correctness in the map illustrating this curious and absurd book. South America bears the name of Ophir. Broughton was a great man in his time, and renowned as a Hebrew and Greek scholar.

11787 BROWNE (J. Ross) Etchings of a Whaling-cruise, and a brief history of the Whale Fishery, 8vo. *plates, cloth*, 5*s* 1846

11788 BRULII Historia Peruana Ordinis Eremitarum S. Augustini, veteris novaeque Peruviae notitia, de origine, moribus, etc. Peruanorum, 2 vols. in 1, sm. fol. *fine copy in vellum*, £2. 10*s* *Antverpiae*, 1652

VERY RARE. I have only met with one other copy, which I sold in 1860 for £3. 15*s*. The work is not mentioned by any of the bibliographers.

11789 Buccaneers. ESQUEMELING & RINGROSE, Bucaniers of America, or a true Account of the most remarkable Assaults upon the Coasts of the WEST-INDIES, by the Bucaniers of Jamaica and Tortuga, with the Exploits of Sir Henry Morgan, and the Dangerous Voyage and bold attempts of Captain Sharp performed upon the Coasts of the South Sea, 4 parts making 2 vols. sm. 4to. FIRST EDITION, *quite perfect, with all the valuable maps and plates, fine tall copy in calf extra*, £15. 1684-85

11790 ——— the same, SECOND EDITION, with additional Relations of Capt. Cooke and Capt. Sharpe, 2 vols. in 1, sm. 4to. *with the same maps and plates as in the above, old calf*, £10. 10*s* 1684-5

The difference between the editions lies in the first three parts, to the third being added the two additional Relations. For the complete set of Sharpe's maps (of which indeed but a very few were here published), see the **Buccaneer's Atlas** below.

11791 BUCCANEERS. James II's Proclamation for the more effectual reducing and suppressing of Pirates and Privateers in America, black letter, *on two open sheets of paper or broadsides, rare and curious*, 20*s* *Whitehall*, 20 *January*, 1687-8

BUCCANEERS' Atlas—*see* Atlases

Buenos Aires and Paraguay.

11792 BIBLIOTECA del Comercio del PLATA, (su editor F. Varela), 3 vols. sm. 4to. *hf. calf*, £2. 10*s* *Montevideo*, 1845-6

An important collection of historical and geographical Documents, many of which are for the first time here printed from the original Manuscripts. Amongst them are Historia de las Demarcaciones de limites en la America entre los dominios de España y Portugal por D. Aguilar y D. Requena; Fundacion de la Ciudad de Montevideo, con papeles relativos al Estado Oriental, las Minas, etc.; Juan y Ulloa, disertacion historica y geografica sobre el meridiano de Demarcacion y los Parages por donde pasa

Digitized by Google

en la America meridional; Contestacion de Portugal a la Disertacion; Memoria sobre la linea divisoria por Lastarria; la Navegacion del Tercero, por Garcia.

CHARLEVOIX—*see* post p. 1179.

11793 DOBRIZHOFFER (Martin) Historia de Abiponibus equestri bellicosâque Paraquariæ natione, locupletata copiosis barbararum gentium, urbium, fluminum, ferarum, amphibiorum, insectorum, serpentium præcipuorum, piscium, avium, arborum, plantarum, aliarumque eiusdem provinciæ proprietatum, observationibus, 3 vols. 8vo. *maps and plates, sd.* 32*s* *Viennæ*, 1784

11794 ——— the same, 3 vols. 8vo. *hf. calf*, 36*s* 1784

"The original Latin edition is rare in England."—*Rich.*

11795 ——— Account of the Abipones, from the Latin of Dobrizhoffer (by Sara Coleridge), 3 vols. 8vo. *hf. calf*, 21*s* 1822

"There is no other work which contains so full, so faithful, and so lively an account of the S. American tribes."

11796 FERNANDEZ (J. P.) RELACION HISTORIAL DE LAS MISSIONES DE LOS INDIOS, que llaman CHIQUITOS, que estan à cargo de los Padres de la Compañia de Jesus de la Provincia del PARAGUAY, sm. 4to. *over* 450 *pp. vellum*, 36*s* *Madrid*, 1726

11797 FUNES, Ensayo de la historia civil del PARAGUAY, Buenos-Ayres y Tucuman, 3 vols. sm. 4to. *portrait, hf. bd.* £3. *Buenos-Ayres*, 1816-17

A celebrated and rare work. "Este Ensayo comprehende la celebre revolucion del Peru por Tupac-Amaru."

11798 HISTOIRE de la Persecution par les Jesuites de Dom CARDENAS *Evêque de* PARAGUAY, et de Dom PARDO *Archevêque de l'Eglise de* MANILE, des Isles Philippines, 12mo. *vellum*, £2. 2*s* (*? Amsterdam*), 1691

A neatly printed volume, scarce and curious.

For the collection of Official Documents on this subject—*see Nos.* 11895-97.

11799 Jesuits in South America. Coleccion de Papeles ineditos tocantes al gobierno, y á la expulsion de los Pp. Jesuitas, de Buenos Aires, Paraguai, Lima, Chile, etc. 43 *valuable original documents, chiefly MSS. in a folio parcel*, £10. 1746-68

Original signed Relaciones, most of them private and official, which reveal a vast number of details absolutely necessary to supplement and correct the existing histories of the period. Amongst the signatures will be found some of the most distinguished notabilities of Spain and the Indies.

11800 KING (J. A.) Twenty-four Years in the Argentine Republic, personal Adventures, and civil and military history of the country before and during the administration of Rosas, 8vo. *bound*, 6*s* 1846

11801 MITRE (Bartolomé, *ex-President of the Argentine Republic*) Historia de Belgrano y de la Independencia ARGENTINA, *tercera y unica edicion completa*, 3 vols. 8vo. *sd.* £3. *Buenos Aires*, 1876-77

A masterly work of which the two earlier (and incomplete) editions were speedily out of print.

11802 NACHRICHTEN (Neue) von den Missionen der Jesuiten in PARAGUAY (Uruguay, etc.), aus dem Spanischen, 12mo. *Map of the central portion of S. America, hf. calf*, 30*s* *Hamburg*, 1768

A curious and rare volume. The last piece is the Criminal-Prozess wider die Jesuiten.

Digitized by Google

11803 RELACION de los Viages de la Fragata Argentina contra los Españoles en la India y otros puntos (por V. A. de Echevarria), *Buenos Ayres, Imprenta de la Independencia*, 1819—Buenos Ayres Reconquistada, poema por J. B. de Portegueda, quien lo dedica a los valientes defensores del Rio de la Plata, *Mexico*, 1808—2 tracts in 1 vol. sm. 4to. *hf. mor. uncut*, 18s 1808-19

Two extremely rare and curious pieces.

11804 RELATION of Mr. R. M.'s VOYAGE to Buenos Ayres, and from thence by land to Potosi, dedicated to the . . . . Directors of the South Sea Company, 16mo. *folding map by Herman Moll, calf extra, gilt edges*, 30s 1716

This writer was enabled to give a most interesting account of Spanish manners and affairs in South America, through having taken service under the Castilian crown in his youth.

11805 WASHBURN (C. A.) History of Paraguay, with Notes of Personal Observations, and Reminiscences of Diplomacy, 2 vols. 8vo. *portraits of the tyrants Francia and Lopez, cloth*, 20s *Boston*, 1871

11806 BURNABY'S Travels through the middle Settlements in North America (Virginia, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, Massachusetts), 1759-60, 4to. *First Edition, hf. morocco*, 15s 1775

11807 BUSTAMANTE'S WORKS. COLECCION de Obras escritas y publicadas por Don Carlos Maria de BUSTAMENTE, 47 vols. in 36, 8vo. *hf. bd.* £50. *Mexico*, 1812-50

CONTENTS :

I-II. LOPEZ DE GOMARA, Historia de las Conquistas de Hernando Cortes, con notas y adiciones 1826

III. VEGA (Manual de la) Historia del Descubrimiento de la America Septentrional por Colon 1826

IV. BOTURINI, y VEYTIA, Tezcoco en los ultimos tiempos de sus antiguos Reyes 1826

V. BUSTAMANTE, Campañas del Gl. F. M. Calleja 1828

VI-VII. ——— Mañanas de la Alameda, para facilitar el estudio de la historia de su pais, 2 vols. 1835-36

VIII, IX, X, XI. CAVO, los tres Siglos de Mexico durante el gobierno Español, 4 vols. 1836-38

XII, XIII, XIV. ALEGRE, Historia de Compañia de Jesus en Nueva España, 3 vols. 1842

XV-XX. Cuadro Historico de la Revolucion de la America Mexicana comenzada en 1810, edicion original, 6 vols. (*the sixth volume was suppressed and never reprinted*) 1823-32

XXI-XXV. Cuadro historico, segunda edicion aumentada, 5 vols. 1843-46

XXVI. Continuacion del Cuadro: Historia de Iturbide, *bound at the end of Vol. V of the Cuadro* 1846

SUPPLEMENTO al Cuadro Historica de la segunda epoca, *a sewed copy, added, not included in the numeration of the volumes*

XXVII. BUSTAMANTE, el Gabinete Mexicano, durante la segunda administracion de Bustamante, hasta la entrega del mando à Santa-Anna, y continuacion del Cuadro de la Revolucion, 2 vols. in 1 1842

XXVIII. —— Abispa de Chilpancingo (*a periodical on Mexican subjects*) 2 vols. (*only 88 pp. of Vol II were printed*) 1813-26

XXIX. BUSTAMANTE, apuntes para la historia del gobierno de Santa Anna, 1841-44 1845

XXX-XXXV. SAHAGUN, Historia general de las cosas de la Nueva España, 3 vols. 1829-30; Historia de la Conquista de Mexico, publicada por separado de sus demas obras, 1829; IXTLILXUCHITL, Horribles Crueldades de los Conquistadores de Mexico, 1829; SAHAGUN, la Aparicion de N. Señora de Guadalupe o sea Historia

Digitized by Google

general que altera la publicada en 1829, con nota sobre la Conquista de Mexico, 1840; together 6 vols in 3 1829-40

XXXVI-XXXIX. Voz de la Patria (con el Supplemento del cuarto tomo intitulado Mexico por dentro y fuera), Vols. II-V, in 3 vols (*a first volume was apparently never published, at least not under the same title*) 1830-31

XL-XLI. El Nuevo Bernal Diaz, o sea Historia de la invasion de los Anglo-Americanos en Mexico, 2 vols. in 1 1847

XLII. La Marimba, *a political periodical, all published* 1832

XLIII. Revoltillo de Papas, sombra de Moctheuzoma, Efemerides 1832-35

XLIV. Leon y Gama, Descripcion de las dos Piedras halladas en la Plaza de Mexico, 1790, segunda edicion aumentada por Bustamante 1832

XLV. Juguetillos, 1-12 (*the eleventh and twelfth in MS.*), 1812-21; Centzontli, 1-7, 1822; Contestaciones a los Juguetillos la Redactora, etc. in 1 vol. 1812-22

XLVI. Treinta Escritos varios del autor, in 1 vol. 1820-41

XLVII. Noticias biograficas de Bustamante, 1849, Historia de Morelos, y otros opusculos de Bustamante, in 1 vol. 1822-49

A singularly complete collection of the scattered pieces of this voluminous writer. Many of them are excessively rare, as, in consequence of the disturbed state of the political atmosphere in which he lived, they were found obnoxious to many successive holders of power. Bustamante was the son of a Spaniard, but, more Mexican than the Mexicans themselves, he talked of "our three hundred years' captivity and sufferings," cursing the nation from which he derived his blood and the language that he used with such fiery energy.

11808 BUSTAMANTE, Obras: another set, consisting of the volumes above numbered, I-XVII, XXVI, XXVII, XXVIII (*a few numbers wanting in this volume*), XXIX-XXXIX (*including the* Mexico por dentro y fuera *separately*), and XLIV; together 32 vols. 8vo. *of which* 21 *vols. are bound in* 20, *hf. morocco uniform; and twelve are in various states*, £25. *Mexico*, 1821-45

11809 ——— Mañanas de la Alameda . . . para facilitar el estudio de la historia de su pais, 2 vols. 8vo. *frontispieces, sd.* 20*s* *ib.* 1836

11810 ——— Historia del Emperador D. Augustin de Iturbide, 8vo. *hf. red morocco*, 5*s* 1846

11811 ——— Opusculos varios, noticias biograficas de Bustamante, Apuntes para la biografia de Aleman, 8vo. 7*s* 6*d* *ib.* 1822-54

11812 Byron's (Commodore) Narrative of Distresses on the Coast of Patagonia, description of Chili, and loss of the "Wager," 8vo. *frontispiece, calf gilt*, 4*s* 1768

11813 ——— Voyage round the World in the "Dolphin," with a minute description of the Streights of Magellan, and the gigantic Patagonians, 8vo. 3 *plates, hf. morocco*, 7*s* 6*d* 1767

11814 Cabezas, Historia de la Aparicion de la Imagen de Maria santissima de la Soterraña de Nieva, sm. 4to. *frontispiece, vellum*, 7*s* 6*d* *Mexico*, 1748

11815 CABRERA y Quintero (D. Cayetano de) Escudo de Armas de Mexico: Celestial Proteccion de esta noblissima Ciudad de la Nueva España, y de casi todo el Nuevo Mundo, Maria-Santissima en su portentosa Imagen del Mexicano Guadalupe, milagrosamente aparecida en 1531, y jurada su principal Patrona, 1737, folio, *engraved frontispiece, a fine copy in limp vellum*, £4. 4*s* *Mexico*, 1764

Not even the monstrous legend which forms the groundwork of this book could shut out many valuable historical facts, which are woven into

Digitized by Google

the narration. The volume really contains much historical information not elsewhere to be found, relative to the conversion and education of the various tribes of Indians, History, Politics, Religion, Law, Medicine, etc.

11816 CALANCHA (Antonia de la) Chronica moralizada del Orden de S. AUGUSTIN EN EL PERU, con sucesos exemplares vistos en esta monarchia, folio, *engraved frontispiece, vellum,* RARE, £6. 10*s* *Barcelona*, 1638

A second volume was printed at Lima fifteen years later, but is almost *introuvable*. The above copy of the first vol. has only twelve out of the fourteen leaves of the Tabla. As this however is entirely concerned with the portions of the Sacred Scripture quoted in the text, its absence is not perhaps to be regretted.

11817 CALENDARIO Manual de Galvan, 1831-56, 1867-76—Nuevo Calendario de J. M. Lara, 1839-49—in 10 vols. 12mo. *plates, uniformly hf. bd. purple morocco*, 32*s* *Mexico*, 1831-76

An exceedingly curious and scarce collection of the popular illustrated Almanacs of Mexico.

California and North West America.

11818 ARROYO de la Cuesta, Gramatico Mutsun, the Language of the Mission of S. Juan Bautista, Alta California, royal 8vo. *ed. Shea, only* 100 *copies printed, sd.* 7*s* 6*d* *N. Y.* 1861

11818*——— Vocabulario Mutsun, royal 8vo. *sd.* 12*s* 1862

BARTLETT'S Texas—*see* No. 11747

BEECHEY—*see ante* No. 11750

BURRIEL—*see* Venegas, No. 11835

CALLEJA—*see post* under Texas.

11819 CALIFORNIA ACADEMY of Natural Sciences, Vol. I parts 1 and 2, Vols. II, III, and V pt. 2,—roy. 8vo. *plates and woodcuts of Botany and Zoology, one vol. hf. calf, and* 3 *parts, scarce,* 32*s* *San Francisco*, 1854-74

The second vol. is out of print. The first vol. in the above is deficient of a few pages.

11819* CHAPPE D'AUTEROCHE, Voyage to California, 8vo. *plan of Mexico, hf. bd.* 6*s* 1778

CLAVIGERO—*see No.* 11871.

11820 COXE'S (W.) Account of the Russian Discoveries between Asia and America, 8vo. *maps, calf*, 5*s* 1787

11821 FREMONT (J. C.) Exploring Expedition to the Rocky Mountains, Oregon and North California, 1842-4, 8vo. *plates, cloth*, 5*s* 1846

11822 DOMINGUES Y MENDOZA. Servicios Personales del Maestre de Campo, Don Juan Domingues y Mendoza, fechos en las Provincias de la Nueva Mexico, sm. folio, *MS. bd.* £10. *Mexico, Santa Fe*, 1674-96

These are the original documents sealed and signed by various viceregal and other officials of the Spanish crown, recording at different times the special and distinguished service rendered to the monarchy in Mexico and New Mexico by Dominguez y Mendoza and his two sons. They all seem to have been natives of Spanish America; and after a visit to the Spanish court, during which the old man died, about 1690, his son Bernardo returned to New Spain furnished with the King's special recommendation to the Viceroy, which is included in the documents mentioned above. Consequently the volume will be found valuable for the history of Northern Mexico.

Digitized by Google

11823 GONZALE CABRERA BUENO, Navegacion especulativa y practica con la Explicacion de algunos Instrumentos, Tabla de las declinaciones, etc. sm. folio, *plates, vellum*, £4. *Manila*, 1734

This is the work of a Spanish Admiral, a native of Tenerife, and was written in Manila. It contains Routes or Sailing Directions through the Eastern Archipelago, from the Philippine Islands to California, thence from Cape Mendocino to Acapulco, backwards and forwards between Acapulco and Panama to Callao; and finally all the Eastern routes from Spain.

11824 GREENHOW'S History of Oregon and California, and the N. W. coast of North America, 8vo. *large map, sd.* 10*s* *Boston*, 1845

11825 Jesuits in New Spain, California, the Philippines, and the Atlantic Islands. A collection of about 50 unpublished MS. and printed documents of considerable historical importance containing detailed narratives of the risings amongst the Indians, promoted by the Jesuits, and the terrible reprisals inflicted by the Spaniards, and including accounts of settlements in California and discoveries on the North West Coast of America, *in a folio parcel*, £12. *Mexico, etc.* 1750-75

Amongst the papers of Californian interest are the following—all but one in MS.: Relacion del Descubrimiento del pais de Quivira, written in 1769 by Bernardo Yriarte (the editor of Sarmiento's Voyage), to correct and supplement the work of Burriel and Venegas; a letter from the Marques de Croix in 1769, enclosing one received from California; Relacion embiada de California, 1770; Noticias de la Expedicion de 1769, printed in 1770; Two Accounts by Don Mathias de Armona, of his Expedition in California, dated 1771.

11826 MEARES (J.) Voyages in 1788-89 from China to the North-West Coast of America, with observations on the probable existence of a North-West Passage, roy. 4to. *portrait, maps of the Californian coast, and plates, old calf*, 20*s* 1790

The traveller records an interesting incident—the construction and launching by his companions of the "North West America," the first ship ever built in Nootka Sound. They had the help of Chinese carpenters.

11827 PALOU (Francisco) Relacion historica de la Vida y apostolicas tareas del Padre Fray Junipero Sierra, y de las Misiones que fundó en la California Septentrional, y nuevos establecimientos de Monterey, sm. 4to. *wanting portrait and map, vellum*, £2. 10*s* *Mexico, F. de Zuñiga*, 1787

11828 ——— another copy, sm. 4to. *quite perfect and rare map, hf. calf*, £7. 10*s* 1787

PINART'S Publications—*see ante* No. 1668

11829 PEREZ DE RIBAS, Historia de los Triumphos de nuestra Santa Fee entre gentes las mas barbaras del NUEVO ORBE; Costumbres, Ritos, y Supersticiones de estas gentes, etc. sm. folio, *morocco*, RARE, £6. 10*s* *Madrid*, 1645

The chief interest of the volume lies in its accounts of the Indian tribes of California, New Mexico, and Florida.

"Son ouvrage est un des plus importants que nous ayons pour l'histoire ecclésiastique et civile de la Nouvelle-Espagne et surtout pour la province de Cinaloa, sur laquelle il n'existe que des documents insuffisants."

COLLATION: Title, and Dedication, 4 leaves; Approbations and Protesta, 4 leaves; Prologo and Carta, 4 leaves; Tabla, Licencia, and Errata, 8 leaves; pp. 1-756; Indice, pp. 757-64. This copy therefore contains 2 preliminary leaves, while that in the American Nuggets had but 16; and has an Index of 4 leaves at the end, which were not in that copy.

Digitized by Google

11830 RELACION del Viago hecho por las Goletas SUTIL y MEXICANA, 1792, para reconocer el Estrecho de Juan de Fuca con una introduccion en que se da noticia de las expediciones executadas anteriormente por los Españoles en busca del Noroeste, sm. 4to. *with the very rare* ATLAS *of valuable maps and plates*, folio—together 2 vols. *calf*, £4. *Madrid*, 1802

831 SAN FRANCISCO MINING AND SCIENTIFIC PRESS, Oct. 22nd 1864 to June 1870, or Vol. IX part 17 to Vol. XX (a few intermediate numbers missing), etc. 8 vols. folio, *numerous woodcuts, sd.* £2. 10 *San Francisco*, 1864-70

Included with the above are Vol. XXII and part of Vol. XXIII of the *Scientific American*, 1870.

These Journals, scarce in England, and similar to the English *Engineering*, contain an interesting variety of information on the mechanical sciences, well illustrated. The Indices will be found useful.

11831* SITJAR, Vocabulario de la Lengua de los Naturales de la Mision de S. Antonio, Alta California, royal 8vo. *sd.* 10*s* *N. Y.* 1861

This Mission was founded in 1771 by Junipero Serra, in the Sierra of S. Lucia, 25 leagues S.-S.W. of Monterey. Edited by J. G. Shea.

STOECKLEIN—*see post in alphabet*

11832 VANCOUVER'S Voyage of Discovery to the North Pacific Ocean and round the World, in which the coast of North West America has been accurately surveyed, principally with a view to ascertaining the existence of a North West Passage, 1790-95, 3 vols. royal 4to. *plates*, with roy. folio Atlas *of Maps, bds.* £2. 10*s* 1798

11833 ——— the same, 3 vols. roy. 4to. and roy. folio Atlas, *calf*, £3. 1798

11834 YNSTRUCCION ó Relacion, escrito por mandado del Virrey sobre unas provincias de la Nueva España, folio, *neatly written MS. of* 213 *pp. sd.* £3. *San Cristobal*, 1800

Divided into two parts: Politica and Militar. The most interesting portion of the MS. is that which describes California, its population, and its prospects. A map of some of the islands about New Archangel, discovered by the Spanish North Californian Expedition in 1779, is inserted.

11835 VENEGAS (Miguel) Noticia de la California, y de su Conquista, sacada de la Historia manuscrita formada en Mexico, año de 1739, 3 vols. sm. 4to. *maps, limp vellum*, £3. 10*s* *Madrid*, 1757

The first map is one of California only; but as that name was used in a more limited sense than at present, the second map, which is general, supplies the deficiencies. This second map is a very curious one, showing the entire Pacific shores of Asia and America, with records of the latest explorations by the Spaniards, Russians, and English, especially on the upper Californian shores, and Columbia.

The work compiled in 1739, by the Jesuit Venegas, was after his death recast, completed, augmented, and corrected by Marcos Antonio Burriel The name of the latter does not appear in the book.

11836 CALVILLO (J. B.) Sermon en el aniversario de N. S. de los Remedios—Noticias para la Historia de N. S. de los Remedios —in 1 vol. sm. 4to. *hf. morocco*, 20*s* *Mexico*, 1811-12

Mr. Calvillo sermonizes with delight on the failures of the insurgent

Digitized by Google

troops, and attributes every success of the royal arms to the Guadalupe Virgin-ity. This could not have lasted long.

CALLANDER—*see* Brosses.

11837 CAMPANII (Thomæ, *Holm.*) Kort Beskrifning om Provincien Nya Swerige uti America som nu förtjden af the Engelske callas Pensylvania, sm. 4to. complete, *with* 6 *copper plates and several woodcut maps, red morocco extra, gilt edges, by* BEDFORD, £16. *Stockholm*, 1702

11838 ——— another copy, sm. 4to. 5 *copperplates* (*the View of Niagara wanting*), *old calf neat, very rare*, £6. 10*s* 1702

THIS EXCESSIVELY RARE WORK is of the highest interest to American collectors. It begins with a general description of America, and in the account of Virginia divides it into three regions: New Sweden, New England, and New Netherland. One plate depicts the Falls of Niagara. Rich, in noticing the rarity of the book, and the mistake by which some American catalogues had given the author's name as Holm, regretted that it had never been translated. The work includes 32 pp. of Vocabularies. Campanius does not omit to mention the details of the presumed old Norse discovery of America. He was son of John Campanius, who translated Luther's Catechism into Virginian.

11839 CAMPOS Y MARTINEZ, El Iris, Diadema Immortal: descripcion de los festivos aplausos con que celebró la elevacion al Trono de Fernando VI el Real Tribunal del Protomedicato de Nueva España, *in prose and verse, with curious plates of* EMBLEMS *by a Mexican Artist*—ELIZALDE, Corona sin Termino, Oracion Panegyrica sobre la Coronacion del Rey—2 vols. in 1, sm. 4to. *fine copies, hf. morocco*, 25*s* *Mexico*, 1748

11840 CAMPOS Y MARTINEZ, Amorosa Contienda de Francia, Italia, y España sobre el Señor Don CARLOS III, certamen poetico, metrico Palestra, ingenioso combate, sm. 4to. *vellum*, 30*s* *Mexico*, 1761

11841 CAMUS, Mémoire sur les Grands et Petits Voyages (de DE BRY) et les Voyages de Thevenot, 4to. *bd.* 10*s* *Paris*, 1802

Not merely is this admirable essay the best bibliography of the collection of De Bry and Thevenot, but it also contains a great variety of curious information upon the progress of geographical discovery in the sixteenth century, and upon the books and editions which record it.

11842 CANDISH, DRAKE, AND L'HEREMITE. IOURNALEN VAN DRIE VOYAGIEN, te weten: 1, Van Mr. Thomas Candish met 3 Schepen rondom de Werelt in 1586-88; 2, van Heer Fransoys Draeck & Heer Jan Haukeins naer West Indien, 1593; 3, Nassausche Vloot, Voyagie onder L'Heremite in 1623-1626, 2 vols. in 1, sm. 4to. *very fine copy, with all the maps and plates complete, vellum*, SCARCE, 30*s* *Iacob Pietersz Wachter, Amsterdam*, 1643

11843 CARATE [ZARATE] (Augustin de) Historia del Descubrimiento y Conqvista del Perv, con las cosas natvrales que senaladamente alli se hallan, y los sucessos que ha avido, 12mo. Editio Princeps, *woodcuts, a few slight wormholes, calf*, EXCESSIVELY RARE, £9. *Anvers, Martin Nucio*, 1555

Zarate, after having spent many years in Peru, returned to Spain, and in 1554 accompanied Philip to England. His book is dedicated to the King of England [Philip].

Digitized by Google

11844 CARATE (Augustin de) Historia del descvbrimiento y conqvista de las provincias del Peru, y de los successos que en ella ha auido, desde que se conquistò, hasta que el Licenciado de la Gasca Obispo de Siguença boluio a estos reynos: y de las cosas naturales, etc. folio, *a good copy, vellum, from the Bathurst library*, £5. 10*s* *Sevilla, Alonso Escriuano*, 1577

"Augustin de Zarate fut envoyé au Pérou en 1543, avec Blasco Nuñes Vela, en qualité de trésorier de la couronne. Il joua un rôle assez important dan les guerres civiles de ce pays, où il resta plusieurs années. Son ouvrage qui n'a été publié en français qu'en abrégé, mérite cependant d'être étudié avec soin."—*Ternaux.*

"Zarate was a man of rank and education. His history, whether we attend to its matter or composition, is a book of considerable merit."—*Robertson.*

11845 CARBAJAL ESPINOSA, Historia de Mexico, desde los primeros tiempos de que hay noticias, hasta mediados del siglo XIX, 2 vols. 8vo. *portraits and many plates, hf. bd.* £2. *Mexico*, 1862

11846 CARLIER (A.) Histoire du Peuple Américain, Etats Unis, et de ses rapports avec les Indiens, depuis la fondation des Colonies Anglaises jusqu' à la Révolution de 1776, 2 vols. 8vo. *hf. morocco*, 7*s* 6*d* *Paris*, 1864

11847 CARPENTER (Nathanael) Geographie delineated forth in two bookes, containing the spherical and topicall parts thereof, second edition corrected, 2 vols. in 1, small 4to. *diagrams, hf. calf*, 30*s* *Oxford*, 1635

A very learned work, although fanciful and singular in some respects. The author was a Devonshire man, and towards the end of the volume introduces with eulogy the names of several West of England worthies, amongst whom William Browne of the Pastoralls receives especial praise. Carpenter does not spare his own rhyming throughout the book. He notices, on p. 276 of Vol. II, the variation brought about by climate in both animal and vegetable growth, instancing the experience of "our Virginian colony."

11848 CARRERAS: el Ostracismo de los CARRERAS, los Jenerales Miguel i Juan Jose, i el Coronel Luis, episodio de la independencia por B. Vicuña Mackenna, roy. 8vo. *hf. calf*, 18*s* *Santiago*, 1857

11849 CARROLL (B. R.) Historical Collections of SOUTH CAROLINA, embracing many rare Pamphlets and Documents relating to the history of that State, 2 vols. 8vo. *maps, bds.* 21*s* *N. Y.* 1836

11850 CARTAS DE INDIAS, publicalas por primera vez el Ministerio de Fomento, stout folio, *nearly* 1100 *pp. with facsimile plates and maps, etc. bds.* £12. 12*s* *Madrid*, 1877

Including valuable letters hitherto unpublished, now printed from the archives of Columbus, Vespucci, Las Casas, Bernal Diaz, and others. One of the most important publications of our time.

11851 CARTHAGENA. Constitucion del Estado de Cartagena de Indias, 12mo. *hf. bd.* £1. *Cartagena*, 1812

VERY RARE. Prefaced by the official declaration of the President, Manuel Rodriguez Torices, dated 14 June, 1812, in the second year of the independence. This republic did not deserve to last long, since it forbade the use of any other religion than the Roman Catholic. The mother of those ungrateful South American colonies could do no worse.

Digitized by Google

11852 CARTWRIGHT'S Journal of Transactions and Events during a residence of nearly sixteen years on the Coast of Labrador, 3 vols. royal 4to. *portrait and maps, old tree-marbled calf gilt*, £2. 16*s* *Newark*, 1792

11853 CASAS (Bartholome de las) TRATADOS VARIOS, 8 parts in 1 vol. sm. 4to. Original Editions in Gothic letter, *fine copies in red morocco extra, gilt edges, by* BEDFORD, £40.
Sevilla (y Valladolid), 1552

EXCESSIVELY RARE. It is many years since a complete set of these treatises was last in my possession.

1. Brevissima Relacion de la destruycion de las Indias, *Sevilla, Seb. Trugillo*, 1552; *at the end:* Pedaço de una carta y relacion que escrivio cierto hombre refiriendo las obras que hazia el capitan por la tierra que andava. 2. Entre los remedios que Bartolome de las Casas refirio para reformacion de las Indias, el octavo . . . donde se asignan veynte razones por las quales prueva no deverse dar los Indios a los Españoles en encomienda, *Sevilla, J. Cromberger*, 1552. 3. Tratado sobre la materia de los Yndios que se han hecho esclavos, *Sevilla, Seb. Trugillo*, 1552. 4. Tratado comprobatorio del imperio que los Reyes de Castilla y Leon tienen sobre las Indias, *Seb. Trugillo*, 1553. 5. Treynta proposiciones muy juridicas en las quales se tocan muchas cosas pertenecientes al derecho sobre los infieles, *Seb. Trugillo*, 1552. 6. Disputa o controversia entre el Obispo Don Bartholome de las Casas y el doctor Gines de Sepulveda sobre las conquistas de las Indias, *Sevilla, Seb. Trugillo*, 1552. 7. Unos Avisos y reglas para los confesores, *Sevilla, Seb. Trugillo*, 1552. 8. Principia quædam ex quibus procedendum est in disputatione ad manifestandam justiciam Yndorum, *Hispali, Seb. Trugillo, s. a.*

11854 CASAS (B. de las) Tratados varios; the following pieces sold separately:

No. 1.	Brevissima Relacion y Pedaço, *sewed*, £5	1552
2.	Entre los Remedios, *sewed*, 20*s*	1552
3.	Sobre la materia de los Yndios, *sd.* £5.	1552
4.	Tratado comprobatorio, *upper half of title-page torn off, sd.* £2. 10*s*	1553
6.	Disputa ò Controversia, *sd.* 36*s*	1552

11855 ——— Disputa ò Controversia, small 4to. *sd. a different edition from the preceding*, £6. 6*s* 1552 (? *about* 1570)

The existence of this edition has been hitherto unknown. It is reprinted almost line for line, in the same Gothic types as the original, with the title also in red and black; but the woodcut border of the title and the initial woodcuts throughout the volume are quite different.

11856 [LAS CASAS (OBRAS)] Relacion de la Destruycion de las Indias—Treynta Proposiciones en las quales se tocan cosas pertenecientes al derecho que la Iglesia y los principes Christianos tienen sobre los Infieles—Disputa o Controversia entre Las Casas y Sepulveda—Tratado sobre la materia de los Indios—Remedios para reformacion de las Indias—Pedazo de una Carta, 6 parts in 1 vol. sm. 4to. *a beautiful copy in light calf extra, gilt edges, by Bedford*, £2. 16*s* (*Barcelona*, 1646)

The general title with which this collection of Las Casas' Treatises was published is generally absent, and the consequence is that bibliographers (including the latest writer on this special subject) describe this as "the counterfeit edition, bearing a title with the false date of 1552, but easily recognizable by its Roman type." Now there was no intention whatever to deceive: the first page of the reprint is the title of the Brevissima Relacion.

Digitized by Google

and naturally bears its proper date of 1552, just as the pieces that follow bear their own.

It may be noticed that the three pieces not reprinted in 1646 (*i.e.*, the Tratado Comprobatorio, the Avisos, and the Principia) must have become excessively rare ninety years after publication.

11857 CASAS (B. de) Destruccion de las Indias, o sea su Conquista, sm. 8vo. *sd.* 5*s* *Sevilla*, 1552 (*Puebla*, 1821)

11858 ——— il Supplice Schiavo Indiano, 1636; Liberta pretesa dal supplice Schiavo, 1640; *Spagnuolo e Italiano* per Ginammi, 2 vols. in 1, sm. 4to. *vellum*, £2. 2*s* *Venetia*, 1636-40

These pieces are the "Tratado sobre la materia de los Yndios," and the "Entre los remedios el octavo."

11159 CASAS. MIROIR de la cruelle et horrible Tyrannie Espagnole perpetree au Pays Bas, par le Tyran Duc de Albe, et aultres Comandeurs de par le Roy Philippe le deuxiesme. On a adjoinct la deuxiesme Partie de les Tyrannies commises aux INDES OCCIDENTALES par les Espagnols (par B. DE LAS CASAS), 2 vols. in 1, small 4to. *numerous engravings of massacres committed by the Spaniards, very fine copy in old French* RED MOROCCO, *gilt edges*, £15. 15*s* *Amst.* 1620

Brunet's collation of this VERY RARE book is erroneous in giving 87 leaves as the contents of the first part, instead of 88 (the last two leaves being each numbered 87). The second part is Jacques de Migrode's translation of the Destruccion de las Indias, filled up with extracts from some others of the Tratados.

11860 CASAS (LAS) la Decouverte des Indes Occidentales, 12mo. *frontispiece, in the original bds.* WHOLLY UNCUT, 27*s* *Paris*, 1697

This is apparently a milder and tamer re-writing of the "Tyrannies et Cruautez," with the complete Controversy with Sepulveda added at the end.

11861 ——— Regionum Indicarum per Hispanos olim devastatarum descriptio, sm. 4to. *engraved title, and numerous fine engravings in the text by De Bry, a few slight wormholes in the margins, sd.* UNCUT, 21*s* *Heidelbergæ*, 1664

11862 ——— the same, sm. 4to. *plates, old calf*, 28*s* 1664

11862* LIST of the printed editions of the Works of Las Casas, by Sabin, 8vo. *sd.* 2*s* 6*d* *New York*, 1870

11863 CASAS (Bartolome de las) HISTORIA DE LAS INDIAS, ahora por primera vez dada á luz por el Marq. de la Fuensanta del Valle y D. J. S. Rayon, 5 vols. small 4to. *sd.* £4. 10*s* *Madrid*, 1875-76

11863* CASSANI, Historia de la Provincia del Nuevo Reyno de Granada en la America, Descripcion de el Reyno, Llanos, Meta, y Rio Orinoco, sm. folio, *engraved Map, wormhole through a few margins, otherwise fine copy in vellum*, £5. *Madrid*, 1741

11864 CASTELL (WILLIAM) A SHORT DISCOVERIE OF THE COASTS AND CONTINENT OF AMERICA, from the Equinoctiall Northward, and of the adjacent Isles, with the Author's Petition for the Propagation of the Gospell in America and an Ordinance for the better government of the English Plantations, sm. 4to. *blue morocco extra, gilt edges, bound by* W. PRATT, *the autograph of Daines Barrington on the flyleaf*, £18. *London*, 1644

One of the rarer books which are indispensable, although seldom met

Digitized by Google

with, in every good American library. The author was Parson of Courtenhall in Northampton, but a Parliament-man, and the preliminary pages to his work contain allusions to the Royal party which must have had an effect upon the fortunes of copies twenty years later.

11865 CATESBY'S Natural History of CAROLINA, Florida, and the Bahama Islands, *original edition*, 2 vols. impl. folio, 200 *finely coloured plates of Birds, Beasts, Fishes, Reptiles, and Plants, with English and French descriptive text, old calf gilt*, £5. 1731

11866 CATHERWOOD, Views of Ancient Monuments, Central America, Chiapas and Yucatan, impl. folio, 25 *large lithographs, hf. bd. morocco, scarce*, £6. 6*s* 1844

This splendid work, depicting the stupendous Monuments of Architecture left by an unknown race in Central America, is an indispensable companion to Stephen's works on the same subject; Stephens and Catherwood having travelled in company.

11867 CATLIN'S North American Indian Portfolio, Hunting Scenes and Amusements of the Rocky Mountains and Prairies of America, impl. folio, 25 *plates, consisting of Portraits of Indians, and Scenes of the Chase, hf. calf neat*, £2. 12*s* 6*d* *New York*, 1845

11867* ——— the same, impl. folio, *a genuine original* COLOURED COPY, *in a hf. morocco portfolio*, £5. 1845

11868 CATLIN'S ILLUSTRATIONS OF THE MANNERS, CUSTOMS, AND CONDITION OF THE NORTH AMERICAN INDIANS, written during eight Years of Travel and Adventure among the Wildest and most Remarkable Tribes now existing, 2 vols. impl. 8vo. *containing* 360 *Engravings from the Author's original Paintings, beautifully printed in colours* (sells £3. 3*s*), *cloth extra*, £2. 2*s* 1876

"Catlin—one of the most admirable observers of manners who ever lived among the aborigines of America."—*Humboldt's Cosmos*, Vol. II, p. 602 (*Bohn's edition*).

"A work of extraordinary interest and value; we need not recommend it to the world, for it is beyond all praise."—*Athenæum*.

"Mr. Catlin is the Historian of the Red Races of mankind; of a world fast fading away, and leaving hardly a trace or a wreck behind. With his pen and pencil he has brought the existence of these wild and uncivilized beings so vividly before our eyes, that we seem to have accompanied him in his wanderings, seen them, mixed with them, and impressed the recollection of their forms and features, their costume, strange customs, feasts, ceremonies, religious rites, wars, dances, sports, and other modes of life, distinctly upon our minds."—*Literary Gazette*.

11869 CAULIN (R. P. *fr. Antonio*) Historia corographica, natural y de la evangelica Nueva Andalucia, provincias de Cumaná, Guyana y vertientes del Rio Orinoco, folio, *map and plates, vellum*, £2. 12*s* 6*d* (*Madrid*), 1799

11870 ——— the same, folio, *map and plates, calf*, £2. 16*s* 1799

The map is a very fine one, on a large scale, and was executed by Louis Surville under the order of Don Josef de Galvez, a noted name in Spanish American history. Caulin spent many years as a missionary in the northern regions of South America.

11871 CAVO (A.) los tres Siglos de Mejico, con Suplemento, por Bustamante—CLAVIJERO, Historia de la Antigua o Baja California—Palou, Vida de Fray Junipero Serra—3 vols. in 1, 4to. *published by Bustamante, hf. calf*, £2. 2*s* *Mexico*, 1852

Digitized by Google

11872 CHAMPLAIN, Oeuvres de, publiées sous le patronage de l'Université Laval par l'Abbé C. H. Laverdière, 6 vols. 4to. *maps and plates, sd.* £3. 16*s* *Quebec*, 1870

This extremely valuable edition of all Champlain's works includes the text of his first American voyage, 1509-1602, which was never published before, except in an English translation by the Hakluyt Society. The MS. of that Voyage, which contains drawings that are reproduced in the plates above referred to, was not even known to exist twenty years ago. The first voyage is followed by new editions of the volumes published in 1603, 1613, 1619, and 1632.

11873 CHAMPLAIN, Voyages de la Nouvelle France Occidentale, dicte Canada, faits par le Sr. de Champlain Xainctongeois. . . . & toutes les Descouuertes qu' il a faites en ce païs depuis l'an 1603 iusques en l'an 1629, small 4to. *the large folding map in facsimile, and mounted on linen, red morocco extra, gilt edges,* £36. *Paris, Claude Collet*, 1632

Very rare. Complete with the scarce piece of 20 pp. containing the Doctrine Chrestienne, Oraison Dominicale, etc. en langage Canadois et François. This is perhaps the most important of the old editions as it contains a collective narrative of Champlain's second, third, and fourth voyages; the second and third of which had been previously published separately.

11874 Champlain (Sieur de) Voyages, ou Journal ès Découvertes de la Nouvelle France, 2 vols. 8vo. *hf. bd.* 24*s* *Paris*, 1830

Reprinted from the rare volume of 1632.

11875 CHARLEVOIX, Histoire et Description générale de la Nouvelle-France, et Journal d'un Voyage dans l'Amérique Septentrionale, 3 vols. 4to. *maps, plates, and vignettes, calf,* £2. 2*s* *Paris*, 1744

11876 ——— the same, 3 vols. 4to. *calf gilt,* £2. 15*s* 1744

11877 ——— History of New France, translated by Shea, Vols. I and II, 4to. *maps and* Portraits, *cloth*, 24*s* *New York*, 1866

11878 CHARLEVOIX (Pierre François Xavier) Histoire du Paraguay, 3 vols. 4to. *maps, French calf gilt,* £2. 2*s* *Paris*, 1756

Contains many original Spanish Documents, with a French translation.

11879 Charlevoix, History of Paraguay, 2 vols. 8vo. *calf neat*, 10*s* *Dublin*, 1769

11880 CHARTERS of the following Provinces of North America: Virginia, Maryland, Connecticut, Rhode Island, Pennsylvania, Massachusetts Bay, and Georgia, with a narrative of the proceedings in consequence of the Stamp Act, 4to. *map dated* 1763, *hf. bd.* rare, 30*s* 1766

11881 Christian History, containing accounts of the revival and propagation of Religion in Great Britain and America for the Year 1743 [and for the Year 1744], 2 vols. 8vo. *fine clean copy in calf*, very rare, £2.

Boston (N. E.) Kneeland and Green, 1744-1745

These two important historical volumes appeared weekly in 104 numbers, under the editorship of the Rev. Thomas Prince, the annalist of New England. Complete sets, in good order like the present copy, are uncommon.

11882 Child (Major John) New England's Jonas cast up at London, 1646, with Introduction and Notes by Marvin, sm. 4to. *sd.* 170 *copies printed*, 12*s* *Boston*, 1869

Digitized by Google

11883 Chile. Apuntes hidrograficos sobre la Costa de Chile, royal 8vo *sd.* 7*s* 6*d* *Santiago*, 1866

11884 CIEÇA DE LEON, parte primera de la CHRONICA DEL PERU, que tracta la demarcacion de sus provincias, la descripciones dellas, las fundaciones de las nuevas ciudades, los ritos y costumbres de los Indios, etc. 12mo. *with Bellero's map of the New World and other woodcuts, bds.* RARE, £10. *Anvers, Juan Bellero*, 1554

"Livre rare et recherché,"—*Brunet.*

No other copy has yet been recorded as containing Bellero's rare map, although it is mentioned on the title.

"The first part only was printed; the second and third parts were seen in MS. at Madrid some time ago, but it is not known what became of them."—*Rich.* Rich afterwards obtained and disposed of the MS. of the third part, which has recently been printed at Madrid. The second part has not yet been found.

"Auctor tredecim fere annorum puer ad occidentales Indos Peruanamque plagam transfretavit militiamque ibi secutus, plus quam septindecem annos in his oris commoratus est. Fructum tam longæ peregrinationis eximium quidem is edidit in libro isto cujus vero *prima tantum pars prodiit: reliquæ tres valde ab omnibus desiderantur.*"—*Meuselius from Nic. Antonius.*

11885 CIEÇA DI LIONE, Prima Parte de la Cronica del grandissimo Regno del Peru, tradotta per Cravaliz, 12mo. *vellum*, 25*s* *Roma*, 1555

11886 ——— Seventeen Years Travels through the mighty Kingdom of Peru, and the large provinces of Cartagena and Popayan in South America from Panama to the frontiers of Chile, now first translated from the Spanish (by Capt. John Stevens), small 4to. *map of Peru, folding plan of Cuzco, and other engravings, calf*, £2. 16*s* 1709

11887 CLAVIGERO (F. S.) Historia Antigua de Megico traducida por J. J. de Mora, 2 vols. royal 8vo. *maps and plates of Antiquities, calf neat*, 20*s* *Londres*, 1826

11888 ——— the same, 2 vols. royal 8vo. *fine copy in red morocco extra, gilt edges, with the device of an Eagle stamped on the sides*, £2. 2*s* *Londres*, 1826

11889 CLAVIGERO (F. S.) History of Mexico, translated by C. Cullen, 2 vols. 4to. *maps and plates, half calf gilt*, 20*s* 1787

11890 CODAZZI, Geografia de Venezuela, 8vo. *calf neat*, 7*s* 6*d* *Paris*, 1841

11891 ——— Atlas fisico y politico de la Republica de Venezuela, dedicado al Congreso de 1830, royal folio, 19 *large coloured maps, on whole sheets, bds.* £3. 10*s* *Caracas*, 1840

A very fine piece of work, the best of its kind up to the present time. It is curious to note the little strips of territory marked "que se considera usurpado" by the English or the Brazilians.

11893 CODIGO Civil Santa Cruz del Estado Sud-Peruano, sm. 4to. *sd.* 10*s* *Cuzco*, 1837

The address of el Pacificador del Peru, Santa Cruz, begins the volume.

11894 COGOLLUDO (Diego Lopez) Los Tres Siglos de la dominacion Española en Yucatan, ó sea Historia de esta provincia desde la conquista hasta la independencia, 2 vols. 8vo. *hf. bd.* £5. 15*s* *Campeche*, 1842, *Merida*, 1845

EXCESSIVELY RARE; "as nearly the whole edition was destroyed." The title is to be explained by the editor's intention to print in a third volume a continuation of the work of Cogulludo (printed originally in 1688, at Madrid), but this was never carried out.

Digitized by Google

11895 COLECCION GENERAL DE DOCUMENTOS tocantes a la Persecucion, que los Regulares de la Compania suscitaron contra B. DE CARDENAS, Obispo del PARAGUAY, por evitar que este Prelado entrase ni visitase sus Missiones del Parana, Uruguay e Itati, 2 vols. sm. 4to. *fine copy, vellum*, £2. 2*s*
Madrid, 1768

11896 ——— TOMO TERCERO, que contiene los sucesos tocantes a la segunda epoca de las conmociones de los Regulares señaladamente la Persecucion à D. J. de ANTEQUERA Y CASTRO, con sus Cartas y el Informe del General M. Angles y Gortari, sm. 4to. *calf neat*, 30*s* 1769

11897 COLECCION general de Documentos tocantes a la primera (segunda y tercera) epoca de las conmociones de los Regulares de la Compañia en el PARAGUAY, 4 vols. 4to. *the complete set, uniform in vellum*, £5. *Madrid*, 1768-70

A valuable and curious series of Papers. It includes, besides the Documents relating to Paraguay in the seventeenth century during the persecution of Cardenas, and those relating to Antequera, a work by Ibañez de Echavarri, *el Reyno Jesuitico del Paraguay, por siglo y medio negado y oculto, hoy demostrado y descubierto*, and *el Diario de la Guerra de los Guaranies*, by el P. T. Henis.

——— *see* HISTOIRE, No. 11798.

11898 COLETI (Giandomenico) Dizionario Storico-Geografico dell' America Meridionale, 2 vols. 4to. *map, bd.* 16*s* *Ven.* 1771

This work includes a vast amount of information regarding the Indian tribes; entirely the result of personal observation or information procured on the spot, the author having been engaged for many years as Missionary in South America.

11899 COLLECCAO DAS LEIS do Imperio do BRAZIL desde a Independencia, 1822-35, Vols. I-IV, and VI, sm. 4to. *sd.* 15*s*
Ouro Preto, 1829-36

The fourth volume is dated Rio de Janeiro, 1834; all the others are of Ouro Preto (otherwise Villa Rica), a city which is the capital of the province of Minas, some two hundred miles north-west of Rio de Janeiro.

11900 COLLECCAO de Opusculos reimpressos relativos á historia das navegaçoes dos Portuguezes publ. pela Acad. das Sciencias, Tomo 1, 3 vols. in 1, sm. 4to. *hf. morocco*, 16*s* *Lisboa*, 1844-58

1. Relaçam dos trabalhos de Fernando de Souto no descobrimento da Frolida, 148 pp.; 2. Cousas de Ch. da Gama nos reynos do Preste João, 96 pp.; 3. Maghalhães de Gandavo, Historia do Brasil, pp. xx. and 68.

11901 COLLINA (Abondio) Considerazioni istoriche sopra l'origine della Bussola Nautica, risponsive alla dissertazione di Trombelli, small 4to. *hf. bd.* 12*s* *Faenza*, 1848

He maintains that the Mariner's Compass was known to the ancient Greeks and Romans.

11901* Colombia. Atlas de los Estados Unidos de Colombia, antigua Nueva Granada, por Manuel Ponce de Leon y Manuel Maria Paz, atlas folio, 11 *magnificent maps, bds.* 28*s* *Paris*, 1865

11902 (COLUMBUS.) De Insulis inventis: Epistola Cristoferi Colom, 8vo. 8 *leaves of facsimile reprint, with* 4 *engravings, the pages transposed in printing, hf. morocco*, 25*s*
s. n. cir. 1493 (*Paris*, 1858)

The facsimile having been made from a copy wanting two leaves, consists therefore of only eight not ten leaves.

Digitized by Google

11903 BONNEFOUX (Baron de) Vie de Christophe Colomb, 8vo. *frontispiece, sd.* 5*s* *Paris*, (? 1850)

11904 IRVING'S (Washington) History of the Life and Voyages of Columbus, 4 vols. 8vo. *maps, bds.* 10*s*; or, *hf. russia*, 12*s* 1828

11905 NAVARRETE, Relation des Quatre Voyages entrepris par COLOMB, 1492-1504, avec diverses pièces inédites, 3 vols. 8vo. 2 *maps*, 2 *portraits, and facsimile, hf. calf*, 30*s* *Paris*, 1828

11906 COMMERCE and Natural Productions of America: Papeles Varios que tocan al Libre Comercio. An extraordinary collection of Documents, containing the royal orders, and the representations in Cortes and in Council, for and against Seville and Cadiz, in connection with trading privileges between those cities and the American dependencies: Louisiana, Florida, Mexico, Central America, the West Indies, Peru, Chile, and La Plata, *in all* 25 *papers, printed and manuscript, with signatures*, in 1 vol. very stout sm. folio, *limp vellum, from the library of Lord Orford*, £5. 10*s* *Sec.* XVIII

The MS. portion includes a copy of the prohibition against the introduction of Robertson's "America" into the Spanish dominions, followed by a translation of his preface.

11907 CONCHA (J. de la) sobre el Estado politico, Gobierno, y Administracion de la Isla de Cuba, royal 8vo. *map, morocco*, 10*s* *Madrid*, 1853

11908 CONCILIOS PROVINCIALES DE MEXICO, primero y segundo, 1555 y 1565; Concilium Mexicanum tertium, 1585, cum Statutis, curâ et expensis F. A. à LORENZANA, Archipræsulis; 3 vols. in 2, sm. folio, *vellum*, £2. *Mexico*, 1769-1770

Priced, 1822, Thorpe, £6. 6*s*; 1846, Stewart, £5. 5*s*; Salva priced a copy, £3. 3*s*, and remarked, "these two parts are seldom found together."

Aguirre, in his collection of Spanish Councils, only gives the third of the above from the text of the edition mentioned below.

11909 CONCILIUM PROVINCIALE MEXICI celebratum anno 1585, præsidente Petro Moya Contreras, cum Statutis, 2 parts in 1, folio, *corners of a few pages mended, otherwise good copy in vellum, scarce*, £2. 10*s* *Mexici*, 1622

The engraver of the title-page was Samuel Stradanus from Antwerp.

11910 CONGRÈS international des Américanistes, compte rendu de la première session, Nancy, 2 vols. 8vo. *maps, sd.* 20*s* *Paris*, 1875

A very interesting set of memoirs.

11911 CONSTITUTION proposed for the Government of the United States at the Federal Convention, Philadelphia, 1787, with the Ratification of the Pennsylvania delegates, 8vo. *last leaf damaged, sd.* RARE, 30*s* *Philadelphia*, 1787

Not known to Rich, and therefore not included in either the body or the supplement of his "Bibliotheca Americana."

11912 CONSTITUTIONS of the United States, according to the latest amendments prefixed, with the Declaration of Independence and the Federal Constitution, 8vo. *bd.* 5*s* *Philadelphia*, 1806

11913 CONSTITUTIONS des treize Etats-Unis, avec la déclaration de l'Independance, les articles de confédération, et les traités, 8vo. THICK PAPER, *hf. bd.* 20*s* *Philadelphia*, 1783

Digitized by Google

11914 CONSTITUCIONES de la Universidad de Mexico, segunda edicion, con Suplemento de 1839, 2 vols. in 1, sm. folio, *calf*, 18*s* *Mexico*, 1775-1839

With the following note on the title-page to the word *Constituciones:* "Fueron extendidas por Ilmo. Exmo. y Venerable Sr. D. Juan de Palafox y Mendoza, Obispo de la Puebla de los Angeles."

11915 CONTRIBUTIONS TO AMERICAN ETHNOLOGY, Vol. I, edited by J. W. Powell, of the U.S. Geographical and Geological Survey of the Rocky Mountain Region, 4to. 2 *large coloured maps in case, showing "the distribution of the Indian Tribes of Washington Territory," and "of the Tribes of Alaska," and woodcuts, cloth,* 21*s* *Washington*, 1877

CONTENTS: Part I, "Tribes of the extreme North-west, by W. H. Dall," with an appendix of 50 pp. on Linguistics, containing comparative vocabularies—Part II, "Tribes of Western Washington and North-Western Oregon, by G. Gibbs," with an appendix of 120 pp. of comparative and other vocabularies.

11916 COOK'S (Capt.) THREE VOYAGES, *the complete set, as follows:* Hawkesworth's Collection of Voyages in the Southern Hemisphere, 3 vols.—Second Voyage to the S. Pole and Round the World in 1772-75, 2 vols.—Third Voyage to the Pacific 1776-80, 3 vols.—together 8 vols. royal 4to. and 1 royal folio ATLAS *of maps and plates, uniform in old calf neat,* £7.; or, *old gilt russia,* £8. 1773-84

11917 ——— another copy in 8 vols. *old calf extra*, with the Atlas in *gilt russia*, £7. 10*s* 1773-84

11918 COOLEY'S Physical Geography, or the Terraqueous Globe, and its Phenomena, 8vo. *with* 125 *wood engravings, frontispiece, and* 12 *maps* (sells 21*s*), *cloth*, 12*s* 1876

In this work Physical Geography is restored to the rank and extensive scope assigned to it by Kant, A. von Humboldt, and Sir J. Herschel, who would not confine it to a superficial account of the material globe, developed only to satisfy the requirements of geology, but treat Physical Geography as the branch of knowledge that connects geography with physical science, demonstrating the harmonious operations of natural law throughout land, atmosphere, and ocean.

11919 COOTE (C. H.) Shakspere's New Map in Twelfth Night, 8vo. *with facsimile of a section of the map, sd.* 1*s* 6*d* 1878

There can be little question that the author of this erudite and able tract is correct in assuming that "the new map with the augmentation of the Indies" mentioned in "Twelfth Night," is the rare one, which is described *infra* with the great work of Richard Hakluyt. Mr. Coote seems to consider that he is *quasi* the first person to announce this map as the production of Emeric Mollineux promised by Hakluyt in the preface to his first edition in 1589, omitting to observe that the fact had already been stated by me in a catalogue now four years old.

Another matter which needs some rectification is Mr. Coote's assertion that the F. G. whose initials are signed on the small but valuable map published by Hakluyt in his edition of Peter Martyr (Paris, 1587), was "probably the Francis Gualle whose name appears on the section of the new map." The Spanish navigator, whose name is thus written by Hakluyt, voyaged through the Pacific and up the north-west coast of America during the years 1582-84, but his report (to the Viceroy of New Spain) on the subject was evidently only known to Hakluyt through the translation made (presumably from a Spanish MS. surreptitiously obtained) by Linschoten, and first published in 1596. This much we can glean from the form in which his narrative is given in Hakluyt's third volume (1600), where there is no reference whatever to any world-map or other cartographical performance of Francisco de Gualle. It is therefore highly improbable that the

Digitized by Google

Spanish mariner can have been identical with the F. G. S. whose initials are given on the Paris map of 1587 as dedicating it to Hakluyt. To make such a conjecture credible, we should need to imagine that Francisco de Gualle had quitted New Spain, renounced his nationality, and settled in Paris.

An inquiry into these details may seem too officious for the gravity of the matter in question, but the intrinsic value of the 1587 map is so great as to render the discovery of its true authorship very desirable.

11920 CORDEIRO de la part prise par les Portugais dans la découverte de l'Amérique, 8vo. *sd.* 3*s* 6*d* *Lisbonne*, 1876

11921 CORONAS Y PAREDES (Agustin de) Representacion hecha al Rey sobre la Moneda de madera que circula la Nueva España, sm. folio, *printed, but illustrated by the author on the last page, with painted drawings of* 31 *various small coins in use in Mexico, sd.* 20*s* (1776)

Added in the: Ynforme de Don Josef de Armona sobre reduccion de la Moneda Macoquiria, MS. dated, 1770.

11922 CORTES. La Preclara Narratione di Ferdinando Cortese della Nuova Hespagna del Mare Oceano . . . . et massimamente della celebre citta Temixtitan . . . . al splendore della lingua volgare per . . . . Nicol Liburnio con fidelta . . . . tradotta, sm. 4to. *title in woodcut border, with leaf at end containing the printer's woodcut mark, vellum*, £8.

Venetia, Bernardino do Viano de Lexona, 1524

VERY RARE. A copy wanting two leaves, priced in a contemporary French Catalogue, 300 fr. Mr. Harrisse states that this edition ought to contain a plan of Mexico, but the fact is questionable. There was no such plan in Abbé Fischer's copy; none is mentioned by Brunet; and copies of the book are so seldom seen that it is difficult to arrive at the exact truth. It is a translation of the **Second Letter**.

11923 CORTESII von dem NEWEN HISPANIEN, so im Meer gegem Nidergang, zwo gantz lustige vnd fruchtreiche Historien, an dem grossmächtigisten vnüberwindtlichisten Herren Carolum V. Römischen Kaiser, Künig in Hispanien, etc. in Hochteutsche Sprach von Xysto Betuleio und Andrea Diethero (transferiert), sm. folio, *fine copy in vellum*, or *in oak boards, rebacked*, £2.

Angspurg, Vlhart, 1550,

COLLATION: Title, 1 leaf; Dedication, 1 leaf; P. Ulhart zu dem Leser, etc. 3 leaves: Argument 1 leaf; Erst Histori, 1 to 39; blank leaf; die ander Histori, title, 1 leaf; Innhalt, 1 leaf; text, folios 1-60.—RARE: not mentioned by Brunet; who only knew of the existence of the first part (*i.e.* Cortes' Second Letter), which he, in common with the compiler of the Grenville catalogue, presumed to be a separate work.

This edition in German of the **Second** and **Third Letters** (the latter of which begins with the 13th chapter of Part II, the first twelve chapters being an extract from Peter Martyr) contains at the end eight chapters (leaves 51-60) of Letters from Venezuela concerning the new settlements there in 1534-40, and one from Oviedo (the historian) dated San Domingo 1543. These valuable aditions are found only in the German edition; and seems to have been communicated to the printer by Welser, the Augsburg patrician, to whom the settlement and ownership of Venezuela had been ceded by the Emperor.

11924 CORTES, Despatches written during the Conquest (of Mexico), translated from the Spanish (of Lorenzana's edition), with introduction and notes, by Folsom, large 8vo. **Second, Third,** and **Fourth Letters,** *hf. calf* 12*s* 6*d* *New York*, 1843

Digitized by Google

11925 CORTES (Fernand) Correspondence de F. Cortès avec l'Empereur Charles-Quint sur la Conquête du Mexique, traduite par M. de Flavigny, 12mo. *calf*, 6*s* *Paris*, [1778]

This is translated from Lorenzana's collection of Cortes' Second, Third, and Fourth Letters.

11926 CORTES, Eroberung von Mexico (Zweiter, Dritter, und Vierter Brief, mit Vorrede und Anhang), *Deutsch*, von Stapfer, 2 vols. in 1, 12mo. *half morocco*, 8*s* *Bern*, 1793

The introduction is a word of some merit and utility.

11927 CORTES (Hernan) Historia de Nueva-Espana, con documentos, y notas por Lorenzana, sm. folio, *frontispiece*, 2 *maps*, 2 *plates*, *and* 30 *facsimiles of Mexican Paintings*, *vellum*, £2. 2*s* *Mexico*, 1770

The plates consist of a view of the temple of Mexico, etc. and thirty engravings of a book of Hieroglyphic Paintings, Cordillera de los Pueblos que pagaban tributo a Muctezuma.

11928 ——— Cartas y Relaciones *al* Emperador Carlos V, colegidas par Gayangos, royal 8vo. *sewed*, 14*s*; or *half calf gilt*, 16*s* *Paris*, 1866

18629 CORTES (Martin) Arte of Navigation, Englished by Richard Eden, sm. 4to. black letter, *folded woodcut map of the New World*, *also a folded cut of various figures*, *and other woodcuts*, *a fine and perfect copy*, *in calf very neat*, £7. 7*s* *Richard Watkins*, 1589

This was the most important work upon Navigation that had yet appeared in the world. The science was revolutionized by it. Very few copies have the map in which the New World is delineated on the same sheet with the western parts of Europe and Africa.

11930 COTTON (John): Life and Death of that deservedly famous Man of God, Mr. John Cotton, at Boston, New England, by J. Norton, sm. 4to. *large fine copy*, *sd.* £4. *T. Newcomb*, 1658

11931 COXE (Tench) View of the United States of America, 1787-94, 8vo. *First Edition*, *bds. uncut*, 10*s* *Philadelphia*, 1794

11932 CRAMER (Charles) Etwas über die Natur Wunder in Nord America, 2 thin vols. 8vo. *map and* 8 *plates of natural Grottos*, *Tunnels*, *Waterfalls*, *Sources of Rivers*, *etc. sd. rare*, *probably unique*, 21*s* *St. Petersburgh*, 1837-40

The work also contains short accounts of similar objects in South America. The first part is the proof copy, with the author's corrections.

11933 CUEVAS DAVALOS, (Obispo de Nicaragua, *Arzobispo de Mexico*), su Vida y Virtudes, por A. de Robles, sm. 4to. portrait, *fine copy*, *vellum*, 12*s* *Mexico*, 1757

At the end is "Sermon a las Memorias de Cuevas Davalos, primera Prelado de la Nacion que ocupo su silla."

11934 DALRYMPLE (Alex.) Historical Collection of Voyages and Discoveries in the South Pacific Ocean, with comparative Vocabularies, 2 vols. in 1, 4to. 3 *maps and* 12 *plates*, *calf gilt*, 30*s* 1770

Dalrymple's constant idea was the existence of a great Southern continent. The English explorations of Australasia under Cook and others, in the last quarter of the eighteenth century, were chiefly brought about by the exertions of this learned hydrographer.

11935 ——— Memoirs of Charts and Hydrographical Tracts, 19 parts in 1 vol. 4to. *hf. calf neat*, 15*s* 1787

Digitized by Google

11936 DAMPIER (W.) COLLECTION OF VOYAGES, 4 vols. 8vo. *maps and plates, best edition, containing Supplements not included in the earliest issues*, 1729—History of the BUCCANEERS of America, 2 vols. in 1, *third edition of the first volume and second of the second, containing the complete text of the Buccaneers, maps and plates, one leaf torn and defective*, 1704—together 6 vols. in 5, sm. 8vo. *uniform in hf. calf*, £3. 10*s* 1704-29

11937 DANA'S Geology of the United States Exploring Expedition, Text in impl. 4to. *with maps and woodcuts*, and impl. folio Atlas, *containing* 21 *fine plates*—together 2 vols. *cloth, rare*, £6. 10*s* *New York* (1849)

11938 D'ANVILLE, Atlas de Géographie, 3 vols. impl. folio, 76 *beautifully engraved maps of* AMERICA *and the other parts of the world, including Canada, Louisiana, a map of the St. Lawrence*, and two ENGLISH MAPS: New England, by T. Jeffreys, 1774, and Evans Map of the Middle British Colonies in North-America, 1755-76, *hf. bd. fine copies, uncut*, 36*s* 1748-76

The first volume included D'Anville's Atlas Antiquus, and contains the scarce map of the Red Sea. The third vol. in which are a few duplicates, has the two rare Anglo-American Maps mentioned above.

11939 D'Anville, Œuvres Géographiques, a set, 8 vols. in 5, 4to. *fine large maps, one vol. hf. cf. nt. and four whole bound russia neat, from the Perkins library*, 36*s* *Paris*, 1744-79

A set is only to be got together with difficulty.

CONTENTS :—

a Analyse géographique de l'Italie. 4to. *maps* 1744
b Eclaircissements sur la Carte de l'Inde, *map* 1753
c Côtes de la Gréce et de l'Archipel, *map*, 1757
d Notice de l'ancienne Gaule, 4to. 750 pp. *arranged Alphabetically, map* 1760
e Egypte ancienne et moderne, et description de la Mer Rouge, 4to *maps, calf* 1766
f Etats formés en Europe après la chute de l'Empire d'Occident, 1771
g Antiquité géographique de l'Inde, et de la haute Asie, *map* 1775
h L'Euphrate et le Tigre, *map* 1779

140 ——— another set, l'Italie, la Gaule, l'Egypte, Etats d'Europe, Antiq. de l'Inde, 5 vols. 4to. *maps, uniform in old French calf, gilt*, 25*s* 1744-75

11941 ——— Traité des Mesures itinéraires anciennes et modernes, 8vo. *calf gilt*, 7*s* 6*d* *Paris*, 1769

11942 NOTICE des ouvrages de M. D'Anville, 8vo. *calf*, 5*s* *ib.* 1802

11943 DARBY (W.) Geographical description of Louisiana, a view of the soil, productions, etc. 8vo. *maps, calf*, 7*s* 6*d* *N. Y.* 1817

11944 D'AVEZAC, Considérations géographiques sur l'Histoire du Brésil, examen de l'histoire de Varnhagen, royal 8vo. 2 *maps, hf, morocco*, 9*s* *Paris*, 1856

11945 ——— Grands et Petits Géographes Grecs et Latins, 8vo. *sd.* 3*s* 6*d* *Paris*, 1856

11946 ——— Martin Hylacomylus Waltzemüller, ses ouvrages, et ses collaborateurs, 8vo. *hf. morocco, gilt top, uncut*, 9*s* 1867

11947 ——— Rélation authentique du Voyage du Capitaine de Gonneville ès nouvelles terres des Indes, publiée intégralement pour la première fois, 8vo. *sd.* 9*s* *Paris*, 1869

Digitized by Google

11948 DAVIES (John, *of Kidwelly*) History of the Caribby Islands, with a Caribbian Vocabulary, sm. folio, *plates, calf, scarce*, £2. 1666

Published in the "year of the Great Fire; therefore this is a rare work"—(*Allibone.*)

11949 DAVILA PADILLA, Historia de la fundacion y discurso de la provincia de Santiago de México, folio, *old calf*, £3. 10*s* *Brusselas*, 1625

11950 ——— the same, folio, *fine copy in vellum*, £5. 1625

This important work is of extreme rarity, although there exist editions printed in 1596 and 1634, as well as the above. It contains some of the most valuable materials in existence for the history of the Spanish Conquest and settlements in America; as well as of the manners, language, and religions of the aborigines. Davila Padilla was born in Mexico in 1562, and had the fullest opportunities of obtaining authentic information. He is the earliest writer who mentions the establishment of Printing in the New World, and the fact that the Scala Cœli of St. Joannes Climacus translated by his namesake Juan de Estrada from the Latin version, was entitled to the honour of being the first book printed in America (about 1535-6)

11951 DAVIS (J.) Travels of four years and a half in the United States, 1798-1802, 8vo. *calf neat*, 6*s* 1803

11952 DEBATES in the U.S. Senate on the Judiciary, 8vo. *bds. rare*, 7*s* 6*d* *Philadelphia*, 1802

11953 DEBATES, Resolutions, and other proceedings of the Massachusetts Convention, Boston, 1788, for the purpose of ratifying the Constitution recommended by the Grand Federal Convention, to which the Federal Constitution is prefixed, sm. 8vo. RARE, 30*s* *Boston*, 1788

DE BRY—*see post* VOYAGES.

11954 DEPONS (F.) Voyage à la Partie Orientale de la Terre-Ferme dans l'Amérique Méridionale, 1801-4, 3 vols. 8vo. *maps and plans, calf neat*, 21*s* *Paris*, 1806

This work is very highly thought of. It is the last authentic account of the Spanish domination in South America, before its fall.

11955 DE WITT CLINTON, Memoir of, with Appendix of Documents illustrative of the principal Events of his Life, by Hosack, 4to. *Portrait and Map of the New York Canals, hf. calf* 30*s* *New York, privately printed*, 1829

11956 DIARIO de los Debates, tercer Congresso constitucional de la Union, Sesiones de 1862 y 1863, 2 vols. in 1, sm. fol. *hf. morocco*, 7*s* *Mexico*, 1873

11957 DIAZ DEL CASTILLO (Bernal) Historia verdadera de la Conquista de la Nueva España, sacada à luz per Remon, sm. folio, *printed title*, **Editio Princeps**, *vellum*, £4. *Madrid*, 1632

11958 ——— la misma Historia, sm. folio *engraved title, old calf*, £6. 6*s* *ib.* 1832

Second and best edition; at least, so considered, because of the additional chapter (212) at the end, which had not previously appeared, and which contains an account of the signs and marvels which had been seen by the Indians before the arrival of the Spaniards. This chapter, *el ultimo del original*, had been omitted by the editor when first printing the narrative, as one containing matters of which the author could not say, as of all the rest, *quorum pars magna fui*. The two editions, which are really distinct publications, and not merely two issues of one, are generally said to have been printed in the same year.

11959 DIAZ DEL CASTILLO, Historia de la Conquista de la Nueva España, 4 vols. 12mo. *calf*, 20*s* *Madrid*, 1795

Digitized by Google

11960 DOCUMENTOS para la Historia de Mejico; Series I, Vols. 1-6 (of 7); Series II, 4 vols.—together 10 vols. in 9, sm. 8vo. *three hf. morocco, the rest uncut, £2. 10s* 1853-55

Very rare and valuable. Vols. 2 and 3 of the 2nd Series want a few pages.

11961 DOCUMENTOS para la historia de Mexico (Archivo Mexicano) Sumario de la Residencia tomada a FERNANDO CORTES, Gobernador y Capitan General de la N. E. y a otros, paleografiado del original, 2 vols. 8vo. *hf. morocco, 30s* 1852-53

11962 DOCUMENTOS: Series III, Vol. I (all published), 2 vols. sm. folio, *hf. morocco, £2. 10s.* 1856

Important Documents relating to California are included in the Series, which contains, amongst others, Relaciones de las cosas en el Nuevo-Mexico, 1538-1626 por Geronimo de Zarate Salmeron—Utiles y curiosas noticias del Nuevo-Mexico, Cibola y otras Naciones confinantes—Descripcion de Sonora—Viaje de Indios y Diario del Nuevo-Mexico por Morfi—Letters from Eusebio Kino, or relating to his labours.

11963 DOMENECH, Manuscrit Pictographique Américain précédé d' une Notice sur l' Idéographie des Peaux-Rouges, roy. 8vo. 119 *pp. of Text, and* 228 *lithographed pages, hf. cf. £2.* *Paris*, 1860

11964 —— the same, with Supplement, la Verité sur le livre des Sauvages, 2 vols. royal 8vo. *uncut, £2. 10s* 1860

This pretended American MS. is in reality a child's copy-book, full of rude drawings by a dirty-minded German school-boy, which having fallen into the hands of a missionary in the wilds of America, and by him been presented to the Marquis de Paulmy, has been taken by the worthy Abbé to be a genuine pictographic MS. Its German origin is established by the fact, that on page 64 the word "wurst," on 185 "Johann." and 119 "Konig," are plainly written. In consequence of the discovery of its real character, the book has been withdrawn from circulation.

11965 DOUGLASS' Summary of the first Planting . . . . and present State of the British Settlements in North America, 2 vols. 8vo. *large maps, cf. scarce, £2.* *London* 1755

11966 —— the same, 2 vols. 8vo. *maps, hf. bd. 25s* 1760

11967 DRAKE (Sir Francis) REVIVED: Calling upon this Dull or Effeminate Age, to folowe his Noble steps for Gold and Silver. By this memorable Relation of the rare occurrences (never yet declared to the world) in a third Voyage, made by him into the West Indies, in the yeeres 72 and 73 . . . . by Philip Nichols, Preacher; Reviewed by Sir Francis Drake himselfe before his death, set forth by Sir Francis Drake, Baronet, his nephew, smallest 4to. ORIGINAL EDITION, *portrait on title, cropped, and no leaf of errata, red morocco extra, gilt edges, £4* (*Nicholas Bourne*, 1626)

A copy fetched £6. 7s 6d at the Bolton Corney sale. "Noble steps for gold and silver," is a fine phrase for a clergyman to put forward as a model for Christian emulation.

11968 DRAKE (S. G.) Biography and History of the Indians of North America, from its first discovery to the present time, with an account of their antiquities, manners, and customs, religion and laws, eleventh edition, 8vo. *portrait of the famous Princess Pocahontas, and numerous engravings, cloth, 10s* *Boston*, 1837

Digitized by Google

11969 DRAKE (S. G.) Brief Memoir of Sir Walter Raleigh, sm. 4to. *portrait*, 10*s* *Boston*, 1862

11970 DUDLEY (SIR ROBERT, DUKE OF NORTHUMBERLAND AND EARL OF WARWICK) ARCANO DEL MARE di Don Roberto Dudleo di Nortumbria e Conte di Warvich, 2 vols. atlas folio, *American and other maps, Portulani, and plates, a very cheap copy (the 5th part, on Navigation, absent, which does not affect however the value of the book), vellum, £20* *Fiorenza*, 1646-7

11971 —— impressione SECONDA CORRETTA & ACCRESCIUTA secondo l'originale del medesimo Duca, che si conserva nella libreria del Convento di Firenze della Pace, 2 vols. atlas folio, 291 *maps and plates, hf. bd. £25.* *Fiorenza*, 1661

This great work is of singular importance to the American collector. The Maps and Charts, which it contains, are all the result of long and profound study, and judicious criticism. Dudley was himself a practical mariner and scientific man, as well as a great noble, who spent forty years of his life, and the treasures of a vast income, upon the accumulation of authentic material for the illustration of his cherished subjects—Hydrography and Navigation. The Arcano comprises Portolani and Charts by English and other pilots, which were never published elsewhere; and it seems curious that the book should have hitherto escaped the notice of most American collectors, when we consider some of its points of interest. The maps which depict Virginia, New Netherlands, and New England, are amongst the most important of these: they are fuller and upon a larger scale than, while at the same time, they are totally distinct from, those of Laet, Jansson, Mercator, Visscher, the Beschryving of 1651, Van Loon, and Donckers. It is very strange, upon this account, that the Arcano is omitted by Asher in his *Bibliographical Essay*, and that the attention of so painstaking a student should not have been drawn to Dudley's work. The above second edition was prepared from the author's corrected copy of the first; and as he died in 1639, his maps of those parts of America must be considered to take precedence of all those mentioned by Asher, except the 1630 edition of Laet. In fact, it is uncertain whether they might not claim priority even over Laet; for the engraver Lucini mentions that he himself had been kept secluded in an obscure village of Tuscany for twelve years, working incessantly at the plates. Asher's Essay, so elaborate in its description of the various early maps and charts, their variations, and their mutual dependence or independence, becomes very defective through its omission of the Arcano. Again the large scale of the maps of California and New Albion, and the number of names which crowd the coast line below and above Cape Mendocino, with the marginal observation upon the errors of latitude made by previous writers, show conclusively the scientific character and importance of Dudley's work. A similar remark will apply to the delineations of the newly discovered lands of Australia, and the northern coasts of New Holland (which he mistakenly calls New Guinea, while leaving to that island its other name Papua).

One of the Portolans is by Abraham Kendal, the master of Dudley's flag-ship, when the latter (just before Raleigh made his similar attempt) fitted out an expedition in 1594-95 to explore the land of Eldorado; during which he visited Trinidad and some other islands, Guyana, the issues of the Orinoco, etc. He took some useful notes, made lists of native words, thrashed some Spanish ships, and escaped some great dangers in this expedition, a daring one for a young man of 21—but returned without booty. The numerous Vocabularies of savage languages which the Arcano contains are of considerable interest. Abraham Kendal, whose name is unknown to the book-makers, died at Portobello, in Central America, in 1597, in Drake's service, leaving behind him the plans and papers of which Dudley made good use.

Dudley was the legitimate son of the Earl of Leicester, and acknowledged as such during his father's life, but the hatred of his step-mother and the enmity which his aspiring and ambitious character created for him, damaged

Digitized by Google

his prospects at court. He claimed the Dukedom of Northumberland, which had fallen into abeyance on the execution of his grandfather, the *setter-up* of Queen Jane Gray; but soon left England (where he was more likely to receive indignities than rewards), and went to travel on the Continent, from which he never returned. He obtained, however, from the Grand Duke of Tuscany honours and employment; and received from Ferdinand II a patent by which the title of Duke of Northumberland and Earl of Warwick was secured to himself and his children throughout the Empire, with the title of Duchess for the lady he took with him from England and married in Italy. Charles I conferred the same title upon the wife whom Dudley had left with four children in England behind him.

11972 DUDLEY, Arcano del Mare, sm. folio, *text, First Edition, with numerous plates and maps, inserted from the Atlas and folded, including the maps of America, the Indian Ocean, Australasia, hf. bd. vellum, £4.* *Firenze*, 1646

This includes the text which relates to the American Portolani.

11973 DUENDE DEL CUZCO, 18 nos. in 1 vol. sm. 4to. (all published), *hf. morocco, uncut*, RARE, £2. 16*s* *Cuzco*, 1830-31

A politico-satirical periodical in which the events of the day are reviewed and criticized by an invisible being—the Duende,—sometimes in articles, sometimes dramatic sketches, etc. The government is not spared by the unknown writer: hence the rarity of the book.

11974 DUNDONALD (Earl of) Notes on the Mineralogy, government and condition of the British West India Islands, and North American maritime Colonies, 8vo. *map, green morocco extra*, 7*s* 1851

11975 DU TERTRE, Historie generale des Ant-isles habitées par les François, 4 vols. in 3, 4to. *Maps, and curious plates and Views, cf. £4.* *Paris*, 1667-71

VERY RARE. This work, treating as it does, on an interesting portion of the history of the English and French in America, is in considerable request.

11976 ECHAVE Y ASSU (D. Francisco) *Corregidor de Lima.* La Estrella de Lima convertida en Sol sobre sus tres Coronas, el B. Toribio Alfonso Mogrobexo, su segundo Arzobispo: Descripcion sacro-Politica de la Grandezas de la Ciudad de Lima, y compendio Historico Ecclesiastico de su Iglesia, folio, *limp vellum*, £2. 10*s* *Amberes*, 1688

11977 EDER (Fran. Xav.) Descriptio Provinciæ Moxitarum in Regno Peruano, 8vo. *coloured map and* 8 *large plates, sd.* 10*s*; or *hf. morocco, uncut*, 12*s* 6*d* *Budæ*, 1791

The illustrations depict the Moxos, their costume and weapons, a canoe, and a native conjuror.

11978 EDWARDS (Jonathan), *Pastor at Nothampton)*, some Thoughts concerning the present Revival of Religion in New England, 12mo. *cf.* 36*s* *Boston (New England)*, 1742

RARE. Rich's catalogue contained only the Edinburgh reprint of 1743.

11979 EDWARDS (Bryan), Historical Survey of St. Domingo, with account of the Maroons of Jamaica and the War of 1793-4 in the West Indies, with a Tour thro' the Windward Islands, by Young, 4to. *maps and plates, hf, bd. uncut*, 10*s* 1801

11980 EGERTON (D. T.), VIEWS IN MEXICO, atlas folio, 12 *plates, finely coloured and mounted on cardboard to imitate water-colour drawings, in a portfolio, hf. mor.* £4 1840

Digitized by Google

11981 ELIOT. Genealogical Account of a few of the families of the Early Settlers in Eliot (a township in Maine), and of a branch of the Moody family, from 1638 to 1850, 12mo. *sd.* 18*s*
Saco, 1851

Dr. Fogg is the author of this pamphlet of 22 pp, which is probably very rare. The families are three: the Foggs, the Hills, and the Moodies. The work begins thus: "The name of Fogg appears to be of great antiquity in England and Wales."

11982 ENSAYO para la Materia Medica Mexicana, por la Academia Medico-Quirurgia, 8vo. *sd.* 5*s* *Puebla*, 1832

11983 ESCALONA AGUERO (GASPAR DE) *Argentino Peruano*, GAZOPHILACIUM REGIUM PERUBICUM. 1. Administrandum. 2. Calculandum. 3. Conservandum, sm. folio, FIRST EDITION, *hf. bd. very rare*, 28*s* *Matriti*, 1675

11984 —— *another edition*, sm. folio, *with Index, very neatly bound*, 12*s* 1775

This work is a Compendium of what was necessary to be known by the Officers of the Crown, on going to South America. The second part of the Work is in Spanish.

11985 ESTANCELIN, Recherches sur les Voyages et Découvertes des Navigateurs Normands en Afrique, AMÉRIQUE, les Indes Orientales, 8vo. *sd.* 6*s*. *Paris*, 1832

11986 EZEQUIEL, *Obispo de Ayacucho*, Carta Pastoral, 8vo. 145 *pp. sd.* 7*s* 6*d* *Ayacucho*, 1869

11987 FABIAN Y FUERO. Coleccion de Providencias Diocesanas del Obispado de la Puebla de los Angeles, ordenadas por D. Francisco Fabian y Fuero, Obispo de dicha Ciudad, etc. 2 vols. in 1, sm. folio, *hf. bound*, £4.
(*Puebla*) *Imprenta del Real Seminario Palafoxiano*, 1770

A rare and important compilation of rules and orders for the conduct of civil and religious life, based upon the third provincial Council of Mexico, 1585. It possesses consequently much interest in the discussion of questions concerning the treatment of the Indians, the use of their language, etc.

11988 FABRY, Demostraciones de los Adelantamientos que pudiera lograr la Real Hacienda mediante la rebaja en el precio del Azogue; con una impugnacion de Villa-Señor. Modo de reducir el Oro y la Plata, etc. sm. 4to. *vellum*, 24*s* *Mexico*, 1743

11989 FALKNER (T.) Description of Patagonia and the adjoining parts of South America, with Vocabulary, 4to. *with two very large folding maps by Kitchin, hf. bd.* 30*s* *Hereford*, 1774

11990 FARFAN (Fray Augustin, *Doctor y Religioso en la Nueva España*) Tratado Breve de Medicina y de todas las Enfermedades, sm. 4to. *old morocco, gilt edges*, £9. 9*s* *Mexico*, 1610

RARE: unnoticed by any of the bibliographers. It is dedicated by Don Luis de Velasco, the Viceroy, and has a woodcut of St. Augustin on the title. The initials throughout the text are also woodcut. I have seen an imperfect copy of the first edition mentioned in a sale catalogue as of Mexico, 1579; Mr. Harrisse gives the date as 1592. The above copy shows that there is an error in both places, since the Approbation is dated 1596.

11991 FAY (H. A.) Official Accounts in detail of all the Battles by sea and land between the United States and Great Britain, 1812-15, 8vo. *uncut*, 16*s* *N. Y.* 1817

Digitized by Google

11992 FELTMAN'S (Lieut. W.) Journal, 1781-2, including the March into Virginia and the Siege of Yorktown, 8vo. *bds.* 7*s* 6*d*
Philadelphia, 1853

11993 FERMIN, Histoire Naturelle de Surinam, avec les Noms Indiens, et Négre-Anglois, 8vo. *front. hf. bd.* 3*s* 6*d* *Amst.* 1765

11994 FERNANDEZ (Fr. Alonso) Historia Ecclesiastica de nuestros Tiempos, que es compendio de los excelentes frutos que en ellos el Estado Eclesiastico y Sagradas Religiones han hecho y hazen en la conversion de Idolatras y reducion de hereges, etc. sm. folio, *hf. russia*, £4. *Toledo*, 1611

COLLATION: Title and three other preliminary leaves, followed by text, pp. 1-496. The principal part of this work relates to the manners and conversion of the Indians and the progress of religion in America.

It contains also valuable biographical sketches of the friars who studied the native languages, and accounts of the works they composed in this branch of philology. On p. 122 it is stated that the Escala of San Juan Climaco was the first book printed in Mexico, in 1535. The date is 1532 according to Gonzalez Davila.

11995 FEYJOO, Relacion descriptiva de Truxillo del Peru (la naturaleza, regimen y gobierno de los Indios), sm. folio, *portrait, calf gilt*, £2. 2*s* *Madrid, Imprenta del Consejo de las Indias*, 1763

Very rare; only a small number of copies printed for official use.

11996 FIELD'S Essay towards an INDIAN BIBLIOGRAPHY, being a Catalogue of Books relating to the History, Antiquities, Languages, Customs, Religion, Wars, Literature, and Origin of the American Indians, in the library of Thomas W. Field, with Bibliographical and Historical Notes, 8vo. *pp. iv and* 430, *cloth, out of print*, 15*s* *New York*, 1873

This bibliographical handbook, embracing a collection of about 1800 works, may be considered the chief, if not the only one of its kind. The author's notes are judicious and valuable, and have an interest beyond even the actual subject of the Essay. Collectors of Americana of every kind will derive pleasure and profit from a labour that evinces a wide range of study and experience. The frequent inaccuracies that appear in the transcription of titles in foreign languages may be merely typographical.

11997 FLORENCIA, Origen de los dos celebres Santuarios de la Nueva Galicia, Obispado de Guadalaxara en la America Septentrional, sm. 4to. *plate of the milagrosa imagen de Na. Sa. de Tzapopan, title in red and black, a handsome and rare work, vellum, fine copy*, 36*s* *Mexico*, 1757

11998 ——— la milagrosa invencion de un thesoro escondido en un campo, de la admirable imagen de N. S. DE LOS REMEDIOS DE MEXICO, *woodcut frontispiece*—CARRILLO Y PEREZ, lo Maximo en lo Minimo, la Imagen de N. S. de los Remedios, *plate*, 1808—2 vols. in 1, sm. 4to. *hf. calf*, £2. 10*s* *Sevilla*, 1745

11999 ——— Narracion de la Aparicion que hizo el Archangel San Miguel a un Indio (en Tzopiloatl), Fundacion del Santuario, San Miguel del Milagro, sm. 4to. *a fine copy in limp vellum*, 6*s* *Sevilla* [1692]

12000 ——— La Estrella de el Norte de Mexico . . . . en la historia de la Milagrosa Imagen de Maria Sanctissima de Guadalupe,

Digitized by Google

sm. 4to. *original edition, used copy, vellum,* 20*s*; or, *fine copy in hf. morocco,* 25*s* *Mexico,* 1741

This edition is dedicated to the Empress of Angels and Men.

12001 ——— la misma obra, sm. 4to. 3 *plates, vellum,* 10*s* *Madrid,* 1785

This Madrid reprint is a finer book than the Mexican original. The Empress is dropped, and the dedication made to the Archbishop of Mexico.

12002 FLORENCIA, Zodiaco Mariano . . . . Milagrosas Imagenes de la . . . . (Madre de Dios) que se veneran en esta America Septentrional y Reynos de la Nueva España, sm. 4to. *calf,* 28*s* *Mexico,* 1755

The Jesuit Florencia was a native of Florida, and perhaps his own name as well as that of his native country formed the chief reason for his persistent and often recorded worship of the "florida imagen."—Yet his works contain historical matter notwithstanding their loathsome idolatry.

12003 FONSECA (F. de) y Urrutia (C. de) Historia General de Real Hacienda, escrita por orden del Virey Conde de Revillagigedo, 6 vols. 8vo. *tables, hf. morocco,* 32*s* *Mexico,* 1845-53

A valuable work on the resources of Mexico.

12004 FORBISSERI (Martini, Angli) Navigationis in regiones Occidentis et Septentrionis narratio historica ex Gallico sermone in Latinum translata per Freigium, 16mo. *woodcut occupying two leaves, representing a man in a canoe hunting wild fowl, with other men on shore, fine copy in* MOROCCO, *gilt edges,* 36*s* *Noribergæ,* 1580

12005 FORBISSERI Historia Navigationis A.C. 1577, jussu Reginæ Elisabethæ in Septentrionis et Occidentis tractum susceptae, a Freigio translata, smallest 4to. *engraved frontispiece, one corner of which contains a map of Davis' Strait, etc. hf. bd.* 25*s* *Hamburgi,* 1675

12006 ——— the same, small 4to. *fine copy in red morocco extra, gilt edges,* £3. 10*s* 1675

12007 FORSTER (George) Voyage round the World with Captain Cook, 1772-75, 2 vols. royal 4to. *maps, very neatly bound,* 20*s* 1777

This account was written by the son of John R. Forster, when the latter naturalist was forbidden to publish a parallel narrative with that of Captain Cook. Mr. Allibone omits him, although he wrote in English, "because he was a foreigner and can therefore claim no place in our dictionary;" while he makes no excuse for inserting Archbishop Anselm, Delolme, Agassiz, and others.

12008 FORSTER (J. R.) Observations made during a Voyage round the World, 4to. *maps, A. B. Lambert, the Botanist's Copy, bd.* 6*s* 1778

12009 FRANCK AND FEYERABEND, WELTBUCH. Erst Theil dieses Weltbuchs von Newen erfundnen Landtschafften: Warhafftige Beschreibunge aller Theil der Welt, durch Sebastian Franck zum ersten an tag geben—Ander Theil dieses Weltbuchs: Warhafftige Beschreibunge aller . . . . Schiffarten, auch viler unbekanten erfundnen Landtschafften, etc. durch ULRICH SCHMIDT von Straubingen, und Andern mehr, 2 parts—together

Digitized by Google

3 vols. in 1, sm. folio, QUITE PERFECT, *original pigskin binding*, £4. 1507

Sig. Feyrabend's Weltbuch is composed of Franck's work which forms Part I, and of a second part which embraces the travels of Schmidel, Hans Stade, and others. This is the FIRST EDITION of Schmidel's Voyage. "Volume très rare."—*Brunet.* Brunet must never have *seen* the book, as the title he gives is incorrect.

12010 [FRANKLIN (Benjamin)] Historical View of the Constitution and Government of Pennsylvania, so far as regards the points of controversy which have from time to time arisen between the Governors and the Assemblies, 8vo. *calf*, 15*s* 1759

12011 ——— Letters from his family and friends, 4to. LARGE PAPER, *portraits, tree-marbled calf extra, gilt edges, by Riviere*, £3. 3*s* *New York*, 1859

Only ten copies printed.

12012 CICERO'S CATO MAJOR, or his Discourse of Old Age, with explanatory Notes (translated by Mr. LOGAN of Philadelphia), 8vo. **Franklin's original edition**, *fine copy in old calf*, £8.

Philadelphia, printed and sold by B. FRANKLIN, 1744

In the Printer's Address to the Reader, Benjamin Franklin expresses a hope that this translation might be "a happy omen that Philadelphia shall become the seat of the American Muses."

He always took pride in this volume, and looked upon it as the finest production of his press.

12013 FRENCH (B. F.) Historical Collections of LOUISIANA, embracing translations of rare Documents relating to that State, with historical and biographical Notes and Introductions, parts 2, 3, 4, 5 (from the discovery to 1776), 4 vols. 8vo. *maps, portrait, and facsimiles of Autographs, cloth*, £3.

New York, 1850-58

RARE: only one hundred copies were printed. The volume which appears to be No. 4 in the above set, has no special title so to indicate it, although it is lettered and bound like the rest as they were issued. It contains the following pieces:—Discovery and Explorations of the Mississippi Valley; with the Original Narratives of Marquette, Allouez, Membré, Hennepin and Anastase Douay, edited by J. Gilmary Shea, with letter, and facsimile of the newly discovered Map of Marquette.

12014 FRENEAU (Philip) Poems written between the years 1768 and 1794, new edition revised by the author, with many pieces never before published, 8vo. *calf*, £3.

Monmouth (New Jersey), 1795

There is some humour and vigour in the verses of this patriotic rhymer; but he is no Tyrtæus. He was very partial to Apollo and the Muses, but his fondness was not returned by those capricious beings.

12015 FRISIUS (Gemma) de principiis Astronomiæ et Cosmographiæ, deque usu Globi ab eodem editi. Item de Orbis divisione et INSULIS NUPER INVENTIS, 12mo. *woodcuts, vellum*, 15*s*

Paris, 1547

12016 FUENTES (M. A.) Lima, esquisses historiques, statistiques, administratives, commerciales, et morales, impl. 8vo. *full of fine illustrations, portraits of celebrated men, and of the various Indian Races, as well as Views, etc. hf. morocco, gilt edges*, 21*s*

Paris, 1866

Digitized by Google

12017 FULGOSI (Bapt.) de Dictis factisque memorabilibus collectanea a Camillo Gilino latina facta, folio, **Editio Princeps** *of one of the early books recording the Discovery of America, vellum,* £3. 1509

The discovery by Christopher Columbus, a Genoese, of a way to the Indies shorter than any known before, in here recorded (although with the mistake that the voyage had been accomplished in thirty-one days). Fulgosus says that this new method was shorter, easier, and far preferable to the long and dangerous voyage along the Coast of Africa and through the Southern *i.e.* (the Indian) Ocean, by which others (Vasco de Gama and the Portuguese) had sought the some regions. In spite of its errors, this constitutes an interesting and very early notice of the two most important voyages in the long annals of Geographical Discovery.

The Invention of Typography by "Contembergus Argentinensis" is also related, with an insinuation that the inventor had been directly inspired by God. By this wonderful art, he says that the great writers of ancient days may be said to have begun their existence in 1440.

12018 G. (F.) NOMENCLATURA Brevis Anglo-Latino (*sic*) in usum Scholarum, together with examples of the five declensions, etc. 12mo. *hf. morocco*, RARE, £4. *Boston, in New England*, 1735

This little school-book of iv and 88 pp. (perhaps by Francis Gouldman or Francis Gregory who wrote school-books in England in the second half of the seventeenth century) is extremely rare, perhaps unique, as I find it nowhere recorded; although I have met with the title of an English reprint, some thirty years later.

12019 GAGE (Thomas) the English-American, his travail by sea and land, or a New Survey of the WEST INDIAS, Voyage in Mexico, Chiapa, Guatemala, etc. with Grammar of the Indian tongue Poconchi, smallest folio, *First Edition, calf extra, gilt edges*, £2. 2*s* 1648

Gage, as a Dominican friar, went out with a party of Spanish missionaries in 1625. He was thus enabled to compile a book which is remarkable as the first and only extensive work by an English author upon the Spanish Indies as seen from within. It is very entertaining and instructive, notwithstanding the singularly superstitious tales that it narrates. After twenty-four years' absence from England, Gage returned home in 1639, and a year later joined the English Church. It is curious that we find in this volume the word "party" used in its modern slang sense of "individual."

12020 GAGE'S New Survey of the West-Indies, or the English American, his Travel by sea and land, third edition enlarged, with a new and accurate map, 8vo. *map, calf*, 15*s* 1677

This edition is better than the original by reason of the map only; otherwise it is inferior, the last chapter (containing unpalatable reflections upon English subjects) being omitted, and other modifications made.

12021 GALLATIN (Albert) Sketch of the Finances of the United States, 8vo. *calf*, 16*s* *New York*, 1796

An interesting volume, which is not mentioned by Allibone.

12022 GALLOWAY (Joseph) Plain Truth: a Letter to the Author of Dispassionate Thoughts on the American War, in which the necessity of carrying on that war is clearly demonstrated, 1780 —Letters to a Nobleman on the Conduct of the War in the Middle Colonies, *map*, 1780—Reply to the Observations of Sir William Howe on "Letters to a Nobleman," 1780—Historical Reflections on the Rise and Progress of the American

Digitized by Google

Rebellion, 1780—PAINE (Thomas) Letter to Abbé Raynal on the Affairs of North America, 1782—in 1 vol. 8vo. 18*s* 1780-82

Mr. Galloway, an American, who deserted from the national side to that of the British, was the anonymous author of these rare tracts, which advocate a rigorous continuance of the war and a relentless destruction of the rebels.

12023 GAMBA, Memorias para la Historia de las Armas Espanolas en el PERU, 2 vols. 8vo. *coloured map, hf. morocco*, 20*s* *Madrid*, 1846

12024 GARCIA (Gregorio) Origen de los Indios de el Nuevo Mundo e Indias Occidentales, averiguado con discurso de opiniones, segunda impresion enmendada y añadida, sm. folio, *vellum*, 15*s* *Madrid*, 1729

The first edition was published in 1607. "La seconde édition de cet ouvrage curieux, *Madrid*, 1729, in-fol. renferme de nombreuses additions de l'éditeur BARCIA.—*Brunet*. The fifth book contains the various native accounts of the origin of the Indians. The others comprise the experiences of Garcia during many years' sojourn in America, a summary of the various opinions of others and his own deductions. Barcia's additions are considerable.

12025 GARCIA (Joseph) Nuevo Regimen de la Navegacion, sm. 4to. *diagrams, old calf*, 30*s* *Madrid*, 1736

The author was an Atlantic pilot, and quite competent to make a curious book on this subject.

12026 GARCILASSO DE LA VEGA (El Ynca) Primera parte de los Comentarios Reales, del Origen de los Yncas, sm. folio, FIRST EDITION, *hf. vellum*, 36*s* *Lisboa*, 1609

12027 ——— the same, sm. folio, *a beautiful copy in old red morocco, with Peiresc's monogram on sides*, £2. 16*s* 1609

12028 ——— Historia del Peru, sm. folio, FIRST EDITION, *David Garrick's copy, with book-plate, vellum*, 20*s* *Cordova*, 1617

12029 ——— Primera Parte de los Commentarios reales de el Origen de los Incas, su idolatria, leies, y govierno, vidas y conquistas, 1723—(Segunda Parte) Historia general del Peru, guerras entre Pizarros y Almagros, 1722—La Florida del Inca, con Ensayo Chronologico para la historia general de la Florida, por Gabriel de Cardenas (Aut. Gonzales de BARCIA), 2 vols. 1723 —together 4 vols. in 3, sm. folio, *one in calf gilt, and two in vellum*, £2. 2*s* *Madrid*, 1722-23

12030 ——— the same, 4 vols. sm. folio, *fine copy, neatly bound*, £3. 3*s* 1722-23

12031 ——— Historia general del Peru, 13 vols. 16mo. *calf*, 25*s* *Madrid*, 1800

12032 ——— ROYAL COMMENTARIES OF PERU, written originally in Spanish by Garcilasso de la Vega, and rendered into English by Sir Paul Rycaut, 2 parts in 1 vol. folio, *numerous plates, old calf neat, arms on sides*, £2. 10*s* 1688

12033 GARDINER, Account of the Expedition to the West Indies against Martinico, with the reduction of Guadelupe, *French and English*, 4to. *maps and plates, bds.* 10*s* *Birmingham, Baskerville*, 1762

12034 GARDNER. Interior of Brazil, Gold and Diamond Districts, 1836-41, 8vo. *map and frontispiece* (pub. 18*s*), *cloth*, 6*s* 1846

Digitized by Google

12035 GAYARRÉ (C.) History of Louisiana (under French and Spanish Domination), 3 vols. thick 8vo. *cloth*, 18*s* *New York*, 1854

12036 GAZETTEER OF THE WORLD, or Dictionary of Geographical Knowledge, edited by a Member of the Royal Geographical Society, with Appendix, complete in 7 vols. roy. 8vo. *double columns, maps, woodcuts, and* 120 *engravings on steel* (pub. at £9. 9*s*), *hf. morocco*, £2. 16*s* 1851-56

The best and most complete of all Gazetteers, and forming a complete body of modern Geography, physical, political, statistical, historical and ethnographical.

12037 IMPERIAL GAZETTEER, a general Dictionary of Geography, with a SUPPLEMENT, bringing the information down to the latest dates, edited by Blackie, 2 vols. impl. 8vo. 3000 *pp. frontispieces, and over* 800 *woodcut Maps and Plates* (pub. £5. 10*s*), *hf. morocco*, £3. 10*s* 1874

12038 GHILLANY, Geschichte des Seefahrers Ritter Martin Behaim nach den ältesten vorhandenen Urkunden bearbeitet; mit HUMBOLDT's Abhandlung über die ältesten Karten des Neuen Continents und den Namen Amerika, atlas 4to. *portrait of Behaim, three large folding facsimiles of Behaim's and Schoner's globes, facsimiles also of the maps of De la Cosa and Ruysch, and plate of Regiomontanus' Astrolabe, bds.* 20*s* *Nürnberg*, 1853

The only book in which a large and suitable reproduction of Schoner's Globe can be found. This monument is still to be seen at Nürnberg, bearing the name America and the date 1520. (It cost him about three years to construct.)

12039 GIO. GIOSEPPE *di S. Teresa*, Istoria delle Guerre del Brasile tra Portogallo ed Olanda, 2 vols. in 1, sm. folio, *engraved title*, 2 *portraits and* 23 *large folding maps, calf*, 25*s* *Roma*, 1698

A well written book, by an author thoroughly acquainted with the subject.

12040 GOMARA, Historia General de las Indias y Nuevo Mundo, con mas la Conquista del Peru y de Mexico, 2 vols. in 1, sm. folio, **Editio Princeps,** *many woodcuts, red morocco extra, gilt edges, by* BEDFORD, EXTREMELY RARE, £36.

Caragoça, Agustin Millan, 1553-52

"Gomara's historical merit is considerable, his mode of narration is clear, flowing, always agreeable, and sometimes elegant. *The copies of his Historia de las Indias and of his Chronica were called in by a decree of the Council of the Indies, and were long considered as prohibited books.*"—*Robertson.*

It is a great historical work, indispensable to the student of Spanish affairs in America after the conquest, notwithstanding the charges made by Bernal Diaz against Gomara of occasional inaccuracy. The dedication to Charles V begins with these remarkable words: "The greatest event which has happened since the creation of the world (leaving aside the incarnation and death of Him who created it) is the discovery of the Indies."

Gomara prefixes a curious address to intending translators, warning them to be accurate and to measure the full significance of the pregnant Spanish phrases, also to pay special attention to proper names. He further declares that he is writing the book in Latin, so that the translators may take no trouble in that language. His Latin version has never appeared.

12041 GOMARA (Francisco Lopez de) Historia general de las Indias y todo lo acaescido en ellas dendo que se ganaron hasta agora, 12mo. *calf*, £2. 10*s* *Anvers, Martin Nucio*, 1554

Digitized by Google

12042 GOMARA (Francisco Lopez de) Historia de Mexico, con Descubrimiento de la Nueva España conquistada por Fernand Cortes, 18mo. *with Bellero's scarce woodcut map of the New World, and Autograph "Ex Bibl. P. de Cardonnel, MDCXLIX," russia, gilt edges,* £5. 5*s* *Anvers, J. Bellero,* 1551

12043 GOMARA Historia de las Conquistas de HERNAN CORTES, traducida al Mexicano por Chimalpain, publicala con varias notas y adiciones BUSTAMANTE, 2 vols. 8vo. *hf. bd.* 30*s* *Mexico,* 1826

The statement on the title of "translated by Chimalpain" is merely parenthetical. Bustamente when he had in his hands the MS. from which he printed the book, supposed it to be an original work by Chimalpain, but afterwards discovered that this Mexican, who flourished at the beginning of the seventeenth century, had only rendered Gomara's book into his own tongue. It is not clear from what original Bustamante has published the above volumes; he does not appear to have seen the Mexican text, and there is nothing, except a few words in chapter 62, to show any connexion between the Spanish publication of Bustamante and the work of Chimalpain. As for the text it seems rather like a modern improvement of Gomara, than like a fresh translation from the Mexican version. However this may be, the editor's notes are copious and valuable.

[It should be stated, indeed, that a MS. professing to contain the Mexican text of Chimalpain's history, but according to the description, differing in its character from that of Gomara, was sold at the Abbé Fischer's sale in 1869.]

12044 GOMARA, the Pleasant Historie of the Conquest of the Weast India, now called New Spayne, atchieved by the worthy Prince Hernando Cortes, Marques of the valley of Huaxacac, most delectable to reade, translated out of the Spanishe tongue by T(homas) N(icholas), small 4to. *calf,* £7, 10*s* *Henry Bynneman,* 1578

12045 ——— the same, 4to. *red morocco extra, gilt edges,* £10. 1578

12046 GOMARA, Histoire généralle des Indes occidentales et Terres neuues qui iusques à present ont esté descouvertes, traduite en françois par M. Fumée, sieur de Marly le Chastel, 12mo. *half green morocco,* £2. *Paris, Sonnius,* 1569

12047 ——— Histoire generalle des Indes Occidentales, et Terres neuues qui iusques à present ont esté descouuertes, Augmentee en ceste cinquiesme edition de la description de la nouuelle Espagne & de la grande ville de Mexique, traduite en François par le S. de Genillé Mart. Fumée, stout 12mo. *fine copy in green morocco, gilt edges,* RARE, £8. 8*s* *Paris, Michel Sonnius,* 1587

12048 ——— Historia delle Nuove Indie Occidentali, tradotta nella Italiana da A. di Cravaliz, 12mo. *fine copy in vellum,* 32*s* *Venetia,* 1560

12049 GOMEZ SOLIS (Duarte) sobre los Comercios de las dos Yndias, small 4to. *MS. title, the author's own copy, with his autograph additions for a new edition,* £6. 10*s* *Lisboa,* 1622

A very rare book dedicated to Philip IV by a learned Portuguese whose work is little known, and never found in catalogues of Americana.

GONNEVILLE—*see* D'Avezac.

Digitized by Google

12050 GONZALEZ DAVILA (GIL) TEATRO ECCLESIASTICO de la PRIMITIVA IGLESIA de las INDIAS OCCIDENTALES, Vidas de sus Arzobispos y cosas memorables de sus Sedes, 2 vols. folio, *woodcuts of Arms, with the Map of Mechoacan, fine copy, limp vellum*, £8. 8*s* *Madrid*, 1649-55

12052 OBISPADO de Mechouacan, *the scarce map reproduced in perfect facsimile, one leaf*, 20*s* 1649 (1878)

EXTREMELY RARE. It is a very curious work, containing an account of the first Church Establishments in Spanish America, and other important matters relating to its early history, as the introduction of arts and letters, printing, etc. The accounts of the various races of Indians, their creeds and manners, etc. are also highly valuable. At p. 23 of the first volume, Davila notices the introduction of printing into Mexico, in 1532, mentions the first printer, Juan Pablos, and states that the first book printed in the New World was the well known *Scali Paradisi* of Joannes Climacus.

12053 GONZALEZ DE AGUEROS, descripcion historial de la provincia y Archipielago de Chiloe en el reyno de Chile, sm. 4to. *large map, and curious plate, calf*, 20*s* (*Madrid*), 1791

12054 GONZALEZ de CAMPILLO (M. J.) Manifiesto del Señor Obispo de Puebla de los Angeles, con otros documentos, sm. 4to. *calf*, 7*s* 6*d* *Mexico*, 1812

A collection of Papers on the Mexican Insurrection.

12055 GOOD HUMOUR, or a Way with the Colonies, 12mo. *sd.* 36*s* 1766

A fiery attack upon the colonies and their defenders. The so-called Liberty preached by such scoundrels as "Mr. P——" (Lord Chatham), with whom are associated Wilkes and Churchill, is real Slavery! The colonists are worse than thieves, to resist the Stamp-Act, or any taxes imposed by their gracious monarch.

12056 GORDON (T. F.) History of New Jersey from its discovery, with Gazetteer, 2 vols. in 1, 8vo. *cloth*, 10*s* *Trenton*, 1834

12057 GRANADOS Y GALVEZ (Joseph Joaquin) TARDES AMERICANAS: Gobierno Gentil y Catolico: breve y particular Noticia de toda la Historia Indiana, sucesos, casos notables, y cosas ignoradas, desde la entrada de la gran nacion Tulteca à esta tierra de Anahuac, hasta los presentes tiempos, sm. 4to. 3 *plates, hf. bd.* £3. 12*s* *Mexico*, 1778

12058 ——— the same, sm. 4to. *fine copy in vellum*, £5. 1778

"A scarce and curious work relating to the early history of the Mexicans, unknown to Clavigero, and not mentioned by Meusel."—*Rich.*

It contains also much information regarding the Mythology and Language of the natives. It is styled by Salva, "Ouvrage aussi rare qu' important pour connaitre à fond l'histoire primitive de la Nouvelle Espagne."

12059 GRAVIER. RELATION du Voyage des Dames Religieuses Ursulines de Rouen à la Nouvelle-Orléans avec une introduction et des notes par Gravier, sm. 4to. *sd.* 18*s* *Paris*, 1872

An interesting set of letters from Louisiana by a young man, Marguerite Hachard, who went out to America in 1727. The first edition was printed at Rouen in 1728.

12060 GROOT (J. M.) Historia civil y eclesiastica de NUEVA GRANADA, escrita sobre documentos autenticos, 2 vols. large 8vo. *over* 1000 *pp. hf. morocco*, 36*s* *Bogota*, 1860

Digitized by Google

12061 GROSOURDY, el Medico Botanico Criollo: Flora Medica y Util, y Terapeutica vejetal de las Antillas y de la parte correspondiente del Continente Americano, estudios practicos sobre las vejetales de estos paises, ya como medicamentos ya como sustancias alimenticias, o como venenos, y sus usos en las Artes, 4 vols. 8vo. *morocco*, 36*s* *Paris*, 1864

12062 (GRYNÆUS.) DIE NEW WELT der Landschaften unnd Insulen, so bis hieher allen Altweltbeschrybern unbekant (Uebersetzung des Michael Herr), folio, *fine copy in stamped pigskin, with the large map as in the Basil edition*, £3. *Strassburg*, 1534

12063 GRYNÆI Novus Orbis (editio secunda auctior), folio, BEST EDITION, *with the same large* MAP *as in the first edition, very fine copy in old calf gilt, edges gilt*, £4. 4*s* *Basil*. 1555

This edition contains, besides the matter of the first, also several supplementary pieces, including the second and third letters of Cortes. The only variation between different copies of the Grynæus maps is that the letter-press portion (the names of the regions) was, in a second issue, set up in a partly altered type. This circumstance, observed in different copies of different editions, has caused some vague statements which catalogues constantly repeat, one from another, concerning the rarity of the map and the existence of counterfeits.

"On en (*de cette collection*) recherche les exemplaires, et surtout ceux de l'édition de 1555 qui est la plus complète."—*Brunet.*

12064 GUADALUPE (Andres de) Historia de la Santa Provincia de los Angeles, de la regular observancia y orden de nuestro serafico Padre San Francisco, folio, *with the frontispiece, perfect, fine copy in limp vellum*, RARE, £5. *Madrid, Mateo Fernandez*, 1662

The author was Commissary General of the Indies, but his book contains little about America, although the Franciscan order which he celebrates laboured extensively in that field. The first notice of the New World is contained in his account of the letter of Martin de Valencia from Yucatan in 1531.

12065 GUANAJUATO. Rasgo breve de la Grandeza Guanajuatena: dedicacion del Templo de la compañia de Jesus a la Sra. de Guanajuato, sm. 4to. *compositions in prose and verse, bound*, 10*s* *Imprenta del Colegio de S. Ignacio de la Puebla*, 1767

12066 GUERRA (Jose, *Dr. de la Universidad de Mexico*) Historia de la Revolucion de Nueva España, antiguamente Anahuac, 2 vols. 8vo. *hf. calf*, £5. *Lond.* 1813

This work was privately printed in London, and was intended to be circulated in Mexico, but the vessel in which nearly the whole of the impression was sent out, was never heard of afterwards, for which reason the work is extremely scarce. The author, whose full name was José Servando Santa Teresa Mier Noriega y Guerra, was several times imprisoned by the Inquisition.

12067 GURIDI (José M.) Apologia de la Aparicion de Nuestra Señora de Guadalupe de Méjico, sm. 4to. *calf*, 5*s* *Mejico*, 1820

12068 GUMILLA, Historia natural civil y geografica de las Naciones en las Riveras del ORINOCO, 2 vols. sm. 4to. *Best Edition, portrait, map, 6 plates of Indian Antiquities, bound*, 20*s* *Barcelona*, 1791

12069 ——— another copy, 2 vols. in 1, sm. 4to. *Spanish calf gilt*, 28*s* 1791

12070 ——— the same, 2 vols. in 1, 4to. LARGE PAPER, *hf. calf neat*, £2. 1791

Digitized by Google

12071 GUZMAN (J. J.) el Chileno instruido en la HISTORIA TOPOGRAFICA, CIVIL Y POLITICA de su pais, 2 vols. 927 *pp. plan, calf neat*, 25*s* *Santiago*, 1834-6

12072 HAKLUYT (RICHARD) THE PRINCIPALL NAVIGATIONS, VOIAGES AND DISCOVERIES OF THE ENGLISH NATION, made by Sea and over Land, folio, **First Edition**, *old calf*, £7. 10*s*
George Bishop and Ralph Newberie, 1589

This copy has the six leaves of Drake's Voyage round the World, which were suppressed, and contains the *second* edition of Sir Jerome Bowes' Embassy in 1582. Pages 391-4 are absent.

12073 HAKLUYT'S VOYAGES. The principal Navigations, Voyages, Traffiques, and Discoveries of the English Nation, made by sea or overland, to the remote and farthest distant quarters of the earth, at any time within the compasse of these 1600 yeres, by Richard Hakluyt, Preacher, 3 vols. in 2, folio, ORIGINAL EDITION *of the entire collection, with the reprint of the* Expedition to Cadiz by Lord Essex, *and the facsimile of the great map of the world by Molineux, mounted on linen, inserted, fine copy in the original calf binding*, £28. 1598-1600

12074 ——— another copy, 3 vols. in 2, folio, WITH ORIGINAL SUPPRESSED CADIZ VOYAGE,' *but a portion of dedication to Vol.* 1 *torn off, Y* 6, *D D i, and E ee* 6 *in the* VOYAGE TO CADIZ *wanting, with the facsimile of Molineux'* MAP OF THE WORLD, *calf*, £14. 1598-1600

12075 ——— the same, 3 vols. folio, *including the genuine* Expedition to Cadiz by Lord Essex, *with the autotype facsimile of the Map of the World by Emeric Mollineux, a large folding sheet mounted on linen, red morocco extra, gilt edges, by Rivière*, £36. 1598-1600

12076 HAKLUYT (R.) Third and last Volume of the Voyages, Navigations, Traffiques, and Discoveries of the English Nation, and in places, where they have not been, of strangers, to all parts of the Newfound world of AMERICA, folio, *sound large copy in the original binding*, £5. *Lond. R. Barker*, 1600

12077 HAKLUYT'S Voyages, new edition, with additions arranged by Geo. Woodfall and R. H. Evans, 5 vols. royal 4to. *russia, gilt edges, fine copy*, £20. 1809-11

12078 ——— the same, Vols. IV and V (the Supplement), royal 4to. *cloth*, £4. 1809-11

12079 ——— the same, Vol. V, royal 4to. *calf gilt*, 25*s* 1811

12080 ——— the same, LARGE PAPER, 5 vols. impl. 4to. *calf gilt, uncut, gilt tops*, RARE, *the Perkins copy*, £30. 1809-12

The Supplement or Addition made by the editors of the modern edition consists of Hakluyt's geographical pieces which he did not comprise in the collection of 1598-1600. They are given in the fifth and partly in the fourth volume.

12081 EMERIC MOLLINEUX, Map of the World on the new plane projection, 25 *inches in breadth by* 17½ *in height, printed by the Autotype Company upon yellow-faced paper*, £2. 10*s* (1598-1874)

Only twenty-five copies printed, and of these only twenty for sale separately.

Of the original Map I can only trace the existence of three copies, one

Digitized by Google

of which is to be seen in the Grenville copy of Hakluyt, 3 vols. It is by far the finest Chartographical labour which appeared from the epoch of the discovery of America down to the time of D'Anville—that is for more than two hundred years. Hakluyt intended to insert this map (which must have been already undertaken by Mollineux) in the work published in 1589, but it was not of course ready, and some copies were sent out with a substituted engraving, which is called in the preface "one of the best generall mappes of the world." The latter map was simply a re-engraving from the latest mappemonde of Ortelius (1588), and identical with the one which was regularly published in the English edition of Linschoten's Travels; having therefore no original value or interest.

The engraver of the great Map, or—as Hakluyt calls it—Terrestrial Globe, was "Mr. Emmeric Mollineux of Lambeth, a rare gentleman in his profession, being therein for divers years greatly supported by the purse and liberality of the worshipful merchant, Mr. William Sanderson." Every geographical discovery down to the year 1598 appears recorded in his map.

——— *see ante*, COOTE.

12082 [HALE (Salma)] History of the United States from their first settlement as colonies to 1815, *London*, 1826—Halkett's Historical Notes respecting the Indians of North America, *ib.* 1825—2 vols. in 1, 8vo. *hf. calf*, 12*s* 1815-26

12083 HALIBURTON [Sam Slick] Historical and Statistical Account of Nova-Scotia, 2 vols. 8vo. *maps and views, hf. calf neat*, 25*s* *Halifax, N.S.* 1829

This was Sam Slick's first published work.

12084 HALL (Capt. Basil) Fragments of Voyages and Travels, *the three series*, 9 vols. 12mo. 1831-33 – Loo Choo, 3 vols. 12mo. 1827—South America and North America, 4 vols. 8vo. 1825-29—Patchwork, 3 vols. 8vo. 1841—Schloss Hainfeld, 8vo. 1836—together 21 vols. *frontispieces, calf gilt, a pretty set*, £3. 16*s* 1827-41

12085 HALL (J.) Notes on the Western States, 12mo. *cloth*, 4*s* *Philadelphia*, 1838

12086 HALLEY'S two Voyages, 1699-1700, Terra Magellanica, Falkland Islands, 4to. *hf. bd.* 6*s* 1773-5

12087 HAMILTON'S Travels through the interi r provinces of Columbia, 2 vols. 8vo. *map and plates by Finden, cloth*, 7*s* 6*d* 1827

12088 HAPPELII gröste Denkwürdigkeiten der Welt oder so genannte Relationes Curiosæ, 5 vols. stout sm. 4to. *with some hundreds of curious plates, hf. morocco*, 32*s* *Hamburg*, 1683-91

A very curious and entertaining set of books, containing a rich collection of information concerning all parts of the world, illustrated with plates and portraits.

12089 HARRIS' Collection of Voyages and Travels, in Asia, Africa, AMERICA, Europe, or the Islands thereof, 2 vols. folio, *maps, plates, and portraits, the frontispiece mounted, calf neat*, 18*s* 1705

12090 HARRISSE (H.) BIBLIOTHECA AMERICANA VETUSTISSIMA, or Description of Works relating to America, published between 1492 and 1551, impl. 8vo. *hf. morocco*, £3. 10*s* *New York*, 1866

12091 ——— ADDITIONS to the Bibliotheca Americana vetustissima (1492-1551), royal 8vo. *a magnificently printed volume, woodcuts and facsimile, sewed*, £2. 2*s* *Paris*, 1872

12092 ——— the same, 4to. LARGE PAPER, *sd.* £2. 18*s* 1872

12093 ——— the above 2 books, impl. 8vo. *sd.* £5.; *hf. calf, uncut*, £5. 9*s* 1866-72

It is easy to find errors in this elaborate work, but it still remains

Digitized by Google

an indispensable book of reference. The arrangement is chronological, but an alphabetical index is added. "Le supplement donne la description de près de 260 ouvrages ayant rapport à l'Amérique et qui avaient échappés aux recherches des bibliographes spéciaux. C'est un des plus beaux livres publiés de nos jours."

12094 HARRISSE, Notes pour servir à l'Histoire, à la Bibliographie et à la Cartographie de la Nouvelle France et des pays adjacents (1545-1700), 8vo. papier vergé, *sewed*, 8*s* *Paris*, 1872

12095 ——— the same, large 8vo. GRAND PAPIER VÉLIN, *sewed*, 12*s* 6*d* 1872

La meilleure *Bibliographie canadienne* qui ait été imprimée. Les notes historiques contiennent des pièces inédites et une série de documents sur les premiers colonisateurs de ce pays.

Amongst the inedited documents are a series upon François de la Roque, Sieur de Roberval.

12096 HARVARD Memorial Biographies, 2 vols. 8vo. 477 *and* 512 *pp. cloth*, 12*s* *Cambridge*, 1866

Memoirs of those members of Harvard College who fell in battle during the American CIVIL WAR, with a collection of private letters of importance for the History of the War.

12097 HECKEWELDER'S Narrative of the Mission of the United Brethren among the Delaware and Mohegan Indians, 1740-1808, 8vo. *portrait of Zeisberger, bds.* 20*s* *Philadelphia*, 1820

12098 HELP'S Spanish Conquest in America, its relation to the History of Slavery and the Government of Colonies, 4 vols. 8vo. (pub. at £3.), *cloth*, £2. 2*s* 1855-61

12099 HENNEPIN, Nouvelle Découverte d'un très grand Pays situé dans l'Amérique, entre le Nouveau Mexique et la Mer Glaciale, 16mo. *engraved frontispiece, 2 large maps, and 2 plates, old calf*, £2. 2*s* *Amst.* 1797

12100 HENNEPIN, Nouveau Voyage d'un Païs plus grand que l'Europe, 12mo. *map and 4 plates, old calf*, 36*s* *Utrecht*, 1698

This volume forms a continuation of the preceding one. The *Nouvelle Découverte* contains Hennepin's Travels and his Exploration of the Course of the Mississippi; the *Nouveau Voyage* is his account of La Salle's unfortunate Journey, and a description *in extenso* of the customs, manners, character, and superstitions of the Red Men. Hennepin was persecuted, and has been severely criticized, chiefly on account of his opposition to the Jesuits, and because he counselled William III (in whose dominions he had sought for the freedom and safety which he could not find in France) to send out missionaries to the New World. His enemies considered such advice from a monk as heretical and detestable; it simply proves the wiser, purer, and more Catholic Christianity of Hennepin, who had no bigoted horror for other sects than his own.

12101 HENNEPIN'S New Discovery of a vast country in America extending above four thousand miles between New France and New Mexico, with an account of the attempts of LA SALLE upon the mines of St. Barbo, etc.; to which are added new discoveries in N. America, not published in the French edition, 2 vols. in 1, sm. 8vo. *piece of first title torn off, frontispiece, 2 maps, and 6 plates, calf*, 36*s* 1699

12102 HENNEPIN, Nieuwe Ontdekkinge van een groot Land gelegen in America tusschen Nieuw Mexico en de Ys-Zee, benevens een Aanhangsel, behelzende een Reize door de Spaansche West-

Digitized by Google

Indien, door L. de C. sm. 4to. 3 *maps and* 3 *plates, hf. bd.* 12*s* *Amst.* 1702

This is a translation of the Nouvelle Découverte of Hennepin, and has the two maps and two plates which are found in the original; but also contains an Appendix of Capiné's Voyage through the Spanish West Indies, and an account of the French expedition to Cartagena.

HAWKINS (Sir Richard) Voiage into the South Sea—*see* MORYSON *post.*

12103 HERBERT (T.) Relation of some Travaile into Afrique and the greater Asia, especially the Persian Monarchie; relating their Religion, Ceremonies and other matters, small folio, FIRST EDITION, *frontispiece by Marshall, plates, fine copy in calf, blind tooled,* 36*s* *W. Stansby,* 1634

In returning to England he coasted the eastern shores of North America; which gives him occasion to display some erudition on the subject of the discovery of the New World. Then follows the old Welsh tale of Prince Madoc, and Herbert's identification of Cymric words in Mexican names. It is amusing that he points to the name of *Cape Breton* as a proof that his countrymen were there in the ninth century.

12104 HEREDIA y Sarmiento, Resumen de las Naciones que poblaron el Pais de Anahuac, sm. 4to. *map and curious plates of Mexican Antiquities, hf. bd.* 18*s* *Mexico,* 1830

This scarce treatise is at the end of the author's Sermon on the Guadalupe Virgin.

12105 Hereford Mappa Mundi. Terrarum Orbis Tabulam delineavit Ricardus de Haldingham, A. S. circa 1300—facsimile of the ancient map preserved in Hereford Cathedral, 5 *feet* 10 *inches by* 5 *feet* 3 *inches, mounted on canvas with rollers,* with 8vo. text, *stitched, entitled* Mediæval Geography, an essay in illustration of the Hereford Mappa Mundi, by Bevan and Phillott, *sewed,* 30*s* *Bruges,* 1872, *and Hereford,* 1874

A highly curious and valuable document for the history of Mediæval Geography.

12106 HERIOT'S Travels through the Canadas, with a comparative view of the manners and customs of the Indian nations of North and South America, 4to. *map and* 27 *pretty tinted plates, hf. bd.* 9*s* 1807

Pages 271-569 contain the general survey of the Native Races of America. Chapter xx, or pp. 569-602, treats of the Indian Languages, and contains a Vocabulary of the Algonquin Tongue.

12107 HERNDON, Exploration of the Valley of the Amazon, 8vo. *large map and* 16 *plates, cloth,* 10*s* *Washington,* 1854

12108 HERRERA (Antonio de) Historia General de los HECHOS DE LOS CASTELLANOS en las Islas i Tierra firme del Mar Oceano, en Decadas—Descripcion de las Indias—together 9 parts in 4 vols. sm. folio, original edition, *frontispieces with portraits, and* 14 *maps, vellum,* £3. 10*s* *Madrid,* 1601

12109 ——— *a fine copy in* 4 vols. folio, *old calf gilt,* £5. 1601

12110 ——— la misma Historia y Descripcion, publicadas con notas por Barcia, bound in 3 vols. sm. folio, *maps, hf. calf neat,* £3. 3*s* *Madrid,* 1725-30

12111 ——— the same, in 4 vols. sm. folio, *old calf gilt,* £4. 4*s* 1725-30

Digitized by Google

12112 HERRERA (Antonio de), the same, 4 vols. sm. folio, *fine tall copy in vellum*, £4. 10*s* 1725-30

12113 ——— the same, 4 vols. folio, LARGE PAPER, A BEAUTIFUL COPY *in vellum*, £10. 1725-30

This is the GENUINE BEST EDITION of the work, edited by the learned BARCIA, which, although in preparation since 1725, did not appear till 1729. Another similar edition, in 4 vols. folio, with portraits, was brought out at Antwerp, in 1728, one year previously, in haste to forestall the work which Barcia had in hand, but of course it is an inferior production, disfigured with faults, and omitting the fourteen maps which are unavoidably necessary for the understanding of the *descripcion*. It contains also so-called portraits of the Incas of Peru, which are merely copies of De Bry's fictitious engravings, while Barcia's edition gives the genuine designs which Herrera himself had used after the native pictures.

12114 HERRERA, History of the Continent and Islands of America commonly called the West Indies, translated by Capt. John Stevens, 6 vols. 8vo. *portraits, maps, and other engravings, old calf*, £4. 1725-6

12115 ——— Novus Orbis, acc. et aliorum Indiæ Occidentalis Descriptiones et Navigationis J. Le Maire Historia, folio, *maps and portrait of Le Maire, vellum*, 15*s* *Amst. Colin.* 1622

12116 ——— the same, sm. folio, *a tall copy, given by J. Hassall to Sir Dudley Carleton in* 1623, *vellum*, 25*s* 1622

It is erroneously stated in the "American Nuggets" that Barcia, in the preface to his edition of Herrera, repudiates the edition by Coljin as full of errors. The fact is, that Barcia makes nowhere any remark prejudicial to the above publication of 1622, which certainly contains a faithful translation of the *descripcion* of Herrera, and an equally faithful reproduction of the fourteen genuine and authentic maps. He alludes only to the Antwerp edition of 1721. The volume is also highly valuable as containing the first edition of the genuine Voyage of Le Maire (also issued in Latin and Dutch in the same year) as distinguished from that which had been, through the Dutch India Company's jealousy of Le Maire, published by Blaeu under the name of Cornelius Schouten, who had commanded one of Le Maire's vessels. It concludes with the Spanish and English voyages to Magellan's Straits and the descriptions of America given by Ordoñez de Cevallos and Bertius.

12117 HIND (H. Y.) Explorations in the Interior of the Labrador Peninsula, the country of the Montagnais and Nasquapee Indians, 2 vols. in 1, 8vo. *map and many coloured plates* (pub. 32*s* *cloth*), *calf gilt, gilt edges*, 20*s* 1863

12118 HISTORICAL Account of all the British Colonies in North America, 8vo. *large coloured map, hf. calf*, 6*s* 1775

12118 HISTORICAL Manuscripts on Mexico from after the Conquest to the XVIIIth Century: a Collection of Official Papers relative to the Administration and Resources of the Provinces of New Spain, including Reports of Delegates to the Viceroys, Statements concerning the condition of the Natives, etc. sm. folio *parcel MSS. all bearing signatures of distinguished persons*, £2. 1573-1800

12120 HISTORY of the British Dominions in North America, 2 vols. in 1, 4to. *map, calf neat*, 12*s* 1773

12121 HOUGH'S (F. B.) History of Lewis County, in the State of New York, 8vo. *numerous portraits, the Emperor Napoleon's copy, bd.* 10*s* *Albany*, 1860

Digitized by Google

12122 HOWELL, Instructions for Forreine Travell, 12mo. *curious frontispiece, calf*, 5*s* 1642

12123 HOWISON'S European Colonies in various parts of the World, in their social, moral, and physical condition, 2 vols. 8vo. *calf neat*, 5*s* 1834

12124 HUBBARD'S (William) Present State of New England, being a narrative of the Troubles with the Indians, from the first planting thereof in 1607 to this present year 1677, to which is added a discourse about the War with the Pequods in the year 1637, sm. 4to. *without the license to print and the woodcut map, hf. bd.* £4. 1677

12125 HUDSON (Henry): Historical Inquiry concerning Hudson, his Relatives, Early Life, etc. his connection with the Muscovy Company and discovery of Delaware Bay, by J. M. Reid, 8vo. *illuminated coat of arms, hf. morocco, uncut*, 12*s*
Privately printed, Albany, 1866

12126 [HUERTA (J. de)] Constituciones de la santa Provincia de S. Diego de Mexico de Religiosos Menores Descalços de N. S. P. S. Francisco, 8vo. *title and one or two preliminary leaves are absent, hf. bd.* 7*s* 6*d* [*Mexico*, 1698]
On page 184 begins "Precedencia Seraphica de la Franciscana familia."

12127 HUGHES (G.) Natural History of Barbados, folio, LARGE PAPER, 29 *plates, calf neat*, 30*s* 1750

12128 HULSIUS' COLLECTION OF VOYAGES:
Erste Schiffart, inn die Orientalische Indien so die Holländisschen Schiff 1595-97 verricht, tertia editio, 13 *maps and plates, including the two Hemispheres, with portraits of American discoverers* *Nürnberg*, 1602
Ander Schiffart, in die Orientalische Indien, 1598-1600, *first edition*, 15 *maps and plates* *ib.* 1602
Dritte Theil . . . Relation der dreyen Schiffart gegen Mitternacht, 1594-96 (von Barentz und De Veer), secunda editio, 32 *maps and plates* (*thus wanting two out of the full* 34, *not* 35 *as erroneously calculated by Brunet*) *ib.* 1602
Vierte Schiffart: Warhafftige Historien einer wunderbaren Schiffart, welche ULRICH SCHMIDEL, 1534-54, in Americam oder Newen Welt bei Brasilia und Rio della Plata gethan, 4to. *second edition*, 17 *maps and plates* *ib.* 1602
Fünffte . . . Beschreibung dess goldreichen Königreichs Guineæ, . . . von WALTHERO RALEGH (tertia editio), 6 *maps and plates* (*instead of* 7), *title defective* *ib.* (1603)
Sechste Theil . . . Relation der vier Schiffarten MAGELLANI, FR. DRACONIS, Th. Candisch, O. van Noort, umb den gantzen Erdtkreisz, *first edition*, 13 *maps and plates* (*the* 14*th mentioned by Brunet being a repetition of the map of Lower S. America in Part IV*) *ib.* 1603
Achte Schiffart . . . Reysen in die Ost Indien 1599-1604 (second edition), 7 *maps and plates* *Frankfurt*, 1608
Neundte Schiffart . . .—was sich mit den Holl- und Seeländern in Ost Indien, 1604-5, unter Steffan von der Hagen zugetragen

Digitized by Google

Hulsius—*continued.*

(*second edition*), 4 *plates* (*the map mentioned by Brunet being a double of* India Orientalis in Part VI) *Frankfurt*, 1612

Eylffter Schiffart ander Theil . . . Continuirung der Reyse in Ost Indie, 1607-12 (first edition), 4 *plates* *ib.* 1613

Viertzehende Schiffart, oder Beschreibung dess NEUWEN ENGELLANDTS, von dem Capitein JOHANN SCHMIDT, FIRST EDITION, *map and plate, fine copy* *ib.* 1617

Achtzehender Theil der Newen Welt . . . Entdeckung aller der West-Indianischen Landschafften, Insuln, und Königreichen, alles von newem beschrieben durch Herrera, 14 *maps, the title torn* *ib.* 1623

—together 11 parts, sm. 4to. *woodcuts and* 127 *maps and plates*, VERY RARE, *£50.* 1602-23

A complete set of Hulsius should consist of 26 parts, but such a collection is of the most excessive rarity, beyond that of even the De Bry series. A copy fetched £335 a few years ago at Puttick's. It is considered that the intrinsic merit of Hulsius' is also superior to that of De Bry, greater fidelity and accuracy both in the text and in the delineations having been observed by the former.

12129 HUMBOLDT, Vues des CORDILLERES, et Monumens des Peuples Indigènes de l'Amerique, impl. folio, 69 *large plates of Mexican, Peruvian, and other Picture-writing, Hieroglyphics, Bas-reliefs, Costumes, Views, etc. many of them* FINELY COLOURED (pub. at 567 fr.), *uncut*, *£5.* *Paris*, 1810

The greater part of the copies now in the market want from page 272 to page 350, and plates 50-69. The most beautiful and generally interesting of Humboldt's works, at less than a fourth of the original price. "Humboldt traces with the hand of a master the outline of a vast picture, future travellers can only assist in filling up."—*Ward's Mexico.*

In this work the Picture-writing of the Mexicans first received the attention and the ample treatment which are due to a literature as strange and important in the records of the New World, as that of Egypt in the Old.

12130 HUMBOLDT, Vues des Cordillères et Monumens des Peuples indigènes de l'Amérique, 2 vols. 8vo. 19 *plates, some coloured in facsimile of the original hieroglyphic paintings, hf. calf gilt*, 18*s* *Paris* (1816)

12131 HUTCHINSON (Mr. *Governor of the Colony*) History of the Colony (and Province) of Massachuset's Bay, 1628-1750, with the Charter, *second edition*, 2 vols. 1760-68—A COLLECTION of original PAPERS relative to the History (*very rare*), *Boston, N.E.* 1769—3 vols. 8vo. *two in calf, one hf. calf, uncut*, *£4. 4s* 1760-69

12132 ——— History of the Province of Massachusets-Bay from 1691 to 1750, 8vo. *calf*, RARE, 36*s* *Boston, New England*, 1767

This is the original American edition of Vol. II of the preceding work, and bears the author's autograph inscriptions. It is bound up with "a short view of the history of the colony, 1769," an anonymous tract from the English point of view.

12133 IBAR (F.) Muerte Politica de la Republica Mexicana, o cuadro de los sucesos politicos desde el 4 Dec. 1828, hasta el 25 Agosto 1829, sm. 4to. 34 *numbers, with supplements, all published, calf gilt*; 7*s* 6*d* *Mexico*, 1829

Digitized by Google

12134 ICAZBALCETA'S (J. G.) Publications on the History of Mexico, a set on LARGE PAPER:—

COLECCION DE DOCUMENTOS para la Historia de Mexico, 2 vols. LARGE AND FINE PAPER, *only* 12 *copies printed* 1858-66

HISTORIA ECLESIASTICA INDIANA, obra escrita á fines del Siglo XVI por G. de MENDIETA, 2 vols. LARGE AND FINE PAPER, *only* 26 *copies printed* 1870

——— together 4 vols. royal 4to. *hf. bd. morocco*, £18. *Mexico*, 1858-70

One of the most valuable modern publications on the Discovery and Colonisation of America, and the condition of the Indian peoples at the time of the Conquest of Mexico. The documents here set forth were inedited, and the two first volumes have nearly all been printed by the personal labour of the Editor. Only a very small number of copies were issued on Large Paper of these handsome books, and they are extremely rare.

12135 ICAZBALCETA'S PUBLICATIONS:—Mexico en 1554, tres dialogos *Latinos* que F. CERVANTES SALAZAR escribio, con traduccion *Castellana*, 4to. LARGE AND FINE PAPER, *sd.* £4. *Mexico*, 1875

Only fifteen copies thus printed. Presentation copy.

12136 INDIAN WAR: the Present State of New England with respect to the Indian War; a continuation of the State of New England, being a farther account of the Indian Warr, 2 vols. in 1, 12mo. *hf. calf*, 6*s* *London*, 1675-76 (*Boston*, 1833

12137 INSTRUCCIONES que los Vireyes de Nueva España dejaron à sus sucesores; anadense algunas que los mismos trajeron de la Corte y otros documentos semejantes à las Instrucciones, 2 vols. *hf. bd.* 30*s* *Mexico*, 1873

Commencing with the Instruccion of Don Antonio de Mendoza (in 1544) and ending with 1803. It is edited by Anselmo de la Portilla as Vols. XIII, XIV, of the Biblioteca Historica de la Iberia. Such a publication in modern Mexico does honour to the reading public there, and proves that the state of society in that republic is not quite so bad as many persons imagine.

12138 JEFFERSON (Thomas) Notes on the State of Virginia, 8vo. *large folding map and tables, bds. uncut*, 20*s*; *calf*, 21*s* 1787

The map includes Virginia, Maryland, Delaware, and Pennsylvania.

12139 JEFFERYS (Thomas) Description of the Spanish Islands and Settlements on the Coast of the West Indies, 4to. 32 *maps and plans, uncut*, 6*s* 1774

12140 JOGUES (Isaac) Novum Belgium, Description de Nieuw Netherland, et Notice sur René Goupil, roy. 8vo. *map after Laet, cloth, only* 100 *copies printed*, 32*s* (*New York*) *dans l'Ancien New Netherland*, 1862

Edited for the first time from the Jesuit's MS. narrative dated 1646.

12141 [JOHNSON (Robert)] Relations of the most famous Kingdomes and Commonweales thorough the worlde, discoursing of their Scituations, Manners, Customes, Strengths, Greatnesse, and Policies, enlarged according to moderne observations, sm. 4to. *limp vellum, with the autograph of Tho. Carleton* (*about* 1640) *who has written MS. notes on many of the margins*, £2. 10*s* *John Jaggard*, 1616

There are very considerable alterations and additions in the book of

Digitized by Google

1616; including an article of 14 pp. on America, which is not at all in the edition of 1603.

JOMARD—*see* Atlases.

12142 JOVIN, Observaciones en forma de Suplica al Rey de España sobre la necesidad de poblar el Estrecho de Magallan, con la relacion de algunas expediciones hechas por el escritor accompañando a los Franceses, sm. 4to. *MS. 29 pages*, 20*s* ?. 1715

This MS. contains some curious information which has never seen the light of publication. It contains the history of the French designs upon Magallanica, the views of other nations, the character of the Indians, etc. Jovin appears to have been a spiteful and disappointed man.

12143 JUAN Y ULLOA, Relacion Historica del Viage a la AMERICA MERIDIONAL, hecho para medir algunos grados de Meridiano Terrestre, y venir en conocimiento de la verdadera figura y magnitud de la Tierra, con el Origen de los Incas, 5 parts in 4 vols. 4to. *maps and plates*—Observaciones Astronomicas y physicas en los Reynos del Peru; together 5 vols. 4to. *Spanish calf gilt*, 32*s* *Madrid*, 1748-68

12144 ——— the same, 5 vols. in 3, royal 4to. LARGE PAPER, *many maps and plates, fine copy in old calf gilt*, £3. 1748-73

12145 JUAN Y ULLOA, NOTICIAS SECRETAS DE AMERICA, sobre los reynos del Peru, de Quito, de Nueva Granada y Chile, presentadas en Informe Secreto, y sacada á luz por Don David Barry, 2 parts in 1 vol. roy. 4to. *portraits, uncut*, £2. 2*s* *Londres*, 1826

"Ouvrage curieux, écrit cinquante ans avant sa publication."—*Brunet.* These secret memoirs were prepared for the Spanish government, and give a complete exposition of the enormities and abuses committed and permitted by the colonial administration.

"These secret memoirs, in which every thing concerning the manners, government and state of defence of that portion of America which belonged once to Spain, is accurately described, are written with that truth, impartiality and good judgment which distinguishes the informants, D. Jorge Juan and Antonio de Ulloa."—*Salvá.*

12146 JUARROS, History of Guatemala, translated by Baily, 8vo. *maps, hf. bd.* 10*s* 1823

12147 JULIAN (A.) la Perla de la America, Provincia de Santa Marta (Nuevo Reyno de Granada) reconocida, observada y expuesta en discursos historicos, 8vo. *sd.* 7*s* 6*d*; or *calf*, 10*s* *Madrid*, 1787

12148 JURAS REALES (Baron de) Entretenimientos de un Prisionero en las Provincias del Rio de la Plata, con Apendice, 2 vols. 8vo. *Thick Paper, calf, rare*, £2. *Barcelona*, 1828

A valuable set of dissertations upon the natives and history of the New World, written by Don Benito Maria de Moxó, Archbishop of Charcas, whose papers fell into the hands of his nephew, and were printed by the latter under his own name without sufficient acknowledgment. Juras Reales was a Spanish official who fell into the hands of the Patriots, and underwent six years imprisonment in S. America after the Revolution.

12149 KENNETT (White, Bp. *of Peterborough*) Bibliothecæ Americanæ Primordia, an Attempt towards laying the foundation of an American Library, (in two parts: chronological and alphabetical) 2 parts in 1 vol. sm. 4to. *hf. bd.* RARE, £3. 1713

This, even without consideration of the time at which it was written, is an excellent handbook for the American collector. In fact, wherever the

Digitized by Google

volumes of Rich, Ternaux, Harrisse, Field, and other writers dealing with American bibliography, are found, there White Kennett's Primordia must take the first place. In the case of many books, which have altogether disappeared, we have no original reference save in these pages.

12150 KIRKE (H.) The First English Conquest of Canada, with some account of the earliest settlements in Nova Scotia and Newfoundland, 8vo. *map, cloth, 5s* 1871

12151 KRUSENSTERN, Puteshestvie vokrug Sveta, 1803-6: Voyage round the World, *in Russian*, 2 vols. 4to. *calf, 20s* *St. Petersb.* 1809

12152 ——— Reise um die Welt, 1803-6, 3 vols. 4to. *sd. 16s* *St. Petersburg*, 1810-12

12153 ——— Voyage round the World, by Hoppner, 2 vols. in 1, 4to. *coloured frontispieces, calf, 16s* 1813

12154 LANGSDORF, Reise um die Welt, 1803-7, 2 vols. 4to. *two portraits and forty-five plates of views, weapons, etc. and a leaf of Music, hf. calf, 12s* *Frankfurt*, 1812

The first Russian expedition of the kind. Langsdorf's notes are specially occupied with the ethnology and linguistics of the countries visited.

12155 KORT BERÆTTELSE om Wæst Indien eller America, som elliest kallas Nya Werlden, sm. 4to. *sd.* RARE, £3. 3*s* (*Wijsingsborg*), 1675

An opuscule consisting of title and 42pp. apparently quite unknown to American collectors.

12156 KUNSTMANN (Fr.) die Entdeckung Amerikas nach den ältesten Quellen geschichtlich dargestellt; mit einem ATLAS alter bisher ungedruckter Karten, 4to. Text, *sd.* and very large folio ATLAS of 13 *maps, coloured in facsimile of the original MSS.* £3. 10*s* *München*, 1859

Of extreme value and interest; drawn from sources inaccessible to ordinary research. The maps numbered 6 and 12 are from a MS. executed about 1540, and contain very full details of the Californian coast. The fourteenth map was made by an Englishman named Thomas Hood in 1592, and exhibits the coasts of Florida, Virginia, and Upper North America. The others are chiefly charts of the American coasts done by Portuguese and Spaniards at the beginning of the sixteenth century.

12157 LA CONDAMINE, Relation d'un Voyage dans l'Intérieur de l'Amerique Méridional, en descendant la rivière des Amazones, 1743-44, *map*, 1745—Lettre à Madame * * * sur l'Emeute populaire excitée en la ville de Cuenca, le 29 d'Aout, 1739, *plate*, 1746—2 vols. in 1, 8vo. *beautiful copy in old French olive morocco extra, gilt edges, with the arms of Louis Phelipeaux, quartering those of De Mailly, on the sides, £5. 5s* *Paris*, 1745-46

12158 LABAT, Nouveau Voyage aux Iles de l'Amérique, 2 vols. 4to. *maps and numerous plates, including some of Natural History and others on the Machinery used in the Manufacture of Sugar, old calf, 15s* *La Haye*, 1724

12159 LAET (Joannes de) Beschrijvinghe van West Indien, tweede Druck, verbetert, vermeerdert, met eenige nieuwe Caerten verciert, small folio, BEST AND FIRST COMPLETE EDITION, *fine frontispiece and 14 large and beautifully engraved Maps of*

Digitized by Google

America, also some woodcuts of American Natural History, fine copy in old calf gilt, £6. 6*s* *Leyden, Elzeviers*, 1630

12160 ——— Novus Orbis seu Descriptio Indiæ Occidentalis, small folio, 14 *maps and woodcuts, as in the preceding edition, old calf gilt*, £3. 10*s* *Lugd. Bat.* 1633

12161 ——— Histoire du Nouveau Monde, folio, 14 *maps, Dedication Copy to Cardinal Richelieu, with his Arms on sides, old calf*, 36*s* *Leyde*, 1640

The special value of this work and these editions consists in its maps of North America, New England, and New Netherlands, from which succeeding writers copied. Mr. Asher, in the Bibliographical and Historical Essay, says that he could not find a copy of the French edition in Holland, and was therefore obliged to quote Ternaux's description.

12162 LAHONTAN, Nouveaux Voyages dans l'Amérique Septentrionale qui contiennent une relation des differens Peuples qui y habitent, etc. 2 vols. in 1, 12mo. *First Edition*, 26 *maps, plates and views, old calf gilt*, 25*s* *La Haye à la Sphère*, 1703

12163 ——— seconde édition augmentée, 2 vols. 12mo. 27 *maps and plates, not from the same coppers as the first edition, old calf gilt*, 15*s* *ib.* 1706

The difference in the number of plates is really in favour of the first edition, as that has a small *Carte générale*, which is not in the second; moreover, the first edition is printed in a pretty Elzevir type. The latter has a fresh frontispiece and a figure of a sphere in addition. The augmentations are merely imaginary dialogues between the author and an Indian chief, in which questions of high morality and political economy are discussed.

12164 LAHONTAN's new Voyages to North America, an account of several Nations, the various Adventures between the French and the Iroquese Confederates of the English, 1633-94, etc. 2 vols. sm. 8vo. *map and plates, calf gilt*, 28*s* 1703

12165 LA MARTINIÈRE (B.) Grand Dictionnaire Geographique et critique, 9 vols. in 10, folio, *frontispieces, old calf gilt*, 25*s* *La Haye*, 1726-39

12166 LA PÉROUSE AND LABILLARDIÈRE.

LA PÉROUSE, Voyage de, autour du Monde, redigé par Milet-Mureau, 4 vols. royal 4to. *and roy. folio atlas of* 69 *maps and plates* *Paris*, 1797

LABILLARDIÈRE, Relation du Voyage à la recherche de la Pérouse, 2 vols. royal 4to. *and large folio Atlas of* 44 *plates including map* *Paris*, 1800-17

— together 6 vols. royal 4to. and 2 large Atlases, *bds.* 36*s* 1797-1817

12167 LA PÉROUSE, Voyage à sa recherche, par Labillardière, 2 vols. 4to. *and royal folio Atlas of Maps and plates, calf gilt*, £3. 3*s* *Paris*, 1800

12168 LASOR A VAREA (Alph.) Universus Terrarum Orbis Scriptorum calamo delineatus, hoc est auctorum fere omnium qui de Europæ, Asiæ, Africæ, et AMERICÆ Regnis, Populis, Civitatibus, etc. quovis tempore et qualibet lingua scripserunt, cum anno loco et forma Editionis eorum, uberrimus Elenchus, 2 vols. folio, *numerous Views, fine copy, vellum*, £3. 3*s* *Patavii*, 1713

This curious and useful book contains nearly 1000 copper-plate engravings of Towns, and woodcuts of Costumes after Titian and others.

Digitized by Google

It is an historical, geographical, and antiquarian Cyclopædia. Two indexes are prefixed, the first containing the names of between twelve and thirteen thousand writers, the second a table of matters.

12169 LATOUR (Major) Historical Memoir of the War in West Florida and Louisiana, in 1814-15, with an Atlas of 8 *maps and plans of the Seat of War*, 2 vols. 8vo. *bds.* 30*s* *Philadelphia*, 1816

12170 LAWSON (Diodot) Christ's Fidelity, the only Shield against Satan's Malignity, asserted in a Sermon delivered at *Salem Village*, on the 24th of March, 1692, at a time of public examination of some suspected of Witchcraft, 18mo. *fine copy, old red morocco gilt, gilt edges*, £2. *Boston, reprinted London*, 1704

Unmentioned by Rich and Allibone. One of the rarest works referring to the Salem Witches.

The last paragraph contains a prayer for the eternal damnation of all such instruments of Satan as had been lately convicted. This sanctimonious scoundrel, who gloated over the agonies of women and children, is another instance that, amongst the religious zealots of all ages, there never were more bloodthirsty tyrants than the Puritans, except perhaps their prototypes, the Jews of Biblical history.

12171 LECHFORD (T.) Plain Dealing or Newes from New-England, a short view of New-England's present gouvernment, both ecclesiasticall and Civil, sm. 4to. *a blank leaf inserted in place of F 4, hf. morocco*, £2. 2*s* *N. Butter*, 1642

12172 LECLERC (Ch.) Bibliotheca Americana: Histoire, Géographie, Voyages, Archéologie, et Linguistique des deux Amériques et des Iles Philippines, roy. 8vo. *sd.* 12*s* *Paris*, 1878

12173 ——— GRAND PAPIER, impl. 8vo. *sd.* 21*s* 1878

A very extensive catalogue, edited with admirable skill and knowledge. There are 2638 articles topographically classified, with an alphabetical Index. The titles and collations are given with perfect bibliographical accuracy, and the notes appended contain useful information, although there is an occasional error as in the description of the 1521 Petrus Martyr de Insulis, arising from too great a reverence for Mr. Harrisse.

12174 LEJARZA, Análisis Estadistico de la provincia de MICHUACAN en 1822, sm. 4to. *folding tables, hf. bd. rare*, 30*s* *Mexico*, 1824

12175 LELEWEL (Joachim) Géographie du Moyen Age, 4 tomes, avec l'Epilogue, 1 tome; 5 vols. in 4, 8vo. *facsimile maps chiefly after ancient MSS. but including also some early maps of the New World, sd.* 30*s* *Bruxelles*, 1852-57

The small atlas containing such maps as would not easily fold in octavo size is not with this copy.

12176 LEON Y GAMA, Descripcion historica y cronologica de las dos Piedras que se hallaron en la Plaza principal de Mexico, 1790, sm. 4to. 3 *large plates, a valuable treatise on old Mexican Mythology, Astronomy, and Chronology, hf. morocco*, £2. 2*s* *Mexico*, 1792

12177 ——— la misma descripcion, dada á luz con notas, biografia de su autor, y aumentada con la SEGUNDA PARTE que estaba inédita, por Bustamante, sm. 4to. 25 *plates, hf. morocco, gilt top, uncut*, £2. 16*s* *Mexico*, 1832

12178 LERII Historia navigationis in BRASILIAM quæ et America dicitur, 12mo. *several engravings, without the folding plate, original calf*, 30*s* (*Genevæ*) *E. Vignon*, 1594

Digitized by Google

12179 LESCARBOT (Marc) Histoire de la NOUVELLE FRANCE, contenant les navigations, découvertes, & habitations, faites par les François és Indes Occidentales & Nouvelle France, sousz l'avœu & authorité de noz Rois Tres-Chrétiens, & les diverses fortunes d'iceux en l'execution de ces choses, depuis cent ans jusques à hui, 3 *engraved maps folded*—MUSES DE LA NOUVELLE FRANCE—2 vols. in 1, sm. 8vo. (12mo.). First Edition *of the two parts, fine copy in red* MOROCCO *extra, gilt edges*, £40.

Paris, Jean Milot [*on the title to the* Muses, *Millot*], 1609

"La première édition . . . est fort rare, et on la recherche beaucoup en Amérique."—*Brunet.*

"Première édition fort rare, et tout aussi recherchée en Europe qu' en Amérique."—*Deschamps.*

12180 LEVINI APOLLONII de Peruviæ, regionis inter Novi Orbis provincias celeberrimæ, inventione et rebus in eadem gestis libri v, 12mo. *with Bellero's woodcut map of the New World, vellum*, £3. 8*s* *Antverpiæ, J. Bellerus*, 1567

RARE with the map. The writer closed his story with the decapitation of Gonzalo Pizarro. He might have added a continuation if he had reached the land of the Incas for which he set out from his native Bruges, but he died on the way—some think in the Canary Islands.

12181 LEWIS and CLARKE, Travels to the Source of the Missouri River, and across the American Continent to the Pacific Ocean, 4to. *maps, hf. calf*, 21*s* 1814

12182 L'HERMITE. Waerachtig Verhael van het succes van de Vlote onder den Admiral Jaques L'Hermite in de Zuyt-Zee, op de Custen van Peru, en de Stadt Lima in Indien, sm. 4to. *engraving of the town of Callao on title, sd. rare and curious*, £1

(*Amst.*) 1625

Ternaux mentions the English translation of this piece, but not the rare Dutch original.

12183 Lima. MANIFIESTO y Esclamacion que haze la Universidad de Cargadores del Comercio de España que reside en esta ciudad de Lima en nombre del Consulado de Cadiz, en punto del litigio de Jurisdiccion seguido por el Consulado del Peru contra la dicha Universidad (por Don Alonso Rubio de Ribas), (1736) —VERDAD aclarada y defensa politica con que la parte del Tribunal del Consulado de Lima desvanece las imposturas de un papel impresso con el titulo de *Manifiesto Exclamacion*, 1737 —2 parts in 1, sm. folio, *red morocco, gilt edges, by Bedford*, EXCESSIVELY RARE, £16. 16*s* *Lima*, 1736-37

The squabble between the Spanish West India Directors (if I may so name them) and the Peruvian Chamber of Commerce, although not of very wide interest, nevertheless involves the history of the foundation and administration of the Board of Trade for the Indies, and the bases of the fiscal settlement of the new territories. It also foreshadows the collision which led to the separation of the two countries.

12184 LIMA. Constituciones y Ordenanzas antiguas y añadidas y modernas de la Real Universidad y Estudio General de San Marcos de la Ciudad de Los Reyes del Peru, sm. folio, *fine copy in vellum*, 80*s* *Los Reyes*, 1735

Added is "Alegato que en la oposicion a la Catedra de prima de Leyes de la Universidad de Lima dixo Baquifano y Carillo, 1788."

Digitized by Google

12185 DESCRIPCION de la CIUDAD DE LIMA, Capital del Reyno del Peru, su Temperamento, Opulencia, Caracter de sus Naturales, y Comercio, algunas reflexiones sobre la frequencia de Temblores y carencia de llubia en su valle e immediaciones, con una exacta razon de sus Correximientos—Descripcion de la Provincia, Rio, etc. de GUAYAQUIL—2 parts in 1 vol. sm. folio, *neatly written* MANUSCRIPT *of* 220 *pp. calf gilt*, 30*s* (1790)

12186 LINSCHOTEN (J. H. van) Itinerarium, ofte Schip-vaert naer Oost ofte Portugaels Indien, inhoudende een Beschrijvinghe dier Landen, Zeekusten, etc.—Reys Gheschrift van de Navigatien der Portugaloysers in Orienten, item van China na SPAENSCH INDIEN, de Custen van BRASILIEN, LAS ANTILAS, etc. —Beschrijvinghe van de gantsche Custe van Guinea, Manicongo, Angola, Monomotapa, en van WEST INDIEN, *Amst.* 1644 —Voyagie by Noorden om door de Engte van Nassau (na Vaygats), *Franeker*, 1601—in 1 vol. folio, *portraits, many maps and plates, fine copy in calf*, £4. 1644-1601

Last Dutch edition, scarcer than the first at Amst. 1596. The map of the two Hemispheres, by Petrus Plancius, executed in 1594, and Langren's map of America, executed at the same time, are two remarkable efforts of early Cartography. The Voyagie na Vaygats was printed *Franeker*. 1601.

12187 LINSCHOT, Histoire de sa Navigation aux Indes Orientales, contenant descriptions des lieux, observationes des coustumes, etc. avec le Grand Routier de Mer, et la description de l'AMERIQUE, 3 vols. in 1, sm. folio, *numerous fine large maps and plates, calf extra, from the Yemeniz library*, £3. 16*s* *Amst.* 1638

12188 LIRA ECUATORIANA, Coleccion de Poesias Liricas y Nacionales, con apuntamientos biograficos, por Molestina, 8vo. *a handsome volume*, 340 *pp. sd.* 10*s* *Guayaquil*, 1866

12189 LISBOA, Romances historicos por um Brasileiro, 12mo. *portrait of Don Pedro and 7 plates, hf. bd.* 3*s* 6*d* *Bruxellas*, 1866

12190 LOBO GUERRERO, Constituciones Synodales del Arçobispado de los Reyes (Lima) en el Perù, folio, *limp vellum*, £2. *Lima, J. Morel*, 1754

Some pages are in the Quichua language.

12191 LOEW (Conrad) MEER oder SEEHANEN BUCH, darinn verzeichnet seind die Wunderbare Gedenckwürdige Reyse und Schiffahrten so . . . . inwendig den letst vergangnen hundert Jahren gethan . . . . durch welche Schiffarten ein Newe Welt gegen Nidergang, und grosse Königreichen . . . . gegen Auffgang gelegen, erfunden und entdeckt seind . . . . small folio, 3 *folding maps, one of the Dutch discoveries near Nova Zembla in* 1595-96, *the second a world-map on a flat-plan, and the third a map of the Northern World with the Arctic pole for centre, red morocco extra, gilt edges*, £10. *Cölln*, 1598

12192 LONG'S (Edward) History of Jamaica, or general survey of the ancient and modern state of that Island, 3 vols. 4to. *maps and plates, fine old russia neat*, £3. 10*s* 1774

"A work of sterling merit."—*Stevenson*. Priced, 1836, J. Bohn, £4. 10*s*; 1837 and 1840, Payne and Foss, £6. 6*s*. Sold at Dr. Heath's sale for £14. 15*s*; the Fonthill. £11.

Digitized by Google

12193 LONG'S (Major) Expedition to the source of St. Peter's River, Lake Winnepeek, Lake of the Woods, etc. Narrative by Keating, 2 vols. 8vo. *map, plates, and transcript of Native Music, cloth*, 12*s*; or, *hf. calf*, 14*s* 1825

12194 LOPEZ (Gregorio). LOSSA, Vida que hizo el siervo de Dios Gregorio en algunos lugares de esta nueva España, 12mo. *calf*, RARE, £2. *Mexico*, 1613

Brunet, in mentioning an edition of Seville, 1618, says :—"Antonio, qui qualifie ce petit ouvrage *d'aureus libellus*, n'a pas connu cette edition de 1618, dont un bel exemplaire en *mar.* a été vendu £2. 12*s*, Heber, mais il cite une de Mexico, 1613, qui doit être encore plus rare que celle de Séville."

12195 LORENTE (Sebastian) Historia Antigua del Peru, 1860—Historia de la Conquista del Peru, 1 vol. 1861—Historia del Peru bajo la dinastia austriaca, 1542-1598, 1 vol. 1862—together 3 vols. 8vo. *neatly bound*, £2. 16*s* *Lima*, 1860-63

A well-written and sensible work, which will satisfy the curiosity of European readers better than many other works on the subject.

12196 LORENZANA (F. A., *Arzobispo de Mexico*) Cartas Pastorales, y Edictos, 4to. *hf. bd.* 7*s* 6*d* *Mexico*, 1770

12197 ——— Aranzel para todos los curas de este Arzobispado, fuera de la Ciudad, *with his* AUTOGRAPH, 1767—Public viceregal and archiepiscopal manifestoes, *a most curious collection*, folded in 1 vol. sm. folio, *in fine condition*, *vellum*, £2. 10*s* *Mexico*, 1767-75

12198 LOSKIEL (G. H.) Geschichte der Mission der evangelischen Brüder unter den INDIANERN in NORD-AMERIKA, sm. 8vo. 783 *pp. hf. morocco, uncut, rare.* 20*s* *Barby*, 1789

12199 LUIS DE LEON (Frai), Ensayo historico por A. Arango y Escandon, 4to. LARGE PAPER, India proofs, *portrait, presentation copy, hf. morocco*, 18*s* *Mexico*, 1866

12200 LUMBIER (P. Raymundo) Noticia de las 65 Proposiciones condenadas por P. Inocencio XI, añadidas las 45 Proposiciones de P. Alexandro VII, small 4to. *vellum*, 15*s* *Mexico*, 1684

A very curious compilation by an official of the Inquisition. Some of the offences set down in this book are such as should not be mentioned to "ears polite."

12201 McCOY (Isaac) History of Baptist Indian Missions, condition of the aboriginal tribes, etc. 8vo. *cloth*, 12*s* *Washington*, 1840

A useful narrative, although the author wasted much time in groaning and in writing down his groans.

12202 M'KENNY and HALL'S HISTORY OF THE INDIAN TRIBES OF NORTH AMERICA, with Biographical Sketches and Anecdotes of the Principal Chiefs, 3 vols. roy. folio, *with* 120 *large and beautifully coloured portraits of the Chiefs of the Aboriginal Tribes, from paintings in the Indian Gallery at Washington, map, and plates of autographs*, (pub. at £36.) *hf. bd. an* ORIGINAL COPY, £18. *Philadelphia*, 1838-44

12203 ——— the same, 3 vols. roy. folio, 120 *fine coloured plates, map, and autographs, hf. bd. olive morocco extra, gilt edges*, £16. *Philadelphia and London, n. d.* (1838-44)

The gradual extinction of the Indians in America will give to this book an increasing value as an important work of Ethnology.

Digitized by Google

12204 McCULLOH, Researches philosophical and antiquarian concerning the Aboriginal History of America, 8vo. *map and cuts, bds.* 30*s*; *half calf*, 35*s* *Baltimore*, 1829

RARE.—This is considered by Prescott and other writers to be the best work in the language on the sources and material of the aboriginal history of the New World. Hence its scarcity.

12205 MACDONALD, British Columbia and Vancouver's Island, with an account of the Native Indians, stout 8vo. *cloth*, 6*s* 1826

12206 MACKENZIE (R.) Voyages from Montreal on the River St. Lawrence through North America to the Frozen and Pacific Oceans, 1789-93, *portrait and maps, calf*, 7*s* 6*d* 1801

12207 MADOZ (P.) DICCIONARIO GEOGRAFICO-ESTADISTICO-HISTORICO DE ESPANA Y SUS POSESSIONES DE ULTRAMAR, 16 vols. 4to. *hf. calf*, £3. *Madrid*, 1845-50

12208 MAGINI GEOGRAPHIA, in quâ habetur Ptolemæi geographica enarratio, cum commentariis et novis geographicis tabulis, 2 vols. in 1, stout sm. 4to. *three maps of the world, and* 61 *separate maps, a fine copy in old calf*, 20*s* *Coloniæ*, 1597

Of the entire number of maps, nearly forty represent modern Geography. The various plates in which the New World is represented, do not show so much correction in the form of that continent as appears in the final edition of Ortelius published in 1592, but adhere rather to the earlier types of the Antwerp geographer.

12209 MAJOR'S Prince Henry of Portugal surnamed the Navigator: his Life and its Results, comprising the discovery within one Century, of half the World, with new facts in the discovery of the Atlantic Islands, and the History and naming of America, by H. R. MAJOR, 8vo. *portrait and maps, cloth*, 18*s* 1868

12210 ——— les editions de la première Lettre de Colomb imprimées avant 1500, 8vo. *sd.* 2*s* 6*d* 1871

12211 MALTE BRUN'S Universal Geography, or, a Description of all the Parts of the World with the General Index, 10 vols. 8vo. *plates, hf. calf* 16*s* *Edinburgh*, 1822-33

12212 M(ANDRILLON) Spectateur Américain, remarques sur l'Amérique Septentrionale et les Etats-Unis, 8vo. *thick paper, the author's name completely printed on the title, bds. uncut*, £1. *Amst.* 1784

Only the thick paper issue, made for private distribution, contains the author's name on the title, this being simply indicated by an initial in the published copies.

12213 MARGIL: el Peregrino Septentrional Atlante: Vida del P. F. Antonio Margil, sm. 4to. *portrait, vellum*, 86*s* *Mexico*, 1737

Of considerable Central American interest. Padre Margil's Travels and piety, both of which are depicted in this volume, obtained for him the name of *nuevo Apostol de Guatemala*. He was founder of the Colleges of S.S. Cruz de Queretaro, Guatemala and Zacatecas.

12214 MARGRY (P.) les Navigations Françaises et la Révolution Maritime du XIVe au XVIe siècle, d'après les Documents inédits tirés de France, d'Angleterre, d'Espagne et d'Italie, sm. 4to. *printed on thick paper, with 2 curious plates, one a facsimile of a sketch-design made by Columbus, bds.* 18*s* *Paris*, 1867

Digitized by Google

12215 MARTIUS (C. F. Ph. v.) von dem Rechtszustande unter den Ureinwohneren Brasiliens, 4to. *sd.* 2*s* 6*d* *München*, 1832

12216 MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY'S Collections: **First Series**, 10 vols. 1792-1809 — **Second Series**, 10 vols. 1814-28—**Third Series**, 10 vols. 1825-49—**Fourth Series**, 7 vols. 1852-65—together, 37 vols. roy. 8vo. *facsimiles of autographs and seals, calf extra, yellow edges, by Bedford, a very fine and large set, rare*, £36 *Boston, U.S.* 1806-65

An extremely valuable and scarce set of books, in splendid condition.

12217 MASSACHUSETTS-BAY: Acts and Laws passed by the great and general Court of Assembly, of the province of the Massachusetts-Bay in New England, 1692-1719, with the Charter granted by William and Mary, 1691, folio, FIRST EDITION, LARGE PAPER, *original calf, panelled sides*, very rare, £5. 5*s* (1721-)1724

12218 —— the same, *American Edition*, 2 vols. in 1, sm. folio, 36*s* *Boston, N.E.* 1726

12219 —— another copy, with continuation of the Acts and Laws up to 1732, in 1 vol. sm. folio, FINE PAPER, *a presentation copy to "Sir Philip York, from G. Belcher, Boston*, 1732," *old calf*, VERY RARE, £5. *Boston*, 1726-32

The Index to the Laws, in the original edition, is replaced by an alphabetical Table, and an explanatory Charter on one leaf, dated the 12th year of George I (1726), added to the Boston edition.

12220 MATHER (Cotton) Magnalia Christi Americana; or the Ecclesiastical History of New England, from 1620 to 1698, folio, *with the* ORIGINAL MAP, *S. Wilberforce's copy in calf, with his Autograph, or fine copy in old calf gilt*, £6. 10*s* 1702

Contents: I. Antiquities; II. The Lives of the Governors of New England; III. The Lives of 60 Divines of New England; IV. An Account of the University of Cambridge, New England; V. Acts and Monuments of the Church of New England; VI. Wonderful Providences on divers persons in New England; VII. The Wars of the Lord, or disturbances of the Churches of New England.

12221 MATHER (Cotton) The Wonders of the Invisible World: being an account of the Tryalls of several Witches, lately executed in New Englande: and of several remarkable Curiosities therein occurring, etc. sm. 4to. *hf. russia*, £3. 10*s*

Boston, in New England—Reprinted at London for John Dunton, 1693

Bound up with "The Surey Imposter, an answer to a late fanatical pamphlet entituled the Surey Demoniack," by Zach. Taylor, 1697. The language of this pamphlet forms a strong contrast to the brutal besottedness of the great New-England theologian.

12222 MATHER (Cotton) Life and Death of the Renowned Mr. JOHN ELIOT, who was the first Preacher of the Gospel to the Indians, with an account of the many strange Customes of the Pagan Indians in New England, 12mo. *without last leaf, bd.* 18*s* 1691

12223 MATHER (Cotton) D.D. and F.R.S. INDIA CHRISTIANA, a Discourse delivered unto the Commissioners for the Propagation of the Gospel among the AMERICAN INDIANS, 12mo. *green mor. extra, gilt edges, by Pratt*, £5. 5*s* *Boston, in New England*, 1721

In the body of the book there are eight pages containing *the Sum of Christianity in Natic and English;* and the first Appendix is an account by Experience Mayhew of the Indians in Martha's Vineyard.

Digitized by Google

12224 MATHER (INCREASE) *of Boston in New England.* AN ESSAY FOR RECORDING OF ILLUSTRIOUS PROVIDENCES, an account of many remarkable and very memorable events which have happened, especially in NEW ENGLAND, 18mo. *title (and a few leaves mended), green morocco extra, gilt edges, and broad dentelle gold borders on the sides,* VERY RARE, £12.
Printed at Boston in New England, 1684

Full of the most extraordinary and entertaining stories, but marked by all the loathsome credulity and fanaticism of the Mathers.

12224* MATHER (INCREASE). De Successu Evangelii apud Indos Occidentales in Novâ-Angliâ, 12mo. *sd.* 16*s* *Londini,* 1688

12225 MATHER (Increase) Dissertation concerning the future Conversion of the Jewish Nation, sm. 4to. *hf. cf.* 36*s* 1709

This *valuable* work ought to be placed in the new Guildhall library, as there is a great deal about Gog and Magog in it. These personages are to do something dreadful at the time when the Jews are converted, but "it will doubtless be a great hardiness in Gog and Magog to engage in so desperate an attempt."—(p. 33.)

12226 MATHER (Increase). New England's Faction discovered, or an account of their persecution of the Church of England; the beginning and progress of the War with the Indians; and other late proceedings,—an answer to a most false and scandalous pamphlet intituled News from New England, sm. 4to. 8 pp. *sd.* 21*s* 1690

Signed by C. D. and containing a violent attack upon Increase Mather, and his recent book upon the war with the Indians.

12227 MATHER (Nathaniel) Life of Sir W. Phips, Governor of Massachusets-Bay, New England, 12mo. *cf.* 28*s* 1697

12227* GODDARD, the Mathers weighed in the balances and found not wanting, 16mo. *cloth, only a few copies printed for private circulation,* 7*s* 6*d* *Boston,* 1870

12228 MEDRANO, Breve Tratado de Geographia, con una descripcion del RIO DE LAS AMAZONAS, lo que poseen Franceses y Ingleses, &c. en el Nuevo Mundo, etc. 12mo. *folding map of the Amazon course and the northern half of South America, fine copy in old calf gilt,* 18*s* *Bruselas,* 1700

12229 MELENDEZ, Tesoros Verdaderos de las Yndias en la Historia dela Gran Provincia de San Juan Bavtista del PERU, 3 vols. folio, *with portrait, view and plan, vellum, very rare,* £10. 10*s*
Roma, 1681-82

The first volume is important for the general history of Peru in the sixteenth century; the third contains many valuable particulars concerning the Indian tribes and their customs. The second volume is full of saints and devils.

12230 MELLO (A. d'A.) A libertade no Brasil, seu nascimento, vida, morte e sepultura, 8vo. *hf. bd.* 5*s* *Recife,* 1864

12231 MELLO MORAES, Corographia historica, chronographica, GENEALOGICA e Politica do Imperio do Brasil escripta com documentos ineditos, 5 vols. 8vo. *portrait, hf. bd.* 32*s* *Rio de Jan.* 1858-63

A valuable encyclopædia of information on the social and commercial history of Brazil, its mines, and the development and extent of its resources and their first discovery. The rise of the most important towns and the chief families and the Political History of the country from the Conquest downwards is also copiously treated.

Digitized by Google

12232 MELLO MORAES, Brasil Historico, 2 vols. sm. folio, *woodcut portraits of celebrated men, views,* etc. *hf. red morocco,* 12*s ib.* 1866-7

Original Documents and much information on the discovery and settlement of Brasil are contained in the work.

12233 OAXACA: Memoria del Ejecutivo de Oaxaca del periodo de la Administracion publica de 1868-1869, sm. folio, *containing numerous statistics, hf. mor.* 10*s* *Oaxaca,* 1869

12234 MEMORIAL de lo sucedido en la ciudad de Mexico, desde el dia primero de Noviembre, de 1623 hasta quinze de Enero de 1624 —RELACION sumaria y puntual del tumulto y sedicion que huuo en Mexico a los 15 de Enero de 1624 y de las cosas mas notables que le precedieron, y despues se ha seguido hasta los 6 de Março del dicho año, 2 parts, folio, 42 *leaves, hf. morocco, uncut,* £4. (*Mexico,* 1624)

The title sufficiently indicates that these pieces are of considerable value. They are not mentioned by any of the bibliographers.

12235 MEMORIAS DE LOS VIREYES que han gobernado el PERU, durante el tiempo del Coloniaje Español, 6 vols. large 4to. *map and plates, cloth,* £5. *Lima,* 1859

Very few copies of this great national work have reached Europe. It is a collection of the Relations made by the Viceroys (in obedience to a wise mandate of the crown) in which each outgoing governor informed his successor of the nature and duties of his post, of the distribution of offices and presidencies, of the privileges of the natives, their hereditary customs and character—in short, statistics of everything that could be needed. The work forms a glorious monument of statesmanship; and it may be conjectured that if the Spaniards had always formed their conduct according to these Memorias, they would never have lost their colonies in the New World. The Memorias extend from 1614 to 1796.

12236 RELACIONES de los Vireyes y Audencias que han gobernado el Peru, roy. 8vo. *hf. bd.* 7*s* 6*d* *Lima,* 1867

This is a supplement to the Memorias de los Vireyes, and contains Memorial de D. Francisco de Toledo, que sirvio de base à losdemas Vireyes, and Ordenanzas para los Indios y de Minas.

12237 MEMORIAS de Agricultura e Industria, de Fomento, de Hacienda, de Guerra y Marina, de Justicia e Instruccion Publica, de Relaciones interiores y esteriores, y de Gobernacion, 70 parts, *published at different periods between* 1823 *and* 1874

Memoria del Estado de Michoacan—de Yucatan—de Zacatecas —de Guanajuato, 2 *reports*—de Jalisco—de Veracruz, 3 *reports* —de Cuernavaca—de Mexico, 8 *reports*—de Oaxaca, 6 *reports* —24 parts, *published between* 1775 *and* 1872

Anales del Ministerio de Fomento, 4 parts, 8vo. *sd.* 1854

—— together, 98 parts, 4to. and 8vo. *maps, plans, and plates, sewed,* £4. *Mexico,* 1755-1874

A valuable collection of official documents and reports, by the ministers of the supreme government, and the municipal authorities of Mexico, on the condition, progress, products, and administration of the country and the people.

12238 MEMORIAS Historicas de la Congregacion de el Oratorio fundada en Mexico, 2 parts in 1 vol. sm. folio, *vellum, rare,* 30*s* (*Mexico,* 1740?)

The lives of Juan de la Pedrosa, M. de la Llana Partida, C. A. Diaz de Castro, Salvador Rodriguez de la Fuente, Salzedo, Pedro de Arellano y Sossa, Joseph Montano, are contained in this rare volume of Biographies, and form the 2nd and 3rd parts of the Memorias.

Digitized by Google

12239 MENDIETA, Historia Eclesiastica Indiana, obra del Siglo XVI, la publica por primera vez Icazbalceta, impl. 8vo. *sd.* 30*s* *Mexico*, 1870
Only a limited number of copies printed.

—— See under ICAZBALCETA.

12240 MENDOZA (Diego de) Chronica de la Provincia de S. Antonio de los Charcas (Peru), folio, *vellum*, VERY RARE, £3. *Madrid*, 1665
This copy of a very scarce work has not the title or first two preliminary leaves.

12241 MENDOZA (Eufemio) Apuntes para un Catalogo razonado de las palabras Mexicanas introducidas al Castellano, sm. folio, *sd.* 10*s* *Mexico*, 1872

12242 MENDOZA (Eufemio) y Romo (M. A.) Cronologia Universal, 8vo. *hf. mor.* 7*s* 6*d* *Mexico*, 1874
With valuable details relating to Mexican History.

Mexican Periodicals:

12243 AMIGO DEL PUEBLO, Periodico Literario, Cientifico, de Politica y Comercio, 5 vols. 8vo. *sd.* 30*s* *Mexico*, 1827-8

12243* ARCHIVO MEXICANO. Documentos para la Historia de Mexico (Residencia tomada á D. Fernando Cortes), 2 vols. 8vo. *hf. calf*, £2. 16*s* *Mexico*, 1852-53

12244 EL ATENEO MEXICANO, 2 vols. in 1, sm. folio, *apparently all published, hf. morocco, rare*, 18*s* *Mexico*, 1844
The contents, on various subjects, were contributed by the most celebrated Mexican writers: Alaman, Bustamante, and others.

12245 LA BRUJA, Periodico y trata de todo, 50 numbers, from 1st Sept. 1841—23rd April 1842, 1 vol. sm. 4to. *calf*, 10*s* *Mexico*, 1841-42
A scarce satirical publication.

12246 CORREO SEMANARIO de Mexico, por el Pensador Mexicano, Nos. 1 to 24 in 1 vol. 8vo. *hf. bound*, 7*s* 6*d* *Mexico*, 1826
A weekly periodical, one characteristic of which was an article in each number upon the history of the Popes, showing the arrogance and injustice of their claims.

12247 EL LICEO MEXICANO, 2 vols. royal 8vo. *all published, numerous plates, including a series of Portraits of the Viceroys of New Spain, the Fashions, etc. hf. morocco*, £2. *Mexico*, 1844
This periodical contains many articles on the History of Mexico from the period of the Conquest, its literary men, and the native Indians.

12248 MILLS (Robert) Statistics of South Carolina, including the Natural, Civil, and Military History, 8vo. *map, bds.* 10*s* *Charleston*, 1826

12249 MINES of Mexico: Reales Ordenanzas para la Mineria de Nueva-España y su Tribunal, sm. folio, *bds.* 12*s* *Madrid*, 1783
Prepared by Josef de Galvez. Rare, only a small number printed.

12250 ——— Reales Ordenanzas, 1783—Twelve other pieces on Mines, the Excise, Smuggling, Probate Laws, etc. 1 vol. sm. folio, *hf. cf. neat*, 15*s* *Mexico, etc.* 1783-1835

12251 MINUTES of a CONSPIRACY against the Liberties of America, *reprinted*, with Introduction, and Appendix of Documents, *from the rare original of London*, 1786, 4to. LARGE PAPER, *hf. morocco*, 20*s* *Philadelphia*, 1865

12252 MISCELANEA CONSTITUCIONAL, 1820-21, 5 vols. thick 8vo. *an extensive and curious collection of Newspapers, Tracts, Pamphlets, Official Proclamations, and rare pieces of every kind illustrating the rise of* MEXICAN INDEPENDENCE, *and the last struggles of the Spanish Government, calf*, £2. *Mexico*, 1820-1821

Digitized by Google

12253 MISCELANEA CURIOSA de varios Papeles, 9 vols. thick 8vo. *a large collection of Tracts on the Mexican Republic, uniformly hf. bd. calf, uncut*, £3. *Mexico*, 1822-1843

Specimen of Contents: Proyecto de Constitucion, 1822—Proyecto del Primer Camino de Hierro en Mexico, 1837—Las Diferencias con Francia, 1839—el Supremo Poder Conservador, *various pieces*, 1840—Amortizacion de la moneda de cobre, administracion de la Renta del Tabaco y ausilios para la guerra de Tejas, *various tracts*, 1841—Proyecto de Bases de Organizacion.

12254 MISSISSIPPI. Some Considerations on the Consequences of the French settling Colonies on the Mississippi, with respect to the trade and safety of the English Plantations in America and the West Indies; from a Gentleman in America to his friend in London, 8vo. *map of Louisiana, New England, and New France, mounted on linen, calf extra, by Holloway*, £2. 1720

12255 MIZALDI de Mundi Sphærâ seu Cosmographiâ libri tres, 12mo. *diagrams, bound*, 9s *Lutetiæ*, 1552

This poem is dedicated to the learned lady Margaret of Valois, Duchess of Berry, who afterwards married Emanuel Philibert of Savoy. She is not to be confounded with the other two Margarets of Valois, who were equally accomplished and are better known.

12256 MODERN MEXICO, its Commerce, Resources and Politics from the Revolution to the present time, depicted in an extensive collection of original Works, Official Documents, Pamphlets, etc. from the beginning of the century up to 1855, forming a body of Historical Documents of great value, as such as could not again be collected, arranged in 51 vols. 8vo. and 12mo. *uniformly hf. bd. green calf*, £20.

The importance of the materials here collected cannot be overestimated. A list of them would form a picture of the social and political evolution of Mexico in the present century such as is nowhere else to be met with. Every phase of the struggles of the Mexican Republic, the deeds, writings, and lives of its celebrated men, are illustrated by rare tracts, projects of laws, manifestoes, the proceedings of the House of Deputies, pamphlets, statistical details, correspondence, etc. etc. The condition and progress of the country as regards the Agriculture, Arts and Industries, Banking, Coinage, Ecclesiastical Affairs, Excise, Finance, Foreign Relations, Laws, Liberty of the Press, Military condition and operations, Municipal Affairs, Texan War, United States and their relations with Mexico, find copious illustration in the collection, which amounts to nearly 1000 pieces.

12257 MONARDES (Nicolo) joyful Newes of the NEWFOUND WORLD, wherein are declared the rare and singular vertues of divers Herbes, Trees, Oyles, Plants and Stones, with their applications [by Doctor Monardus], Englished by J. Frampton, whereunto are added three other bookes of the Bezaar Stone, the herb Escuerconera, etc. sm. 4to. black letter, *woodcuts, calf extra, gilt edges, by J. Wright*, £4. *W. Norton*, 1580

"Of the Tobaco, and of his great vertues," occupies 12 pp. with a woodcut of the plant. A MS. note says, "Monardes must have been one of the earliest writers on Tobacco." It is a scarce and curious book; at the end, leaf 177 is supplied from an edition of a few years later.

12258 MONARDES. JOYFUL NEWES out of the New-found World, Englished by JOHN FRAMPTON, Merchant, 1596—LUPTON (Thomas) A Thousand Notable Things of sundrie sorts, whereof Some are wonderful, some strange, some pleasant, divers necessary, a great sort profitable and many verie precious,

Digitized by Google

(1595)—VICARY'S (Thomas) English Man's Treasure, with the True anatomie of Man's Bodie; also the rare Treasure of the English Bathes, by W. TURNER, 1596—TREASURE OF HIDDEN SECRETS, commonlie called the Good Huswives Closet, 1596—PARACELSUS, A Hundred and Fourteen Experiments, translated, also certaine secrets of Isacke Hollandus, etc. collected by John Hester, 1596—A TREATISE wherein is declared the sufficiencie of English Medicines for cure of all Diseases, 1580—in 1 vol. thick sm. 4to. *a very curious and rare collection in whole russia binding*, £10. 10*s* 1580-96

12259 MONIZ BARRETTO, Classicos e Romanticos, exercicios poet cos, 2 vols. 8vo. *sd.* 7*s* 6*d* *Bahia*, 1855

12260 MONTÉMONT (Albert) Histoire universelle des Voyages, revus ou traduits, 46 vols. 8vo. *maps and coloured frontispieces, hf. morocco*, £3. 10*s* *Paris*, (1833-36)

12261 MOORE (G. H.) Notes on the History of Slavery in Massachusetts, 8vo. *cloth*, 7*s* 6*d* *N.Y.* 1866

12262 MORALES (J. B.) el Gallo Pitagorico, 8vo. *a series of curious and amusing* CARICATURES *of Mexican Society, hf. bd. uncut*, 12*s* *Mexico*, 1845

12263 MORDEN (R.) Geography rectified, or a description of the World, its countries, towns, etc. and their commodities, sm. 4to. *above* 60 *curious Maps*, 14 *devoted to America and New England, good copy in calf*, 36*s* 1680

12264 MOREAU (Pierre) Beschryving van de Beroerten der PORTUGUEZEN in BRASIL, met zijn Reisbeschrijving, door Glazemaker vertaalt, sm. 4to. *plan on title, and some horribly fine engravings in the text, a fine large copy, hf. vellum*, £2. 10*s* *Amst.* 1652

COLLATION: Title, with plan of Mauritsstadt and Recife, the reverse blank; Voorreeden, 4 pp.; Beschrijving van t' Recif, 2 pp.; Waarachtig Verhael, pp. 1-94, being signature A to M in fours: the last leaf being blank. At pages 31, 42, 65 and 75, there are spirited engravings, evidently of the earliest impression, representing scenes of massacre, torture, &c.

This work is one of importance for the history of the Dutch in Brazil, and yet it seems to be unknown to the most enterprising and intelligent of the Low Country booksellers, and also to Netscher the historian.

12265 MORENO (Fr. Geronymo) Reglas necessarias para Juezes y Ministros de Justicia de las INDIAS, y para sus Confessores, sm. 4to. *woodcuts on title, a slight wormhole, vellum*, 20*s* *Mexico, F. Salbago*, 1637

A rare production of the Mexican press, unmentioned by Salva, Rich and Stevens.

12266 [MORYSON (Francis)] the Lawes of Virginia now in force collected out of the Assembly Records and digested into one volume, revised and confirmed by the Grand Assembly at James City, 1661, small folio, *old calf*, RARE, £2. 16*s* 1662

Bound up with a copy of the "Observations of Sir Richard Hawkins in his Voiage into the South Sea 1593, *John Jaggard*, 1622," which wants sheet A.

12267 MOTA PADILLA, Historia de la Conquista de la provincia de la Nueva Galicia, escrita en 1472, 3 vols. sm. 8vo. *hf. bd.* £2. 10*s* *Guadalajara*, 1855-56

Digitized by Google

12268 MOURT (G.) [GEORGE MORTON] A RELATION, or Journall of the beginning and proceedings of the English Plantatian setled at *Plimoth* in New England, *calf extra, gilt edges*, VERY RARE, £36. *J. Bellamie*, 1622

The excessive rarity and intrinsic value of this account of the Pilgrim Fathers are well known, and the narrative of "their difficult passage, their safe arivall, their joyful building of, and comfortable planting themselves in the now well defended Towne of New Plimoth" will always find the first place in the libraries of their descendants. The book is indeed so rare that the reprint made for the Massachusetts Historical Society was done from the transcript of a transcript, not quite perfect. Mourt's Relation ought to be the foundation or key-stone of every Boston library.

12269 MOURT (G.) [George Morton] Journal of the Pilgrims at Plymouth, reprinted with historical illustrations by G. B. Cheever, 8vo. *cloth gilt*, 6*s*; or *hf. vellum gilt*, 7*s* 6*d* *New York*, 1848

12270 MUNGUIA (C. de Jesus, *Arzobispo de Michoacan*) Obras: Obras diversas, 5 vols. *including* del Pensamiento y su Enunciacion *and* Estudios sobre el Hombre *Morelia y Mexico*, 1852
Cartas Pastorales, 1 vol. 1855
Exposicion de la Doctrina Catolica, 2 vols. 1856
Sermones y Escritos sueltos, 1864—Manifesto a la Nacion Mejicana, *Morelia*, 1851—in 1 vol. 1851-64
——— together 9 vols. sm. folio, *calf*, £2. 10*s* 1851-64

12271 Muñoz, Historia del Nuevo Mundo, Tomo I (*all published*), sm. 4to. *portrait of Columbus, and map, bound*, 20*s* *Madrid*, 1793

This volume only reaches to the year 1500, but the Prologo contains an admirable critical review of the various writers on the subject. The Spanish Government prohibited the continuation of the work as being too enlightened and truthful. Bustamante, whose anti-Spanish prejudices and peculiarities are well known, acknowledges in Muñoz the most faithful, careful, and accurate historian of the New World.

12272 MYRITII Opusculum Geographicum rarum, totius ejus negotii rationem complectens, 2 parts in 1 vol. small folio, *large portrait and arms of the author, maps, and several diagrams, with movable pieces, vellum*, 25*s* *Ingoldst. W. Eder*, 1590

12273 ——— idem, folio, LARGE PAPER, *quite perfect*, 44 *blank leaves of old paper at the end, vellum*, 36*s* 1590

This work is apparently unknown to most of the writers on American bibliography. The large folding map of the world contains a map of America, in which the extreme north-west corner bears the words "India orientalis." The author seems to have been one of the latest geographers who endeavoured to reconcile the new discoveries with the original theories. There are some chapters specially devoted to a description of the New World. The author was a Maltese by birth, but resided at Ratisbon as a commander of the order of St. John. A piece of verse at the end is addressed to him by Edmund Hollyng, M.D., an Englishman, in Ingolstadt.

12274 NAVARRETE, Coleccion de los VIAJES y Descubrimientos que hicieron los Españoles desde fines del Siglo XV, con documentos sobre la historia de su Marina y de sus establecimientos en Indias, 5 vols. sm. 4to. *original edition, of each volume, maps and portraits, uncut*, £2. 10*s* *Madrid*, 1825-37

12275 ——— la misma obra, 5 vols. sm. 4to. *hf. cf. neat*, £2. 16*s* 1858

"Le *premier* volume du cette importante collection contient le journal original des voyages de Colomb, rédigé par Las Casas; le *second* est rempli de curieux documents relatifs a l'histoire des mœurs à cette époque; le *troisième* renferme les expéditions d'Americo Vespucci, et dans les *tomes* 4

Digitized by Google

et 5 sont compris les expédition de Magellan, Elcano, Loasio et Saavedra, le tout ou d'après des manuscrits inédits, ou réimprimé sur les editions devenues très rares.' —*Brunet.* From this collection Washington Irving drew his information regarding Columbus.

12276 [NEBRIJA (Antonio)] Advertencias y Preceptos para la Classe de Menores (*wants end*), 1721; EXPLICACION del Genero de los nombres, etc. 1722; Explicacion del libro Quarto conforme al Arte de Antonio de Nebrija; con un Supplemento, 1717; 4 parts in 1, 12mo. *vellum*, RARE, £2. *Mexico*, 1717-22

New England Puritan Reports:

12277 CHURCH GOVERNMENT and CHURCH COVENANT DISCUSSED, in an Answer of the Elders of the severall Churches in New-England to two and thirty Questions sent over to them by divers Ministers in England, together with an Apologie of the said Elders for Church Covenant, sent over in an answer to Bernard in 1639, as also in an Answer to nine positions about Church government, THE 3 PARTS COMPLETE, in 1 vol. sm. 4to. *fine clean copy in bds.* SCARCE, £2. 10s *London*, 1643

Each part has its own pagination and *Finis* at the end. On a cursory inspection any one of the portions which turn up separately might appear to be the perfect book, which is very seldom met with.

12278 SHEPARD (Thomas, *Minister of the Gospel at Cambridge in New England*) Clear Sunshine of the Gospel breaking forth upon the Indians in New England, sm. 4to. *short copy, hf. bd.* RARE, £5. *R. Cotes for John Bellamy*, 1648

This communication includes a long letter from Eliot, the Apostle of the Indians, who is described as already so skilled in the Indian tongue that he preached regularly in it to the natives. It is otherwise very interesting, because of the details for Eliot's biography, and to show the nature of his work among the Red men and their feelings with regard to him.

12279 [ELIOT (John)] The Light appearing more and more towards the perfect day, or a farther Discovery of the present State of the Indians in NEW ENGLAND, sm. 4to. *the margins slightly cut into, calf extra, gilt edges*, £10. 10s *J. Bartlet*, 1651

VERY RARE. A collection of letters from Eliot, preceded by one by Mayhew, and published by H. Whitfield, with the leaf before the title, printed on one side only and signed Joseph Caryl. In the letter from Eliot, dated 8 July, 1649, he announces his intention of translating the Bible into the language of the Indians.

12280 ELIOT, MAYHEW, and others. Strength out of Weaknesse; or a Glorious Manifestation of the further Progresse of the Gospel among the INDIANS IN NEW ENGLAND. Held forth in sundry letters since the last Treatise set forth by H. Whitfield, sm. 4to. *red morocco, gilt edges*, £5. 5s *Lond. by M. Simmons*, 1652

This Puritan report contains two letters by Eliot, one from the Rev. John Wilson of Boston with interesting accounts of Eliot's house and mode of life, one from William Leverich of Sandwich, one from A. Bessey, one from Mayhew, one from Governor Endecott of Massachusetts, and one from Thomas Allen.

12281 Newspapers. A collection of 15 old papers, twelve of which are American, £4. 1745-87

The names and dates will sufficiently explain the interest and value of these journals. They are as follows:—

Boston (N.E.) Gazette, Dec. 31, 1745; 11 Jan. 1762; Feb. 25, 1771; 24 June, 1771. Boston (N.E.) Evening Post, 26 Jan. and 2 Feb. 1761.

Digitized by Google

Massachusetts Gazette, 23 Feb. 1764; 23 Dec. 1771; 17 Aug. 1775; 15 May, 1787. Connecticut Gazette, 1 Aug. 1761. Connecticut Courant, 7 Sept. 1767. New York Gazette, 4 Oct. 1777. The London Chronicle, 30 Oct. 1759. Gazette, 27 Oct. 1772. Gazette Extraordinary, 19 Dec. 1778. The three London papers were collected with the rest because of their connection with American interests.

Newspapers:

12282 UNIVERSAL (el), Periodico Independiente, June to December, 1849, 1850 complete, July 1852 to June 1853, 5 vols. sq. folio, *two sd. and three hf. morocco, rare,* £2. *Mexico,* 1849-53

12283 PERIODICO Oficial del Imperio Mexicano, 2 vols. folio, from the commencement in July 1863, to the end in December, 1864, *hf. bd. morocco,* £2. *Mexico,* 1863-4

The Official Journal of the Regency of Mexico, containing details of the Intervention and the Coronation of Maximilian. Continued as the "Diario."

12284 DIARIO (el) del Imperio, 4 vols. folio, from the beginning in January 1865 to December 1866, complete, *hf. bd. morocco, very important,* £7. 10*s* *Mexico,* 1865-66

The Official Newspaper of the Government of the Emperor Maximilian, and a continuation of the "Periodico Official."

——— *see also* Mexican Periodicals.

12285 NEWSPAPERS of Peru whilst under Spanish Domination, all in sm. 4to.

Gazeta de Lima, 1759-72, 17 Nos.—Minerva Peruana, 1805-9, about 50 Nos.—el Satelite del Peruano, March and April, 1812—Gazeta del Gobierno, 1811-13, 11 Nos.—el Telegrafo Americano, 20 Nos. *Cadiz,* 1811-12

Diario de Lima, from the commencement in October 1790 to July 1793, 24 monthly parts, containing over 700 consecutive Nos. sm. 4to. *in good condition, sewed* 1790-93

This very rare journal contains both geographical and statistical information. Descriptions of various parts of South America, and Travels in California and Polynesia, are amongst its contents.

Peruano (el) por D. G. de Rio y Compania, Sept. 1811 to June 1812, 3 vols. in 2, sm. 4to. *vellum* 1811-12

Investigador del Peru, 1814, 10 monthly Parts, *sd.* 1814

——— together, as described, a rare and curious collection, £2. 10*s* *Lima,* 1759-1814

12286 **New York.** BESCHRYVINGHE van VIRGINIA, NIEUW-NEDERLANDT, Nieuw-Engelandt, etc. sm. 4to. *map and other engravings, including the* first existing pictorial View of New Amsterdam, *now called* New York, £9. *Amst. J. Hartgers,* 1661

On page 21 there is to be seen an engraving, which is THE FIRST EXISTING VIEW OF NEW AMSTERDAM (New York). The map of New England, New Netherland, and Virginia, is similar to that given by Laet, but with the addition of details. The book is excessively rare; it wants the last eight leaves describing the Bermudas, but all the remainder, which is really the interesting portion, is complete.

——— *see* O'CALLAGHAN.

12287 NODAL (BARTOLOME GARCIA y GONÇALO) RELACION DEL VIAGE qve hizieron al descubrimiento del Estrecho Nuebo de S. Vicente

Digitized by Google

y reconosimjo. del de Magallanes, small 4to. *with the* RARE MAP, *fine copy in calf extra, gilt edges*, £15. *Madrid*, 1621

VERY RARE.—Twelve prel. leaves: Engraved title with Portraits of the two brothers Nodal, the reverse blank; 'Fee de aprouacion,' 3 pp.; 'Suma del priuilegio,' 1 p.; 'Tassa,' 1 p.; 'Erratas,' 1 p.; 'a Don Fernando Carillo,' 3 pp.; 'Al Lector,' 5 pp.; 'Advertencias,' 3 pp.; 'Variacion de la aguja,' 3 pp.; 'Reglas,' 2 pp.; Text, 65 numbered leaves; 'Tabla para saber las Horas,' etc. 1 leaf; 'Relacion sumaria de los Servicios de los Capitanes Bartolome Garcia de Nodal y Gonçalo de Nodal hermanos,' leaves numbered 2-15. At the beginning of the text there is the very rare copper-plate Map entitled 'Reconocimiento de los Estrechos de Magellanes,' etc. I. de Courbes sculpsit. 13½ by 15¼ inches.

Fetched, 1860, Puttick's, £12. "More than one copy has been sold for 30 guineas."—*Rich.* The map is almost always wanting, and from the well-known jealousy, or policy rather, of the Spanish Government, was probably inserted in very few copies. Crofts believed his own copy to be the only perfect one in England—that in the British Museum being deficient of the chart.

12288 NODAL, Relacion del Viage al descubrimiento del Estrecho nuevo de S. Vincente, etc. con las Derrotas de la America Occidental por Echavelar, 2 vols. in 1, sq. 8vo. *with a small Map dated* 1769, *vellum*, 36*s* *Cadiz* (1769)

The strait of San Vincente had been traversed by Le Maire shortly before the brothers Nodal, and his name has remained to designate it. But the Spanish map has a special value, and is more detailed than Le Maire's.

12289 NORBERTO de Souza, Historia da Conjuraçâo Mineira, estudios sobre as primeiras tentativas para a Independencia Nacional, 8vo. *hf. bd.* 5*s* *Rio de Janeiro* (1865)

12290 NORTON (John, *teacher at the Church at Ipswich in New England*), the Orthodox Evangelist, sm. 4to. *old calf*, 15*s* 1657

With a preface by John Cotton.

Nova Scotia:

12291 MEMOIRES des Commissaires du Roi et de ceux de sa Majesté Britannique sur les possessions et les droits respectifs des deux couronnes en Amérique, Vols. I-III, 4to. *map, fine copy in old French calf gilt*, 20*s* *Paris* 1855

The map represents Nova Scotia and the neighbouring states as far southwards as Virginia. It is an interesting collection, the English documents, with translations, being given as well as the French ones, and the reports and commentaries. There is a continual examination and discussion of early maps and geographers, and of books of travels in North America.

12292 MEMORIALS of the English and French Commissaries concerning the Limits of Nova Scotia and St. Lucia (*Fr. and Eng.*), 2 vols. 4to. *large map of Nova Scotia, calf*, 10*s* *London*, 1755

12293 ROYAL LETTERS, Charters, and Tracts relating to the Colonization of New Scotland and the Institution of the Order of Knights Baronets of Nova Scotia, 4to. *portrait of Sir W. Alexander, and facsimiles of Maps and an autograph letter, cloth*, £5. *Bannatyne Club, Edinburgh*, 1867

Privately printed and rare, only the small number required for the members of the Club being issued. The curious maps reproduced were issued in 1620 and 1624 respectively.

12294 PRESENT State of Nova Scotia, with a brief Account of Canada, 8vo. *large folding map, calf gilt*, 7*s* *Edinburgh*, 1787

Digitized by Google

12295 NOVUS ORBIS, id est, Navigationes primæ in Americam, unà cum Varrerii discursu super Ophyra, 12mo. *vellum*, 20*s* *Roterodami*, 1616

This is a rare Collection of the Voyages of Columbus, Pinzon, and Vespucci, the *de Insulis* of Peter Martyr, the Letters of Cortes and of some monks in Yucatan; and Herborn on the Conversion of the Indians,—from the Grynæus of 1555; with a curious treatise on Ophir by Barreros added.

12296 NUTTALL (T.) Travels into the Arkansa Territory, 1819, with observations on the manners of the aborigines, 8vo. *map and plates, calf neat*, 7*s* 6*d* *Philadelphia*, 1821

12297 O'CALLAGHAN (E. B.) History of New Netherland, or New York under the Dutch, 2 vols. 8vo. *portrait and maps, including a facsimile of the famous one discovered by Mr. Brodhead, which contains the earliest existing representation of New Netherland, cloth*, 18*s* *New York*, 1855

12298 OGILBY'S (John) AMERICA, being the latest and most accurate account of the New World, with an Appendix containing a brief Survey of what hath been discover'd of the Unknown South Land, and the Arctick region, large folio, *full of fine maps and plates, hf. bd.* £5. 1671

12299 [OLDMIXON (J.)] the British Empire in America, containing the History of the discovery, settlement, progress, and present state of all the British Colonies on the continent and islands of America, 2 vols. small 8vo. *several original maps by Herman Moll, old calf, with the bookplate of Anne Countess Dowager of Galloway*, 25*s* 1708

12300 OMANA (Miguel de) Vida exemplar, Muerte santa y regocijada, por Vidal, sm. 4to. *vellum*, 7*s* 6*d* *Mexico*, 1682

12301 ORDENANZA GENERAL para el gobierno é instruccion de Intendentes, Subdelegados y demas Empleados en INDIAS, sm. folio, *old calf neat*, RARE, 10*s* *Madrid*, 1803

12302 ORDENANZAS DEL PERU, dirigidas al Rey por Melchior de Navarra, Virrey de estos Reynos, recogidas por BALLESTEROS; y nuevamente añididas las Ordenanzas del Conde de Super-Unda, Virrey, Tomo Primero (*all published*), sm. folio, *vellum*, £5. *Lima*, 1752

COLLATION: 23 preliminary leaves, and folios 339; followed by Indice, 23 leaves. This very rare book is not mentioned either by Brunet or Salvá.

12303 ORDENANZAS del Consejo Real de las Indias, nuevamente recopiladas, 1637, sm. folio, *hf. bd.* 7*s* 6*d* *Madrid*, 1747

12304 ORDONEZ DE ZEVALLOS (Pedro) Historia y Viage del Mundo (Piru, Tierra Firme, Chile, Nueva España, China, Cochinchina), sm. 4to. *vellum*, £2. *Madrid*, 1691

ORTELIUS—*see* Atlas

12305 OTIS. Life of James Otis, of Massachusetts, and an Account of some Contemporary Characters and Events from 1760 to 1775, by W. Tudor, 8vo. *portraits and view, calf extra, gilt top, by Rivière*, £2. 12*s* *Boston*, 1823

From H. T. Buckle's library.

Digitized by Google

12306 OVALLE, Historica relacion del Reyno de CHILE, small 4to. *with Map*, 19 *by* 15 *inches*, 14 *plates, another series of* 20 *plates containing* PORTRAITS; *and* 18 *woodcuts, Spanish calf*, £6.
Roma, 1646

The Portraits (of which there ought to be twenty-one) were only published with the Spanish edition. This copy does not contain that of the Marques de Cañete.

12307 OVALLE, Relacion de Chile, small folio, *a perfect copy*, 21 *portraits*, 14 *other plates and* 18 *woodcuts, with the* MAP *of Chile*, 19 *by* 15 *inches, mounted in canvas, olive morocco extra, gilt edges*, £16. 16*s*

12308 ——— la misma historia, sm. folio, *map and plates, fine copy in the original vellum wrapper*, £21. *Roma*, 1646

The plates are curious. One at p. 58 represents a miraculous tree like the Saviour crucified, growing in the Valley of Limache, in Chili; another the sudden appearance of the Virgin, at a battle between the natives and the Spaniards; others, the various games, costumes, etc. of the Indians.

12309 OVAGLIE, Historica Relatione del Regno di CILE, sm. folio, *folding map, with* 14 *plates and* 18 *woodcuts, fine copy, hf. bd.* £3. 3*s* *Roma*, 1646

The difference between the two editions consists in the omission of the portraits from the Italian one.

12311 OVIEDO (J. A. de) su Vida exemplar por Lazcano, sm. 4to. 582 pp. *portrait, vellum*, 30*s* *Mexico*, 1760

One of the most copious and important ecclesiastical biographies of Mexico. The Padre was a native of Santa Fé de Bogota, and his travels into Spain and Italy on business connected with his order are contained in the volume.

12312 OVIEDO Y VALDES (Gonçalo Hernandez de) Historia general de las Indias (primera parte en diez y nueve libros, con un libro ultimo de la obra), *Sevilla, J. Cromberger*, 1535—Siguese una carta missiva con que el cronista . . . embio este volumen—Libro XX de la segunda parte de la general historia de las Indias, escripto por el Capitan Gonçalo Fernandez de Oviedo y Valdes, *Valladolid, Francisco Fernandez de Cordova*, 1557—2 vols. in 1, folio, *woodcuts of escutcheons, etc. on titles, bound in red morocco extra, gilt edges, by* BEDFORD, £63. 1535-57

Very rare first edition of all that was originally published (the edition printed by the Spanish Academy a few years ago being the only complete impression of Oviedo's work). The Carta missiva which occupies two leaves at the end of the first part, and was printed at the same time, bears the autograph signature of the author, in this form—"Rmo. & illmo. Señor las manos de V. S. Rma. besa Go. Fernandez de Oujedo." The twentieth book (which is the first of part II), published separately at Valladolid in 1557 was not finished in consequence of the author's death. It is excessively rare.

12313 OVIEDO Y VALDES, Histoire naturelle et généralle des Indes, Isles, et Terre Ferme de la grand Mer Oceane, traduicte de Castillan en François (par Jean Poleur), folio, *limp vellum*, UNCUT, *but some of the front margins stained and injured*, £7. 10*s*
Paris, Michel de Vascosan, 1556

The rarity of this volume is shown by its omission from the lists of Rich and Ternaux, especially the latter. Even among the *Nuggets* it does not appear, nor in any but one of the recent catalogues of Americana. The translator's name is absent from French literary history. His work comprises the first ten books of Oviedo's History, of which only twenty had as yet been published in the original Spanish.

Digitized by Google

12314 PAES DE ANDRADA, Flores Singelas, 8vo. *Portuguese Poetry, sd.* 5*s*
Pernambuco, 1861

12315 PALAFOX Y MENDOZA (Juan, *Obispo de la Puebla*), su Vida y Virtudes, por A. Gonzalez de Rosende, sm. folio, *the corners of a few leaves wanting, stained, vellum*, 10*s*
Madrid, 1666

12316 ——— su VIDA INTERIOR, copiada fielmente por la que el mismo escrivio con titulo de Confessiones y Confusiones, que original se conserva oy en el Archivo del Convento de S. Hermenegildo de Madrid, sacala al luz Miguel de Vergara, sm. 4to. *printed within woodcut borders, portrait, vellum, very rare and curious*, 36*s* *Sevilla*, 1691

With the work is given a sm. 4to. volume, "Juan de la Anunciacion (Padre Fray) la Inocencia Vindicada, respuesta a un papel contra el libro de la vida de D. Juan de Palafox, *Sevilla* (1695)."

12317 PALAFOX Y MENDOZA, Historia Real Sagrada, Luz de Principes y Subditos, folio, *vellum*, 25*s* *Puebla de los Angeles*, 1643

One of the rarest works of this celebrated prelate (and probably the first printed for him at Puebla), whose life and labours form so important an epoch in the history of Mexico.

12318 PALAFOX y Mendoza. Puntos que el Señor Obispo de la Puebla dexò encargados á las almas de su cargo, al tiempo de partirse destas provincias á los Reynos de España, *Puebla*, 1649
—Echagaray (Martin de) Declaracion del Quadrante de las Catedrales de las Indias, con una Nueva Regla para facilitar sus quentas, y otras, *Mexico*, 1682—2 vols. in 1, sm. 4to. *hf. bd.* SCARCE, £2. 1649-82

12319 ——— Al Rey Nuestro Señor. Satisfacion al Memorial de los Religiosos de la Compañia del nombre de Jesus de la Nueva-España, sm. folio, *a little wormed, calf, rare*, £3. 16*s*
[*Mexico*] *año de* 1652

12320 ——— Constituciones para la Contaduria de la Iglesia Cathedral de la Puebla, sm. 4to. *hf. mor. scarce*, 30*s*
[*Mexico*] *Ortega y Bonillá*, 1713

12321 ——— Manual de los Sanctos Sacramentos, corregido por Alvarez de Abreu, sm. 4to. *woodcut frontispiece and title in red and black, vellum*, £3. 10*s* *Madrid*, 1758

Pages 25-28 contain the office of the Sacrament of Baptism administered to the Indians in the *Mexican Language*.

12322 ——— Carta al Pontifice Inocencia X, traducida del Latin al Castellano por Gonzalez, sm. 4to. *portrait, hf. morocco*, 18*s*
Madrid, 1768

This is the famous letter against the Jesuits which aroused their bitter attacks upon the good Bishop's character.

12323 ——— Peregrinacion de Philotea al Santo Templo y Monte de la Cruz, sm. 4to. *calf*, 7*s* 6*d* *Madrid*, 1773

12324 PALAFOX Justificado por haber remitido a España y separado del Vireinato al Duque de Escalona, sm. 4to. *sd.* 7*s* 6*d*
Mexico, 1831

Printed from a MS. by Bustamante.

Digitized by Google

12325 PAPELES POLITICOS, Politico-Legales, Politico-Literarios, 9 vols. 8vo. *a collection formed by the Minister Peña y Peña, illustrating the History of Mexico, uniformly hf. bd. calf gilt*, £3.
Mexico, 1807-1835

This large and valuable collection was formed by one of the principal actors in the scenes it illustrates. As a specimen of its contents may be quoted the following places: Procedimientos del Consejo Real en los gravisimos sucesos occurridos desde Octubre, 1807 — Manifiesto de las Sesiones de Miraflores para las transacciones intentadas con el General San Martin, 1821—Proyecto de Reforma del Congreso, 1822—Memoria sobre el Estado actual de la administracion publica de Jalisco, 1826—Carrera militar y politica de D. A. de Iturbide, 1827—Informe dado a las Camaras generales de la Federacion, *Estado libre de Occidente, Cosala*, 1827—Proyecto de nueva Moneda, 1829—las Elecciones en Toluca, Documentos importantes, 1826—Proceso contra Alaman, Mangino, Facio, y Espinosa, 1833.

12326 PARAGUAYO Independiente, 71 consecutive numbers, sm. folio, *uncut*, £2. 2*s* *Asuncion*, 1845-6

Very rare. In consequence of the isolation of the republic, its few periodicals are the scarcest of American Newspapers. This one is particularly valuable. It gives a history of the revolution and the dictatorship of Francia.

Paraguay.—*see* BUENOS AIRES.

12327 PASQUAL (Antonio Raymundo) Descubrimiento de la Aguja Nautica, de la Situacion de la AMERICA, del Arte de Navegar, sm. 4to. *vellum*, 32*s* *Madrid*, 1789

This work asserts that Lull was the first who applied the magnet to the needle for the mariner's compass, and whose arguments for the existence of a western continent prompted the action of Columbus. It contains also curious notices of the early Majorcan Cosmographers and others relating to Fr. Bernardo Boil, who, with twelve companions, was sent with Colon, in his second voyage, to convert the Indians.

"Seul ouvrage où l'on trouve des notices bibliographiques sur les ecrivains de Majorque."—*Salvá*.

12328 PASSIO GLORIOSI MARTYRIS BEATI PATRIS FRATRIS ANDREE DE SPOLETO pro Catholicæ fidei veritate passi in Africæ Civitate Fez Anno MDXXXII. (cum littera Martini de Valentia de fratrum minorum regularis observantiæ profectu et animarum lucro in HUKETAN SIVE NOVA HISPANIA, etiam alia littera Episcopi civitatis quæ dicitur TIMISTITAN MEXICO IN HUKETAN), Gothic letter, *woodcut on titlepage*, OF EXTREME RARITY, *Tholose expensis Jo. Barril*, (1532); Albertini (Jo.) Declaratio de mirabili temporis mutatione ac terrenæ potestatis a loco in locum translatione, *woodcuts on title page, Gebennæ, Vuygandus Koln, s. a.*; Oratio ad Sacerdotes in Sinodo Tholosana, *Tholosæ*, 1548; Initium speciminis quasi preces vobis offero, *ib.* 1550; in 1 vol. sm. 4to. *blue morocco extra, gilt edges, bound by Faulkner*, £50. 1532-50

The first piece in this volume consists of letters from various parts of the world, recounting the travails of the missionary Friars Minors. Two of these letters are from Mexico "from our convent Thalmanaco, near the great city of Mexico," and gives eulogistic accounts of the Indians and the wonderful purity of their women as apparent in the confessions of the converts. It also gives the names of the first European students of the native languages, including Peter de Gante, a layman, who used the Indian tongue with singular eloquence. This tract seems to be unknown to all the writers upon early American bibliography, excepting Harrisse, who notices the above copy in the Supplement to his Bibl. Amer. vetust.

Digitized by Google

12329 PAYNO (M.) Cuentas, Gastos, Acreedores y otros Asuntos del tiempo de la Intervencion Francesa y del Imperio de 1861 á 1867, sm. folio, *nearly* 1000 *pp. hf. red morocco*, 18*s*
Mexico, 1868

12330 ——— Mexico y sus Cuestiones financieras con la Inglaterra, la España y la Francia, por órden del Supremo Gobierno escribe el C. Manuel Payno, con Apendice de Leyes, Tratados y Documentos justificativos, folio, pp. 346 and 151, *hf. morocco*, 9*s* *Mexico*, 1862

12331 PAZ SOLDAN (Mateo) Geographia del Peru, Tomo I (*all published*), stout 4to. 128 and 748 pp. *cloth*, 7*s* 1862

12332 ——— Atlas geografico del Peru, impl. folio, 72 *fine large maps and views, bds. £4.* *Paris*, 1865
This volume—the best of its kind—is a triumph of typography and artistic work, an ample testimony to the scientific attainments of its author, and a noble monument of the literature of Peru.

12333 PELZELN (A. v.) Zur Ornithologie Brasiliens, Resultate von Natterers Reisen, thick 8vo. *map, hf. morocco*, 7*s* 6*d* *Wien*, 1871

12334 PENNSYLVANIA. Acts of the General Assembly of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, and an Appendix of the Laws passed between the 30 September 1775 and the Revolution, sm. folio, THICK PAPER, *with the autograph of William Franklin, the portrait of Benjamin Franklin inserted, fine copy in calf, £2.*
Philadelphia, 1782

12335 ——— Journal of the First Session of the Ninth House of Representatives of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, sm. folio, *calf*, 30*s* *Philadelphia*, 1799

12336 PENNSYLVANIA. Proceedings relative to calling the Conventions of 1776 and 1790; Minutes of the CONVENTION that formed the Constitution; with the CHARTER to William Penn; etc. 8vo. *bds.* 20*s* *Harrisburg*, 1825

12337 PEREIRA DA SILVA (J. M.) Historia da fundaçao do Imperio Brazileiro, 6 vols. 8vo. *portrait, a handsomely printed book, hf. morocco extra, £2.* 10*s* *Rio de Janeiro*, 1864-5

12338 PEREZ (Fr. Manuel) FAROL INDIANO y Guia de Curas de Indios, con todos los casos morales que suceden entre Indios . . . amoldados à los costumbres de los Naturales, sm. 4to. *vellum*, £3. 10*s* *Mexico*, 1712
Parts of this rare work are in Mexican and Spanish. A copy fetched in 1869 at Puttick's £8. 5*s*.

12339 Peruvian Historical Documents, Newspapers, Manifestoes, Proclamations, etc. published at Callao, Lima, etc. during the struggle for Independence, and the first years of the Republic, most rare and curious Papers

CONCILIADOR (el), 1831 complete, 1832 Jan. to July, 58 nos. (without No. 26) Sept. 1833—Dec. 1833, 32 nos.—together 216 Numbers, sm. folio, *clean copies in a vellum case* 1831-33

MERCURIO Peruano (el) from Jan. 1832 to Sept. 1833, 503 Nos. a fine consecutive Set, together with 53 nos. of the same paper from May, 1829 to July, 1830, sm. folio, *all clean and uncut* 1829-33

Digitized by Google

PERUANO (el), Periodico destinado a registrar todos los decretos, ordenes, y comunicaciones oficiales del Gobierno, October 1839 to April '40, Sept. '40 — Dec. '40, June 1841 (four nos.)—together 85 consecutive Nos. royal folio, *uncut* 1839-41

REDACTOR (el), 1834 to 1836, 161 numbers, mostly consecutive, *six injured by a nail, otherwise good copies, clean and uncut, in a vellum wrapper* *Callao y Lima*, 1834-6

Registro Oficial de la Republica Peruano, from commencement in June '26 to January 1827, sm. 4to. *hf. cf.*

TELEGRAFO (el) de Lima, Jan. 1829—August 1829, 187 consecutive nos. June 1832 to June 1833, 304 consecutive nos. and 14 nos. of 1836—together 505 numbers, sm. folio, *all clean and uncut, in three vellum wrappers* 1829-36

AVISOS, Proyectos, Proclamas y otros Documentos de la Independencia Peruana, 244 pieces, sm. folio, including Supplements to the above Papers, *both rare and important, and in very fine condition, clean and uncut, in a vellum wrapper*, 1818-33—Various, scarce Tracts and Papers, sm. 4to. 1790-1840

— The whole UNIQUE in point of contents and condition, having been brought together at the time of publication, and arranged by some far-seeing collector, as described. A collection of the greatest rarity, £15. 1790-1841

The Papers are of great historical importance. They include all the Records and Documents of the Rebellion against Spain and the establishment of an Independent Republic ; besides a number of manifestoes printed by the revolutionary leaders at out of the way places, with imprints which must be of the highest degree of rarity.

——— *See also ante* NEWSPAPERS.

12340 **Philadelphia.** MEASE (J.) Picture of Philadelphia, 12mo. 376 *pp. and View of the City, calf, 7s* *Philadelphia*, 1811

12341 PICTURE-WRITING of Mexico, a curious Manuscript lithographed on one very long sheet, with a short Index, folded in oblong 4to. *7s 6d*

12342 PIM (Bedford) the Gate of the Pacific, 8vo. *map and coloured plates, cloth, 7s 6d* 1863

12343 PIMENTEL, la Economia Politica aplicada á la Propiedad Territorial en Mexico, 8vo. *hf. morocco*, 10*s* *Mexico*, 1866

12344 PIDGEON (William) Traditions of De-coo-dah and Antiquarian Researches concerning the remains of the mound-builders ; traditions of the Elk nation, and evidences of an ancient population more numerous than the present aborigines, 8vo. 70 *engravings, cloth gilt, 9s* *New York*, 1853

12345 PIEDRAHITA, Historia general de las Conquistas del Nuevo Reyno de Granada, folio, *engraved titles, with vignettes of Caciques, Spanish chiefs, and pictures of battles, and printed title, a fine copy in vellum, £5.* *Amberes* (1688)

Although the head lines throughout bear the title of *Parte Primera*, yet no more was ever published of this important work, the standard history of the early times of New Granada. It brings the narrative down to 1562, and begins with an account of the natives and their customs, laws, and kingdoms for many years previous to the conquest.

Digitized by Google

12346 PINKERTON'S Collection of Voyages and Travels in all parts of the World, with Supplement, 17 vols. 4to. *map and upwards of 200 plates, russia*, £5. 15*s* 1814

12347 PIZARRO: Discurso de la obligacion que su magestad tiene cumplir la merced que la Magestad Imperial hizo a Francisco Pizarro del Titulo de Marquès, como à Descubridor Conquistador, y Pacificador de los Reynos del Peru (por F. Pizarro y Orellana), sm. folio, *hf. bd.* 20*s* (*Madrid*, 1630)

12348 PIZARRO Y ORELLANA, Varones ilustres del NUEVO MUNDO, descubridores, conquistadores, y pacificadores de las Indias occidentales, sm. folio, *hf. bd.* £3. 10*s*
Madrid, Diaz de la Carrera, 1639

At the end is a long Memorial to Philip IV on the services of the Pizarros, and the remuneration to be accorded to their descendants.

POPPLE—*see* Atlases.

12349 POPOL VUH: le Livre Sacré et les Mythes de l'Antiquité Américaine, avec les livres heroiques et historiques, *Quiché et Français*, par Brasseur de Bourbourg, 8vo. *map and plate, sd.* 15*s* *Paris*, 1861

This work, composed soon after the Spanish Conquest, by a native Prince, contains all the old mythology and sacred lore of the Guatemalan and Mexican people.

The strange cosmogony and theogony of the Central American races will always excite interest and speculation. The Abbé treats curiously upon the origin and affinities of those peoples in a learned introduction.

PORCACCHI—*see* Altars.

12350 PRESCOTT'S Conquest of Peru, 2 vols. *portrait and maps, cloth*, 12*s* *N.Y.* 1848

12351 PREVOST (Ant. F.) HISTOIRE GÉNÉRALE DES VOYAGES, ou nouvelle collection de toutes les Relations de Voyages qui ont été publiées jusqu'à present, par l'Abbé Prévost, 19 vols. 4to. *portraits, maps, and numerous plates, French calf gilt, marbled edges*, £2. 2*s* *Paris, Didot*, 1746-70

12352 PURCHAS, HIS PILGRIMES, containing Voyages and Peregrinations, thorow the remoter parts of the knowne world, enquiring also of Languages and Religions; description of the Circumnavigation of the Globe; Navigations and Voyages of Englishmen, etc. 4 vols. 1625—PURCHAS, HIS PILGRIMAGE, or Relations of the World and the Religions observed in all ages and places, fourth edition enlarged, 1626—together 5 vols. folio, *many maps and curious woodcuts, old calf binding, with all faults*, £36. 1625-26

12353 ——— the same, 5 vols. folio, *with the* EXCESSIVELY RARE ORIGINAL FRONTISPIECE, *which contains a small Map of the World and numerous portraits*, VERY FINE AND VERY TALL COPY ($13\frac{3}{16}$ by $8\frac{5}{8}$ inches), *in old russia, backs cracked*, £96. 1625-26

12354 ——— another copy, 5 vols. folio, *fine copy in old calf*, £80. 1625-26

The LAST is the ONLY known copy (besides Mr. Grenville's) which contains the right map of the world on page 65 of Volume I, all the other copies exhibiting instead a duplicate of the inferior world-map on page 115 of the same volume.

Digitized by Google

12355 **Quebec.** Authentic Plan of the River St. Lawrence from Sillery to the Fall of Montmorenci, with the Operations of the Siege of Quebec, under Vice-Adml. Saunders and MAJOR-GENL. WOLFE, 1759, *a beautifully engraved bird's-eye view*, 21 *by* 15 *inches, in fine condition*, 21*s* 1760

A rare and valuable view of the engagement on the heights of Abraham, in which France lost Canada and England General Wolfe.

12356 RAIMONDI, el Departamento de Ancachs, y sus Riquezas Minerales (Monumentos Antiguos, Geografia, Geologia, Minerales, Meteorologia), royal 4to. LARGE PAPER, *cloth*, 18*s* *Lima*, 1873

12357 RALEGH (Sir W.) the Discoverie of the large, rich and bewtiful Empire of Guiana, with a relation of the Great and Golden Citie of Manoa (which the Spaniards call El Dorado) And the provinces of Emeria, Arromaia, Amapaia, and other Countries, with their rivers, adjoyning. Performed in the yeare 1595, small 4to. *red morocco extra, by Bedford*, VERY RARE, £20.
Robert Robinson, 1596

This book very seldom occurs for sale. This results from the double demand; on one side, in the market for early works on discovery in America, and on the other, from collectors of Elizabethan literature. The great name of Ralegh lends a treble value to his English text as compared with the Latin translation, although the latter is adorned with plates, and very rare. The "Discoverie" is also interesting as having been read by Shakspeare, and as having afforded matter for allusions in some of his golden lines. Indeed, the influence of Ralegh's Guiana is found throughout English literature in the entire seventeenth century. There is, however, quite as much of imagination as of fact in the narrative of this famous knight.

12358 RAMSAY (D.) History of South Carolina, from the first Settlement to 1808, 2 vols. 8vo. *map, bds. uncut*, 25*s* *Charleston*, 1809

12359 ——— History of the Revolution of S. Carolina, from a British Province to an independent State, 2 vols. 8vo. *calf neat*, £2.
Trenton, 1785

12360 RECOPILACION GENERAL (Sumarios de la) de las Leyes, Ordenanças, Provisiones, Cedulas, Instrucciones, y Cartas acordadas, para las Indias Occidentales, Islas y Tierra-Firme del Mar Oceano, por Aguiar y Acuña, 2 vols. in 1, sm. folio, *vellum, rare*, £4. *Mexico*, 1677-8

The second vol. of this valuable work is in three parts, and the last two contain "Algunos Autos acordados de la Real Audiencia," and "Ordenanças de Govierno de la Nueva España."

12361 RECOPILACION de Leyes, Decretos, Bandos, Reglamentos, Circulares y Providencias de los supremos Poderes, formada por B. J. ARRILLAGA, 1830-37, 11 vols. in 10, sm. 4to. *calf*, £2.
Mexico, 1836-9

12362 RECOPILACION de Leyes de los Reinos de las Indias por el Rey D. Carlos II. 4 vols. folio, *calf*, £2. 10*s* *Madrid*, 1841

12363 (REISCH) Margarita Philosophica nova, stout sm. 4to. *numerous curious woodcuts, and folding* **Map of the World**, *wormed, original stamped hogskin, with clasps*, £4. *Argentoraci, J. Grüninger*, 1508

THE ONLY KNOWN COPY IN WHICH THE MAP IS TO BE FOUND. It is a modified Ptolemæan map, in which, however, along the southern line of the east of Africa, a hint of the new discoveries in America is found, in the words—"Hic non terra sed mare est in quo mirae magnitudinis insulæ sed

Digitized by Google

Ptolemæo fuerunt incognitæ." Degrees of longitude are marked, as well as of latitude, the first degree seeming to pass through the Atlantic south-west of the Canary Islands and to touch the west coast of Iceland in the north.

RELACIONES DE LOS VIREYES—*see* MEMORIAS.

12363* RELATION of the late horrid Rebellion in Barbadas, by Nicholas Foster, *facsimile reprint*, 12mo. *sd.* 5*s* 1750 (1878)

12364 RELATIONS DES JESUITES, contenant ce qui s'est passé de plus remarquable dans les Missions des Pères de la Compagnie de Jésus dans la Nouvelle France, 1611-72, ouvrage publié sous les auspices du Gouvernment Canadien, 3 vols. stout royal 8vo. *containing the Journals and letters of the Missionaries in Canada during a most interesting period, hf. calf, very scarce,* £7. 10*s* *Quebec*, 1858

Nothing can be more valuable as a record of the manners and customs of the North American Indians, than the detailed and exact information contained in the collected narratives of men like the Jesuits, admittedly earnest, learned and intelligent, full of practical wisdom, and possessing opportunities and talents which no single traveller could ever combine.

12365 RELATION de ce qui s'est passé de plus remarquable aux missions des Peres de la Compagnie de Jesus en la NOUVELLE FRANCE és années 1661 & 1662, enuoyée au R. P. André Castillon, Provincial de la province de France, small 8vo. (12mo.) *fine copy in red morocco extra, gilt edges, by Chambolle-Duru*, £8. 10*s* *Paris, Cramoisy*, 1663

VERY RARE. The prefatory epistle is dated Kebec, 18 Septembre, 1662, and signed by HIEROSME LALEMANT. This Relation is one of the rarest and at the same time most interesting accounts furnished by the Jesuits concerning the manners of the Red Men of North America. After describing an expedition for scalps, the writer makes a satirical reflexion (which has in our days become a hackneyed text of philosophizers), in the words—"ces pauvres barbares, aussi glorieux dans la victoire de quatre hommes que les grands Princes dans la mort de dix mille."

12366 REMY (J.) Voyage au Pays des MORMONS, geographie, histoire naturelle, histoire, théologie, mœurs et coutumes, 2 vols. 8vo. 10 *portraits, views, etc. and map, hf. brown morocco*, 15*s* 1860

12367 REPERTORIO AMERICANO, 4 vols. 8vo. *portraits, hf. russia*, 30*s* 1826-7

A Spanish periodical work, chiefly by American residents in London, containing interesting articles on the History, Language and Antiquities of the New World.

12368 RESUMEN DEL DESCUBRIMIENTO DE LA NUEVA ESPAÑA, demarcacion y descripcion de aquellas provincias divididas en las cinco Audiencias, estados de sus Iglesias y sus erecciones, noticia de los Obispos que hasta ahora las han gobernado, con otras noticias muy importantes, 2 vols. roy. folio, *beautifully written MS. executed for the Spanish Government, old red morocco extra, gilt edges*, £25. (*Madrid, about* 1750-60)

A valuable work prepared only for private use by order of the authorities, and kept in the royal archives, whence Joseph Bonaparte, during his brief kingship, extracted it. He carried the two big volumes with him to the United States, where, many years afterwards, he presented them to General Santander of the republic of Nueva Granada, After the dispersion of Santander's library, the MS. found its way back to Europe.

Digitized by Google

12369 REVISTA de BUENOS AIRES, Historia Americana, Literatura y Derecho, periodico destinado a la Republica Argentina, la Oriental del Uruguay y la del Paraguay, publicado bajo la direccion de M. G. Viola y V. G. Quesada, 6 vols. 8vo. *hf. morocco*, £4. *Buenos Aires*, 1863-5

Many curious and important MSS. from the time of the Conquest up to and including the modern period are here printed for the first time.

12370 REVISTA Cientifica y Literaria de Mejico, royal 8vo. *numerous plates, neatly hf. bd.* 7*s* 6*d* *Mejico*, 1845

12371 RHODE ISLAND. Records of the Colony of Rhode Island and Providence Plantations, from A.D. 1636 to A.D. 1792, edited by J. R. Bartlett, 10 vols. 8vo. *cloth*, £3. *Providence, R.I.* 1856-65

The earlier records have special interest. They include the treaties and communications with the Indians, and contain facsimiles of their signatures.

12372 RIBADENEYRA (A. J. de) Manual Compendio de el Regio Patronato Indiano, sm. 4to. *vellum*, 15*s* *Madrid*, 1755

Entirely upon the Indians, and their customs so far as allowable under the Spanish Government.

12373 RICH (R., *Soldier*) NEWS from VIRGINIA (1610), a Tract in verse, sm. 4to. *hf. bd.* 15*s* 1610—*Privately printed*, 1874

Only twenty-five copies printed, all numbered. Of the original tract but one copy is known, which were little to be regretted, as it is a piece devoid of all literary merit, except for the fact that it contains some interesting scraps of information concerning the young English colony in Virginia, from which the author had just then returned. It also has a description of the "still vext Bermoothes," which may be interesting to the Shakespeare-allusionists.

12374 RICH (O.) BIBLIOTHECA AMERICANA Nova: Catalogue of Books in various languages relating to America, printed since the year 1700 (to 1844), with Supplement, 3 vols. in 2, 8vo. *calf gilt*, RARE, £7. 10*s* 1835-(41)-46

12375 RICHSZHOFFERS (Ambrosii) Brasziliaisch- und West Indianische Reisze Beschreibung, 12mo. *portrait of the author, engraved title, map, and three other plates, fine copy in green morocco extra, gilt edges*, £5. 5*s* *Straszburg*, 1677

A spirit of adventure led this young Strassburger to go from home at seventeen years of age (in 1629) and to take service with the Dutch. He was immediately sent to America, and helped to fight the Portuguese and Spaniards in Brazil and the West Indians. After more than three years' experience of warfare, he returned and got married. In his old age he published his narrative for the first time.

12376 RIEDESEL, Auszüge aus den Briefen und Papieren des Generals Freyherren von Riedesel und seiner Gemalinn, ihre Reise nach America betreffend, 8vo. *calf*, £2. 2*s* *Privately printed, s. l. e. a.*

Baron von Riedesel was commander of the Brunswick contingent in the British Army during the War of Independence.

12377 RIVA PALACIO, Calvario y Tabor, Novela historica y de costumbres, 8vo. *plates, hf. morocco*, 7*s* *Mexico*, 1868

12378 RIVERO y USTARIZ (M. E. de) Coleccion de Memorias Cientificas, Agricolas é Industriales, 2 vols. 8vo. *maps, plates, and views, and cuts of Antiquities, hf. calf*, 36*s* *Bruselas*, 1856

One of the most learned and valuable books ever produced by a South American writer.

Digitized by Google

12379 ROBERTS (L.) Merchants Mappe of Commerce, wherein the universal manner of Trade is handled, the Standard coins observed, the real and imaginary coins of Accompts and Exchanges expressed, the commodities of all countreys declared, the Weights and Measures reduced to the Meridian of Commerce of London, sm. folio, *with commendatory verses by Izaak Walton, and others, portrait by Glover, frontispiece, and finely engraved Map of the World, with maps of* AMERICA, *Europe, Asia, etc. on the text, good copy in the original calf*, 32*s* 1638

12380 ROBERTS and MUN's Merchants Map of Commerce, sm. folio, BEST EDITION, *the account of the English Settlements in* AMERICA *being new and copious*, and Mun's Englands Treasure by Forein Trade, *with other matter added, old calf*, 20*s* 1700

"Roberts was the first systematic writer upon trade in the English language. It contains notices of the principal commercial towns, and of the commodities usually found in them; their coins and exchanges; the manner of keeping their accounts and transacting business; and a variety of other particulars, comprising a fuller and better account of the trade of the world than any that had then appeared."—*McCulloch.*

12381 ROBERTSON's (W.) History of America, 2 vols. 4to. *first edition, maps and plates, fine copy in old russia extra*, 21*s* 1777

12382 [ROCHEFORT] Histoire naturelle et morale des ILES ANTILLES de l'Amerique, avec un VOCABULAIRE CARAIBE, small 4to. First Edition, *frontispiece and numerous engravings, with the rare portrait of, and dedication to Ambroux, a beautiful copy in vellum*, £2. 2*s* *Roterdam*, 1658

Brunet seemed uncertain of the authorship: this Lyons edition would have precluded any attribution of it to De Poincy, as one of the preliminary letters is addressed by him to Rochefort.

12383 RODRIGUEZ (Fr. Mathias) Explicacion de las sesenta y cinco proposiciones prohibidas por la santidad de N. S. P. Innocencio XI, sm. 4to. *vellum*, 20*s* *Mexico*, 1684

A very curious compilation, ordered to be published by the Inquisition.

——— *see ante*, LUMBIER.

12384 RODRIGUEZ DE S. MIGUEL (J.) la Republica Mexicana en 1846, Directorio general; Coleccion de las Leyes, 2 vols.—3 vols. in 1, *hf. bd.* 6*s* *Mexico*, 1846-47

12385 ROGERS (Capt. W.) Cruising Voyage Round the World, 1708-11, with an account of Alexander Selkirk's living alone four years and four months in an island, *with maps of all the coasts from the best Spanish MS. draughts*, 8vo. first edition, *maps, old calf*, 12*s* 1712

12386 ROSA (Nicolas de la) Floresta de la Santa Inglesia, Cathedral de la Ciudad de Santa Martha, sm. folio, *fine copy in vellum*, £2. 10*s* *Sevilla*, 1756

A rare work, not mentioned by Brunet, Rich, or in the Nuggets. It contains valuable matter on the Natural Productions of New Granada, and the various tribes of Native Indians.

12387 RUIZ (H.) Memorias sobre la PLANTA llamado en el PERU, Bejuco de la Estrella, sobre la legitima Calaguala y otras dos raices de la America, y sobre la Raiz de Purhampuy o China Peruana, 3 vols. 8vo. 2 *plates, calf*, 25*s* 1805-21

Three valuable tracts by a well-known S. American Botanist.

Digitized by Google

12388 RUIZ DE LEON (F.) Hernandia, poema heroyco, Conquista de Mexico, Cabeza del Imperio Septentrional de la Nueva-España, proezas de Herman-Cortes, Grandezas del Nuevo Mundo, sm. 4to. *vellum*, 18*s* *Madrid*, 1755

12389 S. (J.) Brief and Perfect Journal of the late proceedings and Successe of the English Army in the West Indies, by an eye-witness, 4to. *uncut, fine copy*, RARE, £2. 2*s* 1655

Persons who imagine that during the Commonwealth, English arms were everywhere triumphant, may draw a salutary lesson from this rare tract. An important naval and military expedition was fitted out against the Spaniards in the West Indies, and met with nothing but disaster, between Nov. 1654, and August, 1655. An English army of 10,000 men was landed in St. Domingo, badly defeated by an inferior force of Spaniards, and retreated with the loss of 1700 men and seven regimental flags.

12390 SABIN'S REPRINTS OF RARE TRACTS ON THE AMERICAN INDIANS, viz.: Byfield's Account of the late Revolution in New England, 1689—Whitfield's Farther Discovery of the Present State of the Indians of New England, 1651—New England's First Fruits, 1643—Further Queries upon the Present State of New English Affairs, 1689-90—Day-Breaking, if not the Sun-Rising of the Gospel among the Indians of New England, 1648—Clear Sunshine of the Gospel on the Indians of New England, 1648; together 6 pieces, sm. 4to. LARGE PAPER, *only* 200 *copies of each printed*, £2. *New York*, 1865

12391 SAGARD THEODAT (G.) Grand Voyage du Pays des Hurons, situé en l'Amérique vers la Mer douce, ez dernieres confins de la Nouvelle France, *engraved and printed tables;* SAGARD, Dictionnaire de la Langue Huronne; 2 vols. in 1, sm. 8vo. *fine copy in red morocco extra, gilt edges*, RARE, £36. *Paris*, 1632

"Ce voyage est curieux et les exemplaires en sont fort rares."—Brunet's observation that this voyage is a *curious* one, is almost on a par with the valuable criticisms we find in Lowndes, such as—"This work (Beverley's Virginia) contains many pertinent remarks"—which one might be inclined to class as a very *im*pertinent remark. The fact concerning Sagard is, that no works except those of Cartier can be compared with his, in intrinsic value, for the early history of Canada.

12392 SAGARD, Histoire du Canada et Voyages que les Frères mineurs Recollects y ont faits (où est amplement traicté des choses principales arriuées dans le pays depuis 1615 jusqu'à la prise qui en a esté faicte par les Anglois), avec un Dictionnaire de la langue Huronne, *Paris*, 1636, nouvelle édition, avec une notice sur Sagard, par Chevalier, 4 vols. 8vo. *Grand Papier de Hollande, hf. green morocco, gilt tops, uncut*, £4. 4*s* *Paris*, 1865

12393 SAGRA (Ramon de la) Histoire physique, politique et naturelle de l'ILE DE CUBA, A PERFECT COPY, 11 vols. **Text and 9 Atlases,** *containing* 274 *plates, nearly all coloured* (pub. £32.), bound in 10 vols. royal 8vo. and 4 folio, *half russia, uncut*, £30. *Paris*, 1843-57

CONTENTS: HISTOIRE PHYSIQUE et Politique, 11 *plates and map;*—ZOOLOGIE; Mammifères et Oiseaux, 41 *plates;* Reptiles, 31; Mollusques, 29; Foraminiferes, 12; Poissons, 5; Insectes, 20;—BOTANIQUE; Plantes Vasculaires, 102; and Plantes Cellulaires, 20 *plates*.

☞ For a detailed list of the Contents, and the prices of the parts which are sold separately—*see* Miscellaneous Catalogue.

Digitized by Google

12393 SAINT-HILAIRE, Voyage dans les Provinces de Rio de Janeiro et de Minas Garaes—Voyage dans le district des Diamans et sur le littoral—together 4 vols. 8vo. *plate, hf. morocco*, 20*s* 1830-3

12394 SAMANIEGO. Meritos del Doctor Francisco de Samaniego, sm. 4to. *vellum*, 32*s* *Mexico*, 1647

A petition to the king representing the services of the memorialist in various capacities, and dated from Mexico. He has made MS. corrections here and there in it.

12395 SANDERSON (John) Biography of the Signers to the Declaration of Independence, 9 vols. royal 8vo. *numerous fine portraits and facsimiles, calf extra, gilt edges, by Bedford*, £12. 12*s* *Philadelphia*, 1820-7

12396 SANFORD (E.) History of the United States, before the Revolution, with some account of the Aborigines, 8vo. *bds.* 6*s* *ib.* 1819

12397 SAN ROMAN (Antonio) Historia general de la INDIA ORIENTAL, los Descubrimientos y Conquistas que han hecho las armas de Portugal en el Brasil y en partes de Africa y Asia, sm. folio, *calf gilt*, £6. 10*s* *Valladolid*, 1603

SANTAREM—*see* Atlas.

12398 SARDO (Joaquin) Relacion de la portentosa Imagen de N. S. Jesucristo crucificado aparecida en una de las cuevas de S. Miguel de Chalma, sm. 4to. *calf*, 25*s* *Mexico*, 1810

This curious work includes the biographies of Bartolome de Jesus Maria and Juan de San Josef.

12399 SARGENT (W.) Life and Career of Major John André, adjutant-general of the British Army in America, 8vo. *calf extra, top gilt*, UNCUT, *by W. Pratt*, £4. *Privately printed, Boston*, 1861

The impression was limited to 75 copies.

12400 SARMIENTO DE GAMBOA (Capt. Pedro) Viage al Estrecho de Magallanes en los años 1579 y 1580, y noticia de la Expedicion que despues hizo para poblarle, sm. 4to. 3 *folding plates, calf neat*, 30*s* *Madrid*, 1768

12401 ——— the same, sm. 4to. *plates, a beautiful copy in the original vellum, as clean and fresh as when first issued*, £2. 5*s* 1768

12402 ——— the same, LARGE PAPER, *hf. bd. uncut*, £2. 12*s* 6*d* 1768

12403 ——— another copy, LARGE PAPER, *calf gilt*, £2. 16*s* 1768

The Journal of the Voyage of Sarmiento was printed from the original MS. preserved in the Royal Library at Madrid, and edited by Don Bernardo Yriarte.

12404 SCHMIDT (*Ulrich von Straubingen*) Warhafftige Beschreibunge aller . . . . Schiffarten, auch viler unbekanten erfundnen Landtschafften, etc. 2 parts in 1 vol. sm. folio, *fine copy, blue morocco*, £3. 12*s* *Frankf. Feirabend*, 1567

The first and original edition of the American voyages of Ulrich or Hulderic Schmidel, whose name appears on the title as Ulrich Schmidt.

It is an independent portion of Feyerabend's Weltbuch, in fact, his own collection, which he added to Seb. Franck's, to compile the Weltbuch of 1567. "Volume très rare."—*Brunet.* Brunet appears never to have *seen* it, as the title given by him is incorrect. COLLATION: Title and Vorrede, 5 leaves; folios 1—110; (Second Part) folios 1—59, and final leaf with imprint, and mark of the printer, Martin Lechler.

Digitized by Google

12405 SCHMIDTMEYER, Travels into Chile over the Andes, 1820-21, with Sketches of the Mines and Metallurgy, 4to. 30 *plates, mostly coloured, hf. calf*, 12*s* 1824

12406 SCHOMBURGK (Sir R. H.) History of Barbados, comprising a geographical and statistical description, with its Geology and Natural Productions, roy. 8vo. *plates, cloth*, 20*s* 1848

12407 ——— British Guiana, geographical and statistical, 8vo. *map, cloth*, 5*s* 1840

12408 SCHONER (Joannis) Luculentissima quædā terrae totius descriptio: cū multis vtilissimis Cosmographiæ iniciis, *with a large woodcut of his terrestrial globe, Noriberg. J. Stuchs*, 1515—Ejusdem solidi ac sphærici corporis sive Globi Astronomici Canones, *ib. J. Stuchs*, 1517—Appendices in opusculum Globi Astriferi, *with woodcut of the Celestial Globe, ib. J. Stuchs*, 1518—Equatorii Astronomici . . . Canones, *F. Peypus*, 1522—Tabulæ Radicum, 13 *leaves, including* 5 *coloured diagrams in illustration of the Equatorii Canones*—COPP (Joannes) Wie man disz hochberumpt astronomischer uñ geometrischer kunst Instrumēt Astrolabium brauchen soll, *Georig Erlinger zu Bamberg*, 1525—all in 1 vol. small 4to. *fine copies in the original stamped leather binding*, £25. 1515-25

The *Luculentissima Descriptio* is the second book in which the name of America was used to designate the New World. This circumstance is one of interest to the American collector, but more interesting still is the fact that SCHONER and RUCHAMER (who wrote the preface addressed to Pirckheimer) accepted as correct the use of Vespucci's name first adopted by WALDSEEMÜLLER to baptize the Western Continent. Had these two accomplished geographers not done so, the new name would probably have sunk into oblivion.

12409 SCHÖNER (J.) Lettre à propos de son Globe, ecrite en 1523 (*en Latin*), réimpression fidèle, 8vo. *sd.* 7*s* *St. Pétersburg*, 1872

Only 40 copies reprinted by Varnhagen.

12410 SCHOOLCRAFT, Travels in the central portions of the Mississippi Valley, 8vo. *plates and map, bd.* 25*s* *New York*, 1825

12411 ——— Narrative of an Expedition through the Upper Mississippi to Itasca Lake, the actual source of this river, 1832, 8vo. *maps, cloth*, 16*s* *New York*, 1834

12412 SCHOUTEN (GULIELMI CORNELII) Novi Freti, a parte meridionali Freti Magellanici, in Magnum Mare Australe Detectio; facta laboriosissimo itinere à Guilielmo Cornelio Schouten annis 1615, 1616 & 1617, totum Orbem terrarum circumnavigante, sm. 4to. *very fine large clean and perfect copy, with all the nine maps and plates, vellum*, £6.

Amsterodami, Guil. Iansonius, 1619

This FIRST LATIN EDITION of the celebrated voyage of Le Maire & Schouten, in which the Straits of *Lemaire* were discovered, and *Cape Horn* doubled, is of the highest rarity, when in the condition of the present copy.

12413 SCHOUTEN (Willem Cornelisz. van Horn) Journael ofte Beschryvinge van de wonderlijcke Reyse, 1615-17, hoe hy bezuyden de Straet van Magellanes een nieuwe Passagie tot in de groote Zuyd-zee ontdeckt, ende voort den ghehelen Aerdtkloot omghezeylt heeft, sm. 4to. 4 *maps and* 4 *other plates* (*instead of five, which is the perfect number*), *red morocco extra, gilt edges, by Bedford*, £4. 4*s* *Amsterdam*, 1644

Digitized by Google

12414 SCOTS IN DARIEN. Defence of the Scots abdicating Darien: including an Answer to the Defence of the Scots Settlement there, sm. 8vo. *calf extra*, RARE, 36*s* 1700

The preface is by a different hand, and is signed Phil. Scot. They are both well-written pieces, strongly opposed to a Scottish settlement in Darien.

12415 SEIXAS Y LOVERA (D. FRANCISCO) Descripcion Geographica, y Derrotero de la Region Austral Magallanica, sm. 4to. *fine copy, vellum, rare*, £4. *Madrid*, 1696

The author accompanied Tavernier on his Embassy to the Mogul, and returned to Spain by way of China, and the Straits of Magellan. He gives a good account of former writers and discoverers.

12416 SEYXAS Y LOVERA, Theatro naval hydrographico de los fluxos, y refluxos, y de las corrientes de los mares, sm. 4to. *bound*, 10*s* *Madrid*, 1688

The American section has valuable information on the North latitudes.

12417 SERMONES Varios de diversos Authores, 13 in 1 vol. thick sm. 4to. *with a MS. list of Contents, vellum, a curious collection*, 20*s* *Mexico*, 1701-14

12418 SHELVOCKE'S Voyage by way of the great South Sea, 1719-22, to cruize on the Spaniards, thick 8vo. *map and plates, including* 2 *depicting natives of California, a fine copy in old calf*, 10*s* 1726

Shelvocke sailed round the East and W. Coasts of S. America up to California. On his way he was wrecked on the Island of Juan Fernandez, of Robinson Crusoe renown, built there a small bark, sailed to the coast of Peru, and captured a Spanish ship, in which he continued his progress.

12419 SHEPARD (Thomas, *late Pastor at Cambridge in New England*), the Parable of the Ten Virgins opened and applied, now published from the author's own notes, at the desires of many, for the common benefit of the Lord's People, sm. folio, *calf neat*, 36*s* 1660

Collation: Title and 3 prel. leaves, pp. 1-240, 1-203, Table, 5 pp.

12420 SIGUENZA Y GONGORA, Glorias de QUERÉTARO, que ahora escribe de nuevo Zelaa e Hidalgo, sm. 4to. *map and plan, calf*, 32*s* *Mexico*, 1803

The execution of the Emperor Maximilian has been added to the "glories of Queretaro."

Zelaa meant to reprint the excessively rare work of Siguenza (1680) with notes and a continuation, but found it more suitable entirely to re-write the subject. Siguenza was one of the greatest of all Spanish-American scholars, and collected one of the most important Museums of Mexican antiquities ever brought together. He was born in Mexico city in 1645.

12421 SIMM'S War Poetry of the South, 12mo. *cloth*, 7*s* 6*d* *New York*, 1867

"A Book for every Southern home." "Every home in the South, every affection, feeling, and sympathy, here finds record in melodious verse."

12422 SMITH (Capt. John) Map of Virginia, with a Description of the Country, the Commodities, People, Government, and Religion, *the map in facsimile, and pages* 35-39 *absent;*

PROCEEDINGS of the English Colonie of Virginia since their first beginning from England in 1606 till this present 1612, by WILLIAM STRACHEY, *title, dedication, and* 110 *pp.*

—— 2 vols. in 1, sm. 4to. *old calf, very rare*, £35. *Oxford*, 1612

Smith's Description of Virginia, although not the first essay in English

Digitized by Google

upon that country, is nevertheless the first account of its real colonization (in 1607); and the map is absolutely the first engraved picture of English America. Strachey's work was printed along with it, but has a separate pagination and distinct title, so that it might be looked upon and sold as a perfect book in itself. He was one of the leading men in Lord Delaware's expedition of 1610.

12423 SMITH'S History of Virginia, folio—the famous MAP of New England, with portrait in the corner, *separately coloured by a contemporary hand, in good condition*, 20*s*

12424 SMITH (W.) History of the late Province of New York, from its discovery to 1762, edited by his Son, 2 vols. 8vo. *bds.* 32*s*
New York, 1829

The first complete edition of a highly esteemed and standard work. Smith abandoned his old patrimony in New England to settle in Canada, after a residence in the mother country, on the secession of the United States.

12424* SMITH (W. H.) Canadian Gazetteer, 8vo. *map and view, cl.* 7*s* 6*d*
Toronto, 1846

12425 Smithsonian Contributions to Knowledge, Vol. II: SQUIER'S ABORIGINAL MONUMENTS of the State of New York, impl. 4to. 18 *engraved plans and views besides woodcuts, hf. calf neat, scarce*, £4. 4*s* *New York*, 1850

12425* Smithsonian Contributions, Vol. XI: MORGAN (Lewis) Systems of Consanguinity and Affinity of the Human Family, thick impl. 4to. *genealogical tables and diagrams, bds. rare*, £4.
Washington, 1871

A valuable contribution to the study of Ethnology and Philology.

12426 SMYTH'S (J. F. D.) Tour in the United States of America, containing an account of their situation, manners, customs, etc. description of the Indian Nations, etc. 2 vols. in 1, stout 8vo. *calf*, 12*s* 1784

A curious work full of scandalous anecdotes against the Americans and their chief men.

12427 SOLIS (Don Antonio) Historia de la Conquista de Mexico, poblacion y progressos de la America Septentrional, conocida por el nombre de Nueva España, sm. folio, First Edition, *frontispiece, with portrait, fine copy in Spanish morocco, with Richard Ford's bookplate*, 20*s* *Madrid*, 1684

12428 ——— la misma Historia, sm. 4to. *vellum*, 3*s* 6*d* *Madrid*, 1776

12429 ——— Historia de la Conquista de Mexico, 2 vols. 4to. 2 *maps, portraits of the Author and of* HERNAN CORTES (*after Titian*) *and plates engraved by Moreno Tejada*, BEST EDITION, *bound, Spanish calf*, £2. 2*s* *Madrid, A. de Sancha*, 1783-84

12430 ——— the same, 2 vols. 4to. *Spanish calf gilt*, £2. 12*s* 6*d*

12431 SALAZAR Y OLARTE (Ignacio) Historia de la Conquista de Mexico, Poblacion y Progresos de la América Septentrional conocida por el nombre de Nueva España, SEGUNDA PARTE [in continuation of Solis], folio, *first Edition, neatly bound*, 20*s*
Cordoba (1743)

12432 ——— the same, *segunda edicion*, folio, *calf*, 10*s* *Madrid*, 1786

Digitized by Google

12433 SOUTHEY'S (Robt.) History of BRAZIL, 3 vols. 4to. (pub. at £7. 15*s*) *bds.* £3. 16*s*; or, *calf neat*, £4. 1810-17-19

12434 ——— the same, 3 vols. 4to. *calf gilt, by Clarke and Bedford, a fine copy*, £5. 1819-22

"An admirable work, full of information nowhere else to be obtained."

12435 SOUZA (Pero Lopes) Diario da Navegação da Armada que foi ao Brasil em 1530 sob Martim Affonso de Souza (pub. por Varnhagen), 8vo. *portrait, bds.* 7*s* 6*d* *Lisboa*, 1839

An original document, printed for the first time from a MS.

12436 SOUZA e OLIVEIRA, Bosquejo historico e documentado das operações militares na provincia do Rio Grande do Sul, durante sua presidencia, 8vo. *sd.* 5*s* *Rio de Janeiro*, 1841

12437 SPANISH EMPIRE in America, a view of the extent, trade, etc. commerce of Old Spain by the Galleons, also the Contraband Trade, *calf*, 7*s* 6*d* 1747

Said to be by Dr. John Campbell, who published a collection of Voyages.

12438 SPANIARDS in South America, a curious collection of pieces relating to Chile, Peru, and Tierra Firme, 1600-1620 (and one or two later), in 1 vol. sm. folio, *vellum*, £5. *Lima, etc.* 1613-83

Independently of the historic value of these Documents, they contain early specimens of Printing in S. America.

CONTENTS:—En favor de los Españoles que nacen en las Indias, para que sean preferidos en todas las Provisiones Eclesiasticas y Seculares; Resoluciones de el Papa en los Negocios de Cardenas, Obispo de Paraguay, 1660; Por parte del Dean de La Plata, Prov. de los Charcas en Piru; Por Zambrana, Oydor de Las Charcas, 1621; Sobre el tratamiento de los Oydores de Panama, 1613; Tassa y Ordenanzas para Chile, *Lima*, 1620; Division de los Obispados de Guamanga y Arequipa separados del del Cuzco, y del Obispado de Truxillo separado del Arzob. de Los Reyes, y del Ob. de Quito; Juris Allegatio pro Episcopo del Cuzco super solutione decimarum; Memorial sobre quitar las Doctrinas y Curatos que administran Frayles en Piru; Quadraginta et octo Conclusionum Manus in Peruvini Regni Collegio, *Lima*, 1613; Consulta sobre la Fuga de veinte Soldados, 1683; Proposiciones que haze el Senorio de Vizcaya a los Cavalleros Vizcaynos en las Indias, *Valladolid* (1620); etc.

12439 SPAFFORD'S Gazetteer of the State of New York, 8vo. *map and plates, calf*, 3*s* 6*d* *Albany*, 1813

12440 SPIX and Martius, Travels in Brazil, 1817-20, 2 vols. 8vo. *plates, hf. calf gilt*, 7*s* 6*d* 1824

12441 SQUIER (E. G.) Nicaragua, its People, scenery, monuments and the proposed interoceanic canal, 2 vols. in 1, thick 8vo. 9 *maps*, 25 *views and plates of Idols, etc. and* 60 *woodcuts, cloth*, 12*s* *N. York*, 1853

12442 STAEHLIN'S new Northern Archipelago, discovered by the Russians in the Seas of Kamtschatka and Anadir, *map*, 1774—Letter to Horatio Walpole by Bishop Secker concerning BISHOPS IN AMERICA, 1769; and other tracts, 1 vol. 8vo. *hf. calf*, 16*s*

12443 STANSBURY'S Expedition to the Valley of the Great Salt Lake of Utah, including an authentic account of the MORMON SETTLEMENT, and a reconnaissance of a new route through the Rocky Mountains, 8vo. *numerous plates of Views, Natural History, etc. with* 2 *large maps in a case*, 2 vols. 8vo. *cloth*, 16*s* *Philadelphia*, 1852

Digitized by Google

12444 STEDMAN (Col. John) Narrative of a five years' Expedition against the revolted Negroes of Surinam, in Guiana, South America, 1772-77, elucidating its History, Natural History, etc. 2 vols. 4to. 80 *fine plates, by Bartolozzi and others, including numerous illustrations of Natural History, fine copy in calf gilt,* 24*s* 1796

12445 ——— the same, original edition, LARGE PAPER, *the plates* BEAUTIFULLY COLOURED, *blue morocco, gilt edges,* £5. 5*s* 1796

12446 ——— the same, 2 vols. 4to. *red morocco extra, gilt edges,* 30*s* 1813

12447 STEDMAN (C.) History of the American War, 2 vols. 4to. *numerous maps and plans, calf,* 20*s* 1794

12448 STEPHENS (J. L.) Incidents of Travel in Central America, Chiapas, and Yucatan, 2 vols.—Incidents of Travel in Yucatan, 2 vols.—together 4 vols. 8vo. *maps and plates, cloth,* 36*s* 1841-43

12449 ——— Central America, 2 vols. 8vo. *plates, hf. calf,* 20*s* 1841

12450 ——— Yucatan, 2 vols. 8vo. *plates, cloth,* 24*s* *N. Y.* 1848

12451 STÖCKLEIN, Brief-Schriften und Reis- Beschreibungen welche von denen Missionariis aus beyden Indien und andren über Meer gelegenen Ländern seit 1642 bis 1757, angelangt seynd, 36 parts in 6 vols. folio, *many maps and curious plates, fine copy in pigskin,* £10. *Augspurg,* 1726—*Wien,* 1756

The above series of Missionary Reports relates to America, China, India, Africa, and many little known islands, etc. Sprengel, in his History of Geographical Discovery, mentions Stöcklein's work most honourably.

It is often stated to be a translation of the *Lettres Edifiantes,* but this is only true to a certain extent. All the more important portion of the collection was entirely new, taken from unpublished MSS. Its value to the student of American History and Geography cannot be over-estimated. As the merest specimen, a map in Vol. I, may be adduced, which gives a complete and correct delineation of California and Mexico, from actual survey made in the year 1702 by the Jesuit Kuhn (called Kino) and his assistants.

12452 SWEDBERG (Biskop Jesper) America Illuminata, sm. 8vo. *red morocco, by Bedford, very rare,* £10. *Skara,* 1732

A curious book, by the father of the celebrated Emanuel Swedenborg, on Pennsylvania, and the Swedes in America. It contains many interesting notes on the labours of the Swedish pastors and their connection and co-operation with English fellow-workers, the struggles of the colony and the Indians. The book is mentioned by Rich. but otherwise seems to be almost unknown, and is very scarce.

12453 TAGLE (F. M. Sanchez de) Obras Poeticas, 2 vols. 8vo. *portrait, hf. calf neat,* 13*s* *Mexico,* 1852

12454 TAMAIO DE VARGAS, Restauracion de la Ciudad del SALVADOR (Bahia), i Baia de Todos Sanctos en la Provincia del BRASIL, por las armas de Don Phelippe IV el Grande, sm. 4to. *vellum,* 30*s* *Madrid,* 1628

"Ce livre Espanol, *devenu fort rare,* . . . contient des particularités intéressantes sur la reprise de S. Salvador en 1625 por Don Fradique de Toledo."—*Netscher.*

12455 TARLETON'S History of the Campaigns of 1780 and 1781 in the Southern Provinces of North America, 4to. FIRST EDITION, *fine copy in calf,* 30*s* 1787

Digitized by Google

12455*Texas: LEFRAGUA, MEMORIAS de la Secretariado Estado y del Despacho de RELACIONES INTERIORES y ECSTERIORES, 4to. *tables, hf. calf*, 12*s* *Mexico*, 1847

Of importance for the history of the Texan War.

12456 Texas. CALLEJA (el General) Ynforme general de la Colonia del Nuevo Santander y Nuevo Reyno de Leon, small folio, **valuable unpublished MS.** 74 *leaves, vellum*, £4. 4*s* *Mexico*, 1795

A report on the outlying possessions of Northern Mexico, the Indian frontier, the hostility and character of the Comanches, the geography of Texas, etc., intended only for communication to the government.

12457 Texas. DOCUMENTOS MEXICANOS. Correspondencia que ha mediado entre Mexico y los Estados-Unidos, sobre el paso del Sabina por las Tropas del Gen. Gaines, *Mexico*, 1837; Caro, Primera Campaña de Tejas, *México*, 1837; Tornel, Tejas y los Estados-Unidos en sus Relaciones con la República Mexicana, *Mexico*, 1837; Exposicion de las conferencias con el comisionado de los Estados-Unidos, *plans*, *Queretaro*, 1847; Observaciones de Regon contra los Tratados de Paz, *Queretaro*, 1848; etc. in 1 vol. 8vo. *hf. bd.* 30*s* 1837-41

A series of interesting pamphlets relating to Texas and the United States. It is singular that the Mexicans lost Texas, considering the wonderful victories of their invincible armies as recorded in the above documents.

12459 THEVENOT (Melch.) RELATIONS DE DIVERS VOYAGES curieux, qui n'ont point esté publiées, ou qui ont esté traduites de Voyageurs Anglois, Hollandois, Portugais, Allemands, Espagnols, etc. 4 parts in 1 vol. sm. folio, *numerous maps, plates and cuts, fine copy, old calf*, £4. 4*s* *Paris*, 1672-64-73

No two copies of Thevenot are alike in their contents. This one seems to have everything which had been printed before 1672, consequently it does not contain the small pieces relative to America.

12460 THEVET (André) LES SINGULARITÉZ DE LA FRANCE ANTARCTIQUE (Brésil). Nouvelle édition avec des notes et commentaires, par PAUL GAFFAREL, 1878, sm. 8vo. LXII and 459 pages, *with woodcuts, printed on ribbed Dutch paper, sd.* 12*s* 6*d* *Paris*, 1878

Tirage à petit nombre, titre rouge et noir. Réimpression de la première édition de Paris, 1558, faite avec le plus grand soin. Ce volume continue la collection des réimpressions des anciens voyageurs français, commencée par TROSS et dans laquelle ont déjà paru: Trois relations de Cartier; L'histoire de la Nouvelle France de LESCARBOT; Les Voyage du pays des Hurons du P. SAGARD et la rarissime Histoire du Canada du même religieux.

12461 THOMAS (Gabriel) History of the Province and Country of PENSILVANIA and of West-New-Jersey in America, sm. 8vo. *with map of both countries, cloth*, 12*s* *London*, 1698 (*New York*, 1848)

A facsimile reprint in lithograph of a very rare original, dedicated to William Penn.

12462 THOMPSON (C. Wyville) Voyage of the "Challenger," Results of the exploring voyage in the Atlantic of H.M.S. "Challenger," 1873-6, 2 vols. 8vo. *portrait, many coloured maps, temperature charts, and illustrations* (pub. £2. 5*s*), *cloth*, £1. 17*s* 6*d* 1878

12463 THOMPSON (D. P.) History of the Town of Montpelier (Vermont), 1781 to 1860, with Biographical Sketches of its Citizens, 8vo. *portrait of Judge Prentiss, cloth*, 7*s* *Montpelier*, 1860

Digitized by Google

12464 THOMPSON (Zadock) History of VERMONT, Natural, Civil and Statistical, with Appendix, 4 vols. in 1, thick 8vo. *map and* 200 *woodcuts, calf*, 10*s* *Burlington* (*Vermont*), 1842-53

12465 TIELE, Mémoire bibliographique sur les Journaux des Navigateurs Néerlandais réimprimés dans les collections de De Bry et de Hulsius, et du 17e Siècle, et sur les anciennes éditions Hollandaises des Journaux de Navigateurs Etrangers, 8vo. *facsimile, hf. morocco*, 20*s* *Amsterdam*, 1867

12466 TOMAS DE CORDOBA, Memoria sobre la administracion de PUERTO-RICO, sm. 4to. *calf neat*, 12*s* *Madrid*, 1838

12467 TORIBIO, *Arçobispo de Lima*, Teatro de las acciones de su Vida por A. de Montalvo, sm. 4to. *depicted in a series of very pretty engraved plates, the full size of the page, each within an elegant engraved border, vellum*, 20*s* *Roma*, 1683

A curious work, the plates of which possess an artistic merit very different to that of the engravings usually found in Hispano-American books. Each of the handsome borders is different.

12468 TORNEL Y MENDEVIL (General J. M.) Reseña de los acontecimientos de la Nacion Mexicana desde 1821, royal 8vo. *portrait, Spanish morocco, gilt edges*, 10*s* *Mexico*, 1852

12469 TORQUEMADA (Juan de) Veinte i un Libros Rituales, i MONARQUIA INDIANA, con el Origen y Guerras de los Indios Occidentales, sus poblaciones, descubrimientos, conquista, conversion y otras cosas maravillosas, 3 vols. sm. folio, BEST EDITION, *engraved titles, map, good copy, vellum*, £3. 3*s* *Madrid*, 1723

Clavigero and others have pointed out the defects and errors of this work, which nevertheless remains one of the most important collections of materials for the philosophical history of the New World. The loss of Torquemada would leave a gap which no writer could fill up.

12470 TRACTS on Trade, Manufactures, Finances, etc. of New England, 36 pieces in 2 vols. large 8vo. *hf. morocco*, 25*s* 1831-44

Contents :—Colman's Address at the Cattle Show, 1839—State of Trade, 1840—The Cotton Manufacture, 1841—Vindication of Lowell Mills, 1841—Commercial Reciprocity, 1844—the Anti-Tariff Convention, 1831—Relations with France, 1836—Maryland Mining Coy. 1836, etc.

12471 TREATY between the United States and the Choctaw and Chickasaw Indians, 1855, 4to. *in the native language with English translation, sd.* 7*s* 6*d* 1856

12472 TRUMBULL (Dr. Benj.) History of Connecticut, Civil and Ecclesiastical, from the Emigration of its first Planters from England in 1630 to 1713, 8vo. *all that was published of this edition, hf. bd.* £1. *Hartford*, 1797

Original edition of "one of the best works of the kind published in this country."—(*North Amer. Review*).

12473 TRUMBULL (Henry) History of the Discovery of America; of the landing of our forefathers at Plymouth, and of their engagements with the Indians in New England, 1620-79, with the defeat of Braddock, Hammer, and St. Clair, the Creeke and Seminole War, etc. 8vo. *two very curious engravings, bds.* 15*s* *Boston*, 1832

Digitized by Google

12474 TRUMBULL (John) Autobiography, Reminiscences, and Letters from 1756 to 1841, 8vo. *portrait and 23 plates fram drawings by himself, with the Catalogue of Paintings, calf extra, marbled edges, by Bedford*, £2. 2*s* *New York*, 1841

TRUMBULL (J. Hammond)—*see post in the* Linguistic section.

12475 VADIANI Epitome trium Terræ partium, Asiæ, Africæ, et Europæ, descriptionem continens cum addito elencho regionum, etc. 12mo. *with the folding map which includes America, fine copy in bds.* RARE, £4. *Tiguri*, 1534

The above is the only copy of this octavo edition I have ever seen containing the map.

VAN DEN BOS—*see* Bos.

12476 VALADES (D.) Rhetorica Christiana quæ quidem ex Indorum maxime deprompta sunt historiis, sm. 4to. 26 *curious plates of Mexican Sacrifices, etc. including a phrenological head with folding table, vellum*, £2. 16*s* *Perusiæ*, 1579

"Valades fut l'un des premiers religieux qui visitèrent l'Amérique. Il donne des renseignements précieux sur la manière employée pour catéchiser les Indiens." "Le *Rhetorica Christiana* est un ouvrage fort bien écrit et rempli de notions intérressantes sur les Indigènes du Mexique. Les pages qu'il (le Valades) consacre à l'examen de leurs arts et sciences, ce qu'il dit de la variété de leur système graphique, prouve qu'il les connaissait et qu'il avait su les apprécier."—*Brasseur de Bourbourg.*

12477 [VARNHAGEN] Historia da Guerra do Brasil contra Uruguay e Paraguay, 2 vols. 8vo. *sd.* £1. 4*s* *Rio de Janeiro*, 1870

12478 VARNHAGEN'S AMERICAN TRACTS, 6 parts in 1 vol. 8vo. *map, hf. morocco, gilt tops, uncut*, 30*s* 1858-69

Even the smallest exercitations upon American subjects by such a scholar as the Baron de Porto Seguro are of high interest. Contents of the Volume :—

1. Examen de l'histoire géogr. du Brésil, second Voyage de Vespuce, 10*s* *Paris*, 1858
2. O Tabaco de Bahia . . . cultivo da planta, etc. 2*s* 6*d* *Caracas*, 1863
3. Indicação de alguns MSS. importantes respectivos ao Brazil, 2*s* 6*d* *Habana*, 1863
4. Os Indios Bravos, *a curious work on the natives of Tierra Firme*, 5*s* *Lima*, 1867
5. Das wahre Guanahani des Columbus, *map of Bahamas, etc.* *Wien*, 1869
6. Lettre de Schöner, à propos de son globe, 1523—*reimpression fidèle* *St. Pet.* 1872

Nos. 1—4 are sold separately.

12479 VARNHAGEN, Jo. Schöner e P. Apianus (Benewitz) influencia de um e outro e de varios de seus contemporaneos na adopção do nome America, etc. sm. 8vo. *cloth*, 20*s* *Privately printed, Vienna*, 1872

An interesting work of curious and original research concerning the early maps of America, and the first use of that name in the charts.

—— History of Brazil—*see* D'Avezac.

12480 VARTHEMA (*Ludovico de*) Itinerario nello Egitto, nella Soria, nella Arabia deserta & felice, nella Persia, nella India & nella Ethyopia ET AL PSENTE AGIONTOVI ALCUNE ISOLE NOUAMÊTE RITROUATE, 12mo. *woodcut on title, vellum*, £8. *Vinegia, Bindone e Pasini*, 1535

VERY RARE AND VALUABLE. The appendix to Varthema consists of 24 pp. which contain "lo Itinerario de lisola de Jnchatan novamente

Digitized by Google

ritrovata per il Signor Joan de Grisalve." This piece written by Juan Diaz, chaplain of the adventurous Grijalva, is the only authentic history of the expedition which it records, the second act in the great drama of American Discovery. The fertile shores of Mexico were visited by Grijalva, formal possession taken of them in the name of the Castilian king, and the new-found land christened by the name of New Spain.

12481 VEITIA LINAGE (J. de) Norte de la Contratacion de las Indias Occidentales (en la qual se trata de la Creacion y origen de la Real Audiencia, de los Tribunales del Consulado, de la plata, y oro, y de los assientos, de los licencias de commerciar en las Indias. de los Armades y Flotas, los Pilotos, y un Epitome de las Puertos de las Indias, etc.) sm. folio, *engraved frontispiece, vellum*, £2. 2*s*; or *hf. calf neat*, £2. 10*s* *Sevilla*, 1672

12482 ——— the Spanish Rule of Trade to the West Indies, the Ports, Goods, etc. made English by Capt. John Stevens, 8vo. *calf, rare*, 12*s* 1702

12483 ——— (J. F.) Declamacion Oratoria, y alegato juridico al Rey en su Consejo de Indias, en defensa de las injurias inferidas por Pedro Domingo de Contreras, folio, *limp vellum*, 25*s* 1729

An embezzlement from the royal treasure had taken place between Acapulco and Vera Cruz, in the year 1709, in its transmission homewards from the Philippine Islands through those towns. Accusation was made against Veytia, the author of the *Norte de la Contratacion*, and the above orator, his nephew and heir, who, twenty years later, makes a defence which is a curious compound of pedantry and passionate fervour.

12484 VELASQUEZ DE CARDENAS, breve practica y regimen del Confessionario de Indios, *en Mexicano y Castellano*, 12mo. *vellum*, 12*s* *Mexico*, 1761

12485 VERA CRUCE (Illephonsi à) Speculum Conjugiorum . . . . accessit in fine compendium aliquorum privilegiorum præcipue concessorum ministris Sancti Evangelii hujus Novi Orbis, sm. 4to. *large woodcut coat of arms on title, fine copy in vellum*, £14. *Mexici*, 1556

VERY RARE: the only other copy which has appeared in the London market fetched £17. 10*s* at the Abbé Fischer's sale in 1869. As for the book itself, it is a thick volume of nearly 700 pages, entirely treating on those sexual subjects which exercised the thoughts and pens of so many of the Spanish monks, and which they professed to study for the sake of their Indian converts. Alfonso Gutierrez, who styled himself *a Vera Cruce*, was one of the most distinguished of the missionaries, and remarkable for his perfect knowledge of the Nahuatl and Tarasca languages.

12486 VERA CRUCE (Illefonsi à) Speculum Conjugiorum, nunc auctum, *Compluti*, 1572; Appendix, nunc primò in lucem prodiens, *Mantuæ Carpent.* (*Madrid*), 1571; 2 vols. in 1, sm. 4to. *vellum*, 30*s* 1571-72

12487 VERDADERO ORIGEN y Progressos de la Revolucion de Nueva España, defensa de la aprehension de Iturrigaray, 1820—Manifiesto a todas las Naciones por el superior Gobierno, Carta manifestando las causas de la Revolucion, Varios Papelos de los Rebeldes, in 1 vol. sm. folio, *sd.* 20*s* *Mejico*, 1820

12488 VERNAL DE SALVATIERRA (Andres) el Camino Verdadero, coloquio entre Jesus y la Alma, repartido en tres jornadas (obra en versos), 12mo. *vellum*, RARE, 36*s* *Mexico*, 1718

A very curious production by an unknown Mexican poet. The subject and the author's intentions were good, but the grotesqueness and the profanity of the book are, in many instances, strangely remarkable.

Digitized by Google

12489 VESPUCCI (AMERIGO) MUNDUS NOVUS. | ALBERICUS VESPUTIUS LAURENTIO | PETRI DE MEDICIS SALUTEM PLURI | mam dicit, sm. 4to. *four leaves, forty-two lines in a full page, text in Gothic Letter* (*No.* 23 *of the Biblioth. Americana Vetust.*), *red morocco extra, gilt edges, by* BEDFORD, *large and fine copy,* £100. *s. n.* (*about* 1503)

EXCESSIVELY RARE: Harrisse quotes only one copy as known to him; which was in a private library in New York. This famous tract is, in any of its editions, now almost wholly unprocurable; its value as a prime monument of geographical knowledge having caused the gradual absorption in great libraries of almost all the copies which during the last fifty years have crept into the markets.

12490 VESPUCCI'S LETTERS, published by Varnhagen; AMERIGO VESPUCCI, son caractère, ses écrits, sa Vie et ses Navigations, par Varnhagen, sm. folio, *map and* 2 *facsimiles, Lima,* 1865—Le Premier Voyage de Vespucci définitivement expliqué dans ses détails, *Vienne,* 1869—Nouvelles Recherches sur les derniers Voyage du Navigateur Florentin, et le reste des documents et éclaircissements sur lui, avec les textes (et une postface) *map from the* 1513 *Ptolemy, and facsimile of Vespucci's letter, Vienne,* 1870—together 3 parts, **the complete Series,** in 1 vol. sm. folio, *sd.* 18*s*; or *hf. morocco, gilt edges,* 28*s* 1865-69-70

19491 ——— *Also sold separately:* Le Premier Voyage de Vespucci, *Vienne,* 1869—Nouvelles Recherches, *Vienne,* 1870—as described above, *with the maps necessary to complete the volume, printed at Lima,* 1865, *stitched,* 15*s* *Vienne,* 1869-70

These valuable publications, which are the entire result of Varnhagen's studies on Vespucci, contain all the letters of Vespucci, both authentic and doubtful, exactly reproduced from the originals. These are illustrated with literary and bibliographical notes, a critical analysis of his life, extracts from rare books and unpublished documents, etc.; which the Editor, as an influential and indefatigable scholar, had favourable opportunities of examining. The chief object, which he seems to pursue with curious eagerness, is to prove the rectitude and integrity of Vespucci's character. However, the concern of the modern world is with his ability and priority as a navigator in American waters, and the origin of the name given to the New World, and every thing necessary for any one who wishes to examine the matter thoroughly will be found in Varnhagen's treatises, by which it appears conclusive that Vespucci saw the American *continent* in 1497-8, in that First Voyage which has been discredited. In fact these disquisitions render completely useless, and supersede almost all previous studies upon Americus Vesputius.

"Cet ouvrage, dit M. E. Cortambert dans la *Revue de l'Instruction Publique,* du 15 Aout 1867), soulèvera peut-être des discussions, des oppositions dans le monde savant; mais, quelque opinion que l'on ait, on ne pourra rien écrire, rien soutenir sur l'histoire de l'Amérique sans consulter ce savant livre."——

——"Dans ces deux publications, l'auteur a réuni les textes latin et italien des lettres de Vespucci, accompagnées de facsimile, *en y ajoutant la carte de l'Amérique du Ptolomée de* 1513 et plusieurs pièces inédites, entre autres le texte entier de Vianello, duquel Humboldt n'a connu que quelques lignes.

On recontre dans cet ouvrage non-seulement des renseignements nouveaux sur les quatre premiers voyages de Vespucci, mais aussi les indices de deux autres voyages (5e et 6e) entrepris en 1505 et 1507. C'est un véritable supplément à l'ouvrage d'Alex. d'Humboldt, *Examen critique de l'Histoire géogr. du nouveau continent.*" (*Extr. d'avert.*)

Digitized by Google

12492 SANTAREM, Recherches sur Améric Vespuce et ses Voyages, 8vo. *hf. calf*, 10*s* *Paris*, 1842

An ardent defence of the rights of Columbus, and a severe attack upon Vespucci, which may be read along with Varnhagen's books.

12493 VEYTIA (el Lic. D. Mariano) Historia Antigua de Mejico, la publica con varias notas y un apendice el C. F. Ortega, 3 vols. sm. 8vo. *portraits and plates of Mexican cycles, hf. bd.* £2. 10*s* *Mejico*, 1836

A valuable history from the earliest records, continued by an appendix to the Spanish Conquest. It gives an account of the Institutions of the ancient Mexicans, their chronology, laws, and government.

12494 VETANCURT (AUGUSTIN DE) TEATRO MEXICANO, Descripcion Breve de los Svccessos Exemplares, Historicos, Politicos, Militares, y Religiosos del Nuevo Mundo Occidental de las Indias, 2 vols. in 1, sm. folio, *a few leaves stained, hf. morocco*, RARE, £6. 10*s* *Mexico, Doña Maria de Benavides, Viuda de Iuan de Ribera*, 1698-97

12495 ——— the same, 2 vols. sm. folio, *fine copy in vellum*, £8. 10*s* 1698-7

These copies are quite complete, having the fourth, fifth, and sixth parts, entitled, "Chronica de la Provincia del Santo Evangelio de Mexico," "Menologia Franciscana," and "Tratado de la Ciudad de Mejico." A copy sold in 1861 produced £13. The author was born in the city of Mexico in the year 1629. In early life he joined the Order of St. Francis. He spent his entire life among the Indians, whose love and good will he obtained by his untiring zeal for their welfare.

12696 VICUÑA MACKENNA, Historia de los diez años de la administracion de Don Manuel Montt: Introduccion: Don D. Portales, con mas de 500 documentos ineditos, 2 vols.—Levantamiento i Sitio de la Serena, 1 vol.—Revolucion del Sur, 4 vols.—together 7 vols. 8vo. *sd.* £3. *Santiago y Valparaiso*, 1862-3

12497 VIDAL (P. Joseph) su Vida admirable, por J. A. de Oviedo, sm. 4to. *vellum*, £2. 10*s* *Mexico*, 1759

The second book details the travels of the Padre in various Mexican Provinces, and is of value for the geographical information.

12498 VIGIL (F. de P. G.) Defensa de la Autoridad de los Gobiernos y de los Obispos contra las pretensiones de la Curia Romana, 10 vols. 8vo. *cloth, rare*, £5. *Lima*, 1849-56

12499 VILLAGUTIERRE SOTO-MAYOR, Historia de la Conquista de la provincia de el Itza, de la mediacion de Guatimala a Yucatan, stout sm. folio, *frontispiece, limp vellum*, £2. 2*s*

12500 ——— the same, sm. folio, *tall copy in vellum*, £2. 8*s* *Madrid*, 1701

Robertson seems to have been unacquainted with the work. Priced 1855, Lord Rothesay's copy, cf. ext. £7. 10*s*; fetched, 1859, Lady Webster's, calf, £4. 12*s*. The above copies are quite perfect, with the frontispiece and the leaf of colophon, which, according to Rich, are frequently wanting.

In a contemporary London catalogue, it is quoted at £4. 10*s*, with a note stating that Lord Stuart de Rothesay's copy was the only one which has occurred for sale in London for many years past. Curious to remark, I have two copies of the book in my hands at present, and recently disposed of a third and fourth; all of them having been bought in the public auction rooms within the last ten years.

Digitized by Google

12501 VILLA-SENOR Y SANCHEZ, Theatro Americano, descripcion general de los Reynos y provincias de la Nueva España, y sus Jurisdicciones, 2 vols. sm. folio, *fine copy, limp vellum*, £5.
Mexico, 1746-48

RARE. Priced, 1825, morocco extra, £8. 18*s* 6*d*; 1830, Payne and Foss, £7. 7*s*; Lord Stuart de Rothesay's copy fetched, 1855, £6. 10*s*.

"As Villa-Señor was Accountant-general in New Spain, and by that means had access to proper information, his testimony with respect to the royal revenue merits great credit. He is the only author who has given its population, and although imperfect, having given only five of the nine dioceses, very useful, having published them from the reports of the magistrates in the several districts, and from his own observations and long acquaintance with most of the provinces."—*Robertson*.

12502 **Virginia.** (A Declaration of the State of the Colony and Affairs in Virginia), sm. 4to. *hf. bd.* £4. 1620

There are five parts in the one volume, and two sets of signatures, the first of which ends with F 4. This copy is not perfect: it begins with page 3 of the text, which is the first signature, A 4, and ends with the second signature, E 3. The order of pages is as follows: 3-12, 1-8, 1-30, 1-4, 1-38, so that the book contains 90 pp., which are all consecutive and perfect so far as they go.

12503 **Virginia.** A PERFECT DESCRIPTION OF VIRGINIA, being a full and true Relation of the present state of the Plantation, their Health, Peace, and Plenty: the number of People, with their abundance of Cattell, Fowl, Fish, etc. with several sorts of rich and good commodities, which may be had either naturally, or by art and labour. Also a Narrative of the Countrey within a few dayes journey of Virginia, West and South, sm. 4to. *with the rare leaf before the title, which bears the Royal arms, and the letters* C. R. *green morocco extra, gilt edges, bound by* W. PRATT, *fine copy*, £20. *London, for R. Wodenoth*, 1649

12504 **Virginia.** An exact Abridgement of the Public ACTS of Assembly of Virginia. in force and use, together with sundry Precedents and Tables by J. Mercer, 8vo. *calf, rare*, £2. 2*s*
Williamsburg, W. Parks, 1737

12505 VOYAGES AND DISCOVERIES IN THE PACIFIC OCEAN, an uniform Collection of valuable Works, comprising the Voyages of Parkinson, 1 vol.—COOK, 8 vols. and Atlas, including the Expeditions of Byron, Wallis, Carteret and King—Cook's Life by Kippis—The Voyages of Bligh, Colnett, Cox, 1 vol.—Wales and Baly's Original Astronomical Observations in a Voyage towards the South Pole, 1772-5—Forster's Voyage—ejusd. "Characteres Generum Plantarum Insularum Maris Australis," 1 vol.—VANCOUVER'S VOYAGES, 3 vols. *without Atlas*—Voyage round the World, 1785-88, by LA PÉROUSE, 2 vols.—Byron's Sandwich Islands, 1 vol.

— the whole as described, 20 vols. royal 4to. and one Atlas in impl. folio, *hf. bd. calf, several hundred fine Maps and plates, a handsome set uniformly bound in calf gilt*, £15. 1773-1826

Digitized by Google

Voyages: DE BRY'S GREAT COLLECTIONS OF TRAVELS AND VOYAGES TO AMERICA AND THE EAST.

12506 COLLECTIONES Peregrinationum in Indiam Occidentalem et in Indiam Orientalem a Theodoro, Joan.-Theodoro de Bry, et a Math. Merian publicatæ, **a set of the Grands et Petits Voyages in Latin,** FIRST AND SECOND EDITIONS, 32 parts, folio and sm. folio, *being the various issues of the several sections, as stated below, fine impressions of the numerous maps and plates, some unbound, the others fine copies in vellum, a prize for an American collector,* £150.

Francofurti et Oppenheimii, De Bry et Merian. 1590-1634

ABSTRACT OF THE TWO SERIES, THE EDITIONS AND THEIR VARIATIONS.

GRANDS VOYAGES in **Latin,** the COMPLETE SET of 13 Parts, mostly in two states, the genuine first editions, and second issues, offering many variations, including a set of the first nine parts, in beautiful condition, fine and large copies such as will perhaps not again be seen.

PARS I.

HARIOT (T.) de commodis et incolarum ritibus Virginiæ, *map and* 28 *plates* 1590

In two states: first a copy of the earliest issue, 1590, very fine impressions of the plates before the title had engraved on it *cum gratia et privilegio Cæs. Majest. ad quadriennium,* which is printed in small italics on a narrow slip pasted on, and with *Theodori* and *Feirabendii.* also with triangular culs-de-lampe at the end of the Index and the *Mendæ;* secondly the same first edition, a second issue, with the *cum gratia* filled in, and the *i* taken off, and different culs-de-lampe.

The first of these two copies is in an earlier condition than Brunet has seen. He mentions the difference between the titles of the two issues as *only* consisting in an *i* more or less Further the text in the second issue of the fourth plate of Picts is altered. The heading is in small capitals, the initial represents two men, the cul-de-lampe a small mask.

PARS II.

LE MOYNE DE MORGUES, narratio eorum quæ in Florida Americæ provicia Gallis acciderunt, FIRST EDITION, *very fine impressions of the map and* 42 *plates,* with a second edition of the *Parergon* added, entitled *Historia luctuosæ Expeditionis* 1591

An account of the unfortunate expeditions of the French Huguenots into Florida under R. de Laudonnière, J. de Ribaud, et D. de Gourgues. "Cette Relation n'avait pas encore été publiée."—*Brunet.*

PARS III.

STADE (Johannes) provinciæ Brasiliæ historia, addita est narratio profectionis J. Lerii, *map, and* 45 *plates printed in the text* 1592-1605

Two issues: *genuine first edition,* 1592, with the plate of the seven escutcheons before the blanks at the sides had been filled in with figures of the virtues: second edition, 1605.

At the end are two letters of N. Barré on the expedition of the Chevalier de Villegagnon.

PARS IV.

BENZONI (H.) Historia de reperta primum occidentali India a Christophoro Columbo, *map and* 24 *plates* 1594

First Edition, in two states: first issue, before the title was marked Ai, and the plates numbered, and wanting pp. 1-8 of preface; second issue, title marked Ai (a variation not noticed by Brunet), and the plates numbered, beginning with the third, a perfect copy.

PARS V.

BENZONI, secunda sectio Historiæ, *map and* 22 *plates* 1595

Three copies of two editions: first edition in two states: the earliest before the word *Ilia* was

Digitized by Google

inserted on title to supply the place of *Historia*, which had been omitted, and before *invistis.* was changed to *invictis.;* with a small wormhole; the other copy is the second issue. The second edition, plates only.

PARS VI.

BENZONI, Historiæ sectio tertia, genuine first edition, *with fine impressions of map of America, plan of Cuzco,* 28 *plates* 1596

PARS VII.

(SCHMIDEL) descriptio præcipuarum quarundam Indiæ regionum, ab U. Fabro 1599-1625

First Edition, 1599, and second edition, three plates printed in the text, 1625.

PARS VIII.

[RALEIGH] Descriptio Itinerum Francisci Draken, Thomæ Candisch, Gualtheri Ralegh, *map of Guiana, and plates* 1599-1625

The celebrated account of Guiana by Raleigh is the first piece in the volume.

First Edition, 1599, with two small maps not always found. Second Edition, *Kempler*, 1625, without preliminary matter.

PARS IX.

ACOSTA (J. de) de Novi Orbis natura. Relatio navigationis Sebalti de Weert, ADDITAMENTUM, h. e. descriptio Navigationis quam Olevier a Noort confecit, *map of Magellan's Straits and* 39 *plates* 1602-33

Sebalt de Weert's voyage to Magellan's Straits appears here in print for the first time.

Two editions: the first, 1602, the three parts complete, including *Additamentum;*—the second edition, *Historiæ Antipodum pars nona, Merian,* 1633.

Note on the second editions of the eighth and ninth parts.—At the end of the second edition of the eighth part, is *Partis Nonæ liber III*, pp. 129-160. This is printed in double colnmns, in the same manner as the eighth part, to which it is joined without break in the order of the signatures or pages. Brunet notices this, but says the ninth part should have pp. 1-160. Now the *Liber II* ends on page 102, which leaves a blank of pp. 103-128 before we arrive at liber III commencing on 129. Besides, this piece would be in duplicate if it were placed both in the eighth and ninth parts. To the eighth it falls properly without change in the arrangement. In the ninth there would be a leap from page 102 to 129, and an alteration from long lines to double columns. Part IX is therefore complete in two books, pp. 1-102, the third book having been published with the preceding part.

PARS X.

AMERICI VESPUTII duæ Navigationes. narratio de moderno provinciæ Virginiæ statu auth. R. Hamor, descriptio Novæ Angliæ a Capitaneo Johanne Schmidt, *the vignette on title is different to that usually found,* 12 *plates, illustrating* RALPH HAMOR'S VIRGINIA, *and* SMITH'S NEW ENGLAND, *but no map of the Philippines, which has reference to part XI.* *Oppenheimii,* 1619

PARS XI.

SCHOUTEN (G.) Iter, Appendix seu Navigatio G. a Spilbergen, *text and Appendix, and* 19 *plates to Schouten's Voyage. etc. but without* 2 *maps* *Oppenh.* 1619

PARS XII.

HERRERA (A. de) descriptio Indiæ occidentalis, quibus cohærent Paralipomena Americæ, 8 *vignettes depicting Mexican Antiquities on title, plates printed on the text* *Francof.* 1624

Camus says that in all copies seen by him the plate at p. 130 was pasted over another engraving. The present copy has this plate printed on the text in the usual way, and no maps.

PARS XIII.

DESCRIPTIO Novæ Angliæ, Virginiæ, Brasiliæ, etc. 18 *plates printed on the text, map of Brasil, View of the Baya de todos los Sanctos, and View of Olinda, but without* 6 *other plates, and corner of* 1 *leaf mended* *Francof. Merian,* 1634

The text of this part, of considerable intrinsic value, is divided into 13 sections containing accounts of New England, Virginia, the Summer Islands, Brazil, Guiana (by R. Harcourt), Australasia (by Quiros), the taking of San Salvador (by J. G. Aldenbourg), Cibola, or New Granada, New Mexico, the Voyage of Jacques L'Hermite (by A. Decker), Cinaloa, the Travels of F. de Ulloa on the coasts of N. America, Mexico, the expeditions of the Dutch under Admiral Loneck on the coasts of Brazil, etc.

The last four parts were only published once, and printed in much smaller number than the others. They are very rarely found, and are valuable acquisitions.

PETITS VOYAGES in Latin, Parts I—XI, **First Editions,** with variations as stated below:—

PARS I.

PIGAFETTA, Regnum Congo, olim ex Edwardi Lopez lingua excerpta (et Appendix: Navigationes V Samuelis Brunonis) 2 *maps,* 14 *plates, and* 11 *engravings in the text,* 1598-1624

Two editions, the first 1598; and the second, augmented by the Appendix, 1624.

Digitized by Google

PARS II.

LINTSCOTANI Navigatio in Orientem, FIRST EDITION, *maps and* 38 *plates* 1599

"La traduction latine de la Relation de Linschot, inserée dans ce volume, est d' A. Loniceru. Ce n'est pas la même que celle imprimée à La Haye en 1599."—*Brunet.*

PARS III.

LINTSCHOTANI secunda pars Navigationum, Navigatio Hollandorum in Insulas orientales, tres navigationes Hollandorum in Insulas orientales, tres navigationes Hollandorum in modo dictam Indiam (auct. G. DE VEER), *maps and* 58 *plates* 1601

Plate 6 has been pasted over another engraving.

PARS IV.

(LINSCOTANI) pars, qua varii generis animalia describuntur — Hollandorum in Indiam orientalem navigatio anno 1598 suscepta, 21 *plates* 1601

PARS V.

DESCRIPTIO navigationis illius quam Hollandi cum octonis navibus in terras orientales susceperunt anno 1598, 20 *plates* 1601

PARS VI.

DESCRIPTIO auriferi regni Guineæ ad Africam pertinentis, quod alias littus Mina vocatur, 26 *plates* 1604

PARS VII.

NAVIGATIONES duæ, prima à G. Spilbergio 1601 in Indiam orientalem suscepta, altera a G. Balby 1579 ex Alepo ad regnum Pegu usque continuata, 20 *plates* 1606

With the Swichard coat of arms on leaf of dedication.

Camus says that the plates of Part VII have *no* numbers. Brunet quotes this and refers to the Grenville Catalogue, where it is stated that a few copies have some of the plates numbered. Part VII of the present set, however, differs from any seen by these three authorities, as *all* the plates are numbered in Roman figures.

PARS VIII.

NAVIGATIONES quinque a J. Neccio, J. H. de Bree a C. Nicolai, a C. de Veua, sub S. de Hagen in Indiam orientalem susceptæ, 18 *maps and plates* 1607

PARS IX.

NAVIGATIO ab Hollandis et Selandis in Indiam Orientalem sub imperio P. G. Verhuffii peracta, Supplement, h.e. continuatio Itineris, 2 *maps and* 17 *plates* 1612

First Edition of the expeditions of the Dutch into the Indies under Verhouven; (*see* Camus). Quite complete with Supplement containing not only the last 5 plates but also the 2nd edition of the plates, in which is a curious variation, the engraving having been redone and reversed. The text and title are the same. In this copy are also the maps rarely found. These maps are announced in the preface following the title to the plates, but are really only duplicates of two issued with the 2nd and 3rd parts.

PARS X.

[HUDSON (H.)] Descriptio novi ad aquilonem transitus, supra terras americanas in China atque Japonem ducturi, item discursus super detecta nuper quinta orbis parte a P. F. de QUIR, addita descriptione regionum Siberiæ, *maps of Hudson's discoveries, of Arctic Russia, and of the travels of the Dutch to the Obi, and* 3 *plates* 1613

PARS XI.

AMERICI Vesputii duæ navigationes ann. 1501, Angli cujusdam (ROBERT COVERTE) relatio, qui in extremam Indiæ orientalis oram Cambajam vectus, multa observavit, Descriptio Spitzbergæ, addita simul relatione injuriarum quas ann. 1613 alii piscatores ab Anglis perpessi sunt, 7 *out of* 10 *plates* *Oppenhemii*, 1610

12508 GRANDS VOYAGES in Latin, Parts I-X, 3 vols. folio, and one part *unbound*, three vols. *vellum*, £25. 1590-1605-1602

A fine set of the first editions, large clean copies, with brilliant impressions of the plates. The third part is in two editions, first, and second of 1605.

12509 PETITS VOYAGES in Latin, Parts I-X, 2 vols. sm. folio, *calf*, and 1 vol. sm. folio, *morocco, gilt edges*, £10. (1598) 1623-1633

Part I is the first edition of 1598, reissued in 1623, with a reprinted title-page, bearing the name of *Weissius*, 1623, and with the third preliminary leaf reprinted in smaller type; it is not a second edition. Part VII has a ruby on the leaf of dedication. Part IX, title slightly injured, has not the five last plates. Part X is in two editions, a fine copy of the first, in *morocco*, and the rare second edition (text only).

12510 GRANDS ET PETITS VOYAGES in Latin, 18 parts in 4 vols. folio, and sm. folio, First Editions, *full of charts and engravings, old calf neat, from Warren Hastings' library*, £30. 1590-1612

A set of Parts I-IX of each division of the grand collection. Part III of the Petits Voyages has the map of Nova Zembla at back of last plate, and Part IX is without the Supplement; a few plates of this division are slightly cut in the margins.

Digitized by Google

12511 DE BRY, SAMMLUNGEN der REISEN nach DEM ABEND- und MORGENLÄNDISCHEN INDIEN, the Grands et Petits Voyages in **German**, 21 parts, sm. folio, as described below, *two parts unbound, one vol. bd. six in vellum, and two with the original gilt calf binding preserved*, £36. 1593-1628

ABSTRACT OF THE EDITIONS AND VARIATIONS.

GRANDS VOYAGES in German: Parts I-IX and XII, first editions, with second editions of two of the parts.

THEIL I.

HARIOT (T.) Erklärung von der Gelegenheit und Sitten der Wilden in Virginia, *first edition, map of Virginia, and 27 plates, no title* 1590

THEIL II.

[LE MOYNE DE MORGUES] von dreyen Schiffahrten so die Frantzosen in Floridam gethan, unter II. (*sic*) Laudonniere, etc. *map of Florida and 42 plates* 1591-1603

Two editions: *first*, 41 of 42 plates, no map of Florida, and without two leaves in the Neben-Bericht; *second edition*, perfect.

THEIL III.

STADE (Johann) Brasilia, item Historia der Schiffahrt Joannis Lery in Brasilien, FIRST EDITION, *with the plate of Adam and Eve, also the prefaces of 4 leaves said to belong to the 2nd edition* 1593

This is the second, undoubtedly genuine, copy of the first edition, in which occur the four leaves of preface described as part of the second edition.

THEIL IV.

BENTZO (H.) Historien vom dem Nidergängischen Indien, so vom Christophoro Columbo im Jahr 1492 erstlich erfunden, *map and 24 plates* 1594

First Edition in two states: a tall copy of the first, and the second issue, with A 1 inserted on title, and Arabic numerals at foot of each plate.

THEIL V.

SCHÖNE und unerhörte Historien, ausz dem andern Theil J. Benzonis gezogen, FIRST EDITION, *map and 22 plates, tall copy, excessively rare* 1595

THEIL VI.

DER HISTORIEN H. Benzo das dritte Buch, FIRST EDITION, *map of America and View of Cuzco, and 28 plates* 1597

THEIL VII.

[SCHMIDEL] Beschreibung etlicher fürnemmen Indianischen Landschafften und Insulen, die vormals in keiner Chronicken gedacht, FIRST EDITION 1597

THEIL VIII.

RALEGH (W.) das mächtige und goldtreiche Königreich Guiana, die Reise des Thomas Candisch, und die Reysz der gestrengen Frantzen Draeck und J. Havkens, *map and 21 plates* 1599-1600

First Edition, including the Additamentum complete.

THEIL IX.

[ACOSTA] von Gelegenheit der Elementen, Natur der Newen Welt, ferner auch von der Reise der fünff Schiffe, so 1598 in Hollandt auszgefahren, der meynung, durch das Fretum Magelanum zu schiffen, ADDITAMENTUM oder Beschreibung der Schiffart O. von Noorts, FIRST EDITION, *complete, map and 39 plates* 1601-2

THEIL XII.

HERRERA (A.) Entdeckung aller der West Indianischen Landschafften, item Ordonnez de Cevallos Beschreibung, *14 plates* 1623

Brunet gives this volume, a map of America, and plan of Cuzco already used in the 6e Theil.

Parts 9 and 12, printed before the Latin editions, contain the earliest impressions of the plates.

PETITS VOYAGES in German, Parts I-VIII, as described below, first and second editions.

THEIL I.

PIGAFETTA Regnum Congo, *first issue of the* FIRST EDITION, *maps of the Congo and of Egypt, and plates* 1597

THEIL II.

LINDSCHOTTEN (J. H. v.) von allen Völckern, so von Portugal ausz lengst dem Gestaden Aphrica, bisz in Ost Indien und zu dem Land China, sampt andern Insulen zu sehen seind, FIRST EDITION, *map and 38 plates* 1598

The Latin edition was printed one year later.

THEIL III.

LINSCHOTTEN, das ander Theil der Schifffahrten (auch die 3 Schiffarten welche die Hollander durch das mitnachtischen Mer nemlich bey Norwegen, Mosca, Nova Zembla, gethan haben), FIRST EDITION, 8 *maps including the 2 additional and 59 plates inclusive of the one additional of coins (these extra plates have been added from the 2nd edition), no dedication* 1599

Digitized by Google

THEIL IV.

LINTSCHOTTEN, die Orientalische Indien, 21 *plates* 1600-17

Both editions: the FIRST and SECOND.

THEIL V.

REISE so die Holländer mit acht Schiffen in die Orientalische Indien 1598 gethan haben, FIRST EDITION, 20 *plates* 1601

THEIL VI.

BESCHREIBUNG desz gewaltigen Königreichs GUINEA, FIRST EDITION, 26 *plates* 1603

THEIL VII.

SPIELBERGENS (G. von) Reyse 1601, nach den Orientalischen Indien, wie dann auch Königreich Matecola unnd Candy beschrieben, Balbys (C.) Reyse 1579-1588, 22 *plates* 1605

With Index, which Brunet had not seen.

THEIL VIII.

NECK (J. v.) Schiffart, 1600-1603, Bree (J. H. v.), Reyse 1602-4, APPENDIX, oder drey Schiffarten von C. Niclas, von C. von der Ven, und unter der Admiralschafft S. von der Hagen, 17 *plates* 1606

The Grenville copy has only 13 plates. Brunet mentions 18.

12513 DE BRY'S GRANDS VOYAGES, **in German,** parts III-VIII, in 3 vols. folio, FIRST EDITIONS, *maps and plates, one in bds. and two in vellum,* £5. 1593-99

This lot contains Stade's Brasil, Benzoni's History, Raleigh's Guiana, and Schmidel's Voyage: Part V is very rare.

12514 ——— GRANDS VOYAGES: America, das ist Erfindung der Newen Welt, deroselbigen Völcker Gestalt, Sitten, etc. in dreyssig Schifffahrten kürtzlich gefasset mit Register durch ZIGLERUM. mit vielen Landtaffeln gezieret von J. T. de Bry, folio, 4 *maps, vellum,* £7. 10*s* *Franckfurt,* 1617

Ziegler's Compendium is often imperfect in wanting the four maps. Between pages 333 and 337 is an engraved title with a slip 'Nothwendiger Discurss Americæ' pasted in the middle over the Latin title to Part IV.

12515 VRIES (Simon de) d'uytgelesenste Wonderen, en by sonderste Seldsaembeden eeniger Landen en Volckeren in AMERICA, Asia, en Africa, sm. 4to. *curious rude engravings, uncut,* 16*s* *Utrecht,* 1670

12516 WAFER'S Nieuwe Reystogt en Beschryving van de Land-engte van Amerika, midsgaders de Indiaansche Inwoonders, sm. 4to. *map and 4 fine plates, sd. rare,* 7*s* 6*d* *Gravenhage,* 1700

12517 War of Independence. A brief review of the Rise and Progress, Services and Sufferings of New England, especially the province of Massachusets-Bay, 1774—Extracts from the VOTES and Proceedings of the American CONGRESS held at Philadelphia, 1774—Summary View of the rights of British America [by B. FRANKLIN], 1774—Letters from a Farmer in Pensylvania, 1774—Smith's Sermons on American Affairs, 1775—all in 1 vol. 8vo. *bds.* 20*s* 1775-74

12518 ADDRESS of the People of Great Britain to the Inhabitants of America, 1775—Appeal to the Justice and Interests of Great Britain in the Present Disputes, 1775 — Massachusetensis; Letters on the foundation of the Present Troubles in Massachusetts Bay, 1776—Obedience the best Charter, 1776—Observations on Dr. Price's Principles of Civil Liberty, and Letter on the pretensions of the American Colonies, 1776—Price's notions on Civil Liberty contradictory to Reason and Scripture, 1777—Stevenson's Letters in answer to Dr. Price's pamphlets, 1778 — in one vol. 8vo. lettered "Pamphlets," collected by John Arden, jun. and all relating to the Declaration of American Independence, 25*s* 1775-78

Digitized by Google

12519 WARD (H. G.) Mexico in 1827, 2 vols. 8vo. *map and plates, hf. calf gilt*, 21*s* 1828

12520 WARD. De la Guard (Theodore) The Simple Cobbler of Aggavvam in America, willing to help 'mend his Native Country, lamentably tattered both in the upper-leather and sole, sm. 4to. *vellum*, £3. *Lond. for S. Bowtell*, 1647

The Rev. Nathaniel Ward, who published this rare and curious work, under the assumed name of Theodore de la Guard, was one of the gentle Puritan souls. On the last leaf he cries out, "Cursed be he that maketh not his sword starke drunk with Irish blood . . . and let him be accursed that curseth not them bitterly!" This is Christian mercy with a vengeance. Charles I is not spared in the Rhymes:

"He cannot rule a Land as Lands should ruled been,
That lets himself be ruled by a ruling Romish Queen.
No earthly man can be true subject to this state,
Who makes the Pope his Christ, an Heretique his mate."

12521 WARREN (Geo.) An Impartial Description of Surinam, upon the Continent of Guiana, in America, with a History of several strange Beasts, Birds, Fishes, Customs, &c. of that Colony, sm. 4to. *fine copy, with uncut leaves, calf extra*, £2. 10*s* 1667

12522 WASHINGTON'S (George) Writings, being his Correspondence, Addresses, Messages, and other Official and Private Papers, with a Life of the Author, and Notes by Jared Sparks, 12 vols. 8vo. 34 *portraits and plates, whole bound*, £4. 5*s* *Boston*, 1839

"Jared Sparks' reward has been already in part enjoyed; it must be found in the consciousness of laboriously and worthily performing a noble work—in the conviction that whenever the authority of the greatest and best of chieftains and patriots is appealed to in all coming time, it will be in some association with his own name and labours."—*E. Everett, N. American Rev.*, 1838.

12523 HITCHCOCK (Enos) Discourse on the Death of Gen. Washington; or Dignity of the Human Character, illustrated in the Life of General Washington, roy. 8vo. *hf. morocco*, 12*s* *Providence*, 1800

12524 WELD (Thomas) A short Story of the Rise, Reign, and Ruin of the Antinomians, Familists and Libertines, that infected the Churches of New-England, sm. 4to. *the margins slightly cut into, crimson morocco, gilt edges*, £3. 3*s* *R. Smith*, 1644

A very rare and curious volume. It is not unchoerful to read of dissenters among the Puritans, and of the *sufferers* for freedom of religious opinion passing sentences of excommunication. Weld's malignity and falsehood concerning poor Ann Hutchinson are so evident that it gladdens one to learn how he himself was expelled from the church afterwards.

12525 WESLEY (John) A calm address to our American Colonies, 8vo. *sd.* 30*s* (1775)

He shows that they are liable and ought to submit to taxation.

12526 WEST-INDISCHE SPIEGHEL, waer inne men sien kan alle de Eylanden, Provintien, Lantschappen, Mexico, en Peru, 'tsampt de coursen, havenem, klippen, etc. als mede hoe die van de Spanien eerst geinvadeert syn, door Athanasium Inga, Peruaen, sm. 4to. *engraved and printed titles, 2 maps of North and South America on separate leaves, and other engravings in the text, vellum*, 25*s* *Amst. J. en J. Pietersz Wachter*, 1624

A curious book composed under a pseudonym, and apparently very little known. The engravings are in the De Bry style, and very pretty.

Digitized by Google

12527 WEST- unnd OST-INDISCHER LUSTGART: Erzehlung wann die Newe Welt erfunden worden, neben Beschreibung aller deren Landschafften, Inseln, Völcker, Thieren, etc. sm. 4to. *pp. viii, 236, and 436, vellum*, 20*s* *Cöllen*, 1618

A rare and little-known volume.

12528 WESTMAN (G. A.) Itinera priscorum Scandianorum in Americam, sm. 4to. *sd.* 20*s* *Aboæ*, 1757

12529 WHITBOURNE (R.) Westward Hoe for Avalon in the New-found-land, 1622, edited by Whitburn, 12mo. *cuts, cloth*, 5*s* 1870

12530 WHITMORE (W. H.) Register of Families settled at the Town of Medford, Massachusetts, 8vo. *portraits, views and facsimiles of signatures, hf. morocco, Lord Farnham's copy*, 20*s* *Privately printed, Boston*, 1855

12531 ——— Genealogical and Historical Tracts: Memoranda relating to the Lane, Reyner, and Whipple Families, Yorkshire and Massachusetts, *Boston*, 1857 — The Cavalier Dismounted: origin of the founders of the thirteen Colonies, *Salem*, 1864—Notes concerning Peter Pelham, *Cambridge*, 1867—Genealogy of the Usher Family of New-England, *Boston*, 1869—Essay on the names of Towns in Massachusetts settled before 1775, *Boston*, 1873—5 8vo. pieces, *sd.* 22*s* 1857-73

12532 ——— Genealogy of the Usher Family of New-England, 8vo. 2*s* 6*d* *Boston*, 1869

12533 ——— Handbook of American Genealogy, being a Catalogue of Family Histories and Publications containing genealogical information, chronologically arranged, sm. 4to. *hf. calf, uncut*, £2. 5*s* *Albany*, 1862

Genealogy in the United States has become a regular *Science*, thanks to the honest and painstaking labours of Mr. Drake, Mr. Whitmore, and others. But not very long ago it was rather to be classed among the Fine Arts.

12534 WILLIAMS (EDWARD) [and JOHN FARRER] VIRGO TRIUMPHANS: OR VIRGINIA RICHLY AND TRULY VALUED; more especially the South part thereof: viz. the fertile CAROLANA, and no lesse excellent Isle of ROANOAK, of Latitude from 31 to 37 deg. relating the meanes of raising infinite profits to the Adventurers and Planters, sm. 4to. *green morocco extra, gilt edges, bound by* W. PRATT, £25. *Lond. by T. Harper*, 1650

Williams was the author of the book; but Mr. John Farrer, to whom he alludes in the preface, supplied all the material. No map was issued with this first edition, although it is sometimes stated that there was, through the insertion in a few copies of the map from the second edition. In the present volume is inserted an interesting autograph letter by the author, addressed to "My Lord, The Lord President of ye Councill of State," relating to the affairs of Virginia, and the author's previous connection with the royalist party—now broken off; and his hatred of the Lord President—a feeling now buried in the King's grave. It is a manly letter, and shows the writer's anxiety to serve his country, by preventing pirates or enemies from encroaching on the Virginian settlements.

12535 WILLIAMS' Virgo Triumphans, sm. 4to. *First Edition*, **Mr. Farrar's own copy, *with his MS. notes and original* drawing of the Map,** *which was engraved for the second edition, sd.* £36. 1650

12536 ——— Virginia, more especially the South part thereof, second edition, with addition of the discovery of Silkworms, with their

Digitized by Google

benefit, and implanting of mulberry-trees; also the dressing of Vines, for the rich trade of making Wines in Virginia, sm. 4to. *folding map of Virginia, which also exhibits a rude delineation of New Albion and the North-west shore of America, designed for the purpose of demonstrating an easy northern passage between the Atlantic and the Pacific, old calf, from the Bathurst library,* £32. 1650

The MS. notes which appear in Mr. Farrer's copy, his plan for a Map (the absence of which necessary adjunct to such a work he complains of), evidently induced Williams to issue his second edition. The map he caused to be engraved with but slight alteration from the drawing, and he embodied most of the notes in his second part, on the discovery of Silkworms.

From the text it seems that the Mississippi was known as a great river dividing Virginia from New Albion, but it was imagined that it disembogued in the South Sea.

12537 WILLIAMSON (H.) History of North Carolina, 2 vols. 8vo. *map, fine copy, calf, rare,* 32*s* *Philadelphia,* 1812

12538 WILLARD (Samuel, *Teacher of a Church in Boston, New England*). The Truly Blessed Man; or the Way to be happy here, and for ever, being the substance of divers Sermons on Psalm xxxii, 12mo. *blue morocco, gilt edges,* £4. *Boston, N.E.* 1700

THE RAREST of all the writings of Willard, most of them being scarce and in demand, fetching high prices at sales. He was President of Harvard College.

12538* WILLARD'S Compleat Body of Divinity, folio, *fine copy in green morocco extra, edges gilt and goffered,* £12. *Boston,* 1726

RARE: THE FIRST FOLIO VOLUME printed in New England. An interesting LIST OF SUBSCRIBERS will be found at the beginning of the book, as well as a notice of the author's life and character.

12539 WISCONSIN Historical Society's Collections for 1873 to 1876 incl. forming Vol. VII, 8vo. *plates, cloth,* 12*s* *Madison (Wis.),* 1876

Including: Pre-historic Wisconsin, by J. D. Butler, 4 *plates*—Memoir of Charles de Langlade, by J. Tasse—Early Western Days, by J. T. Kingston, 58 pp.—Pioneer Life in Wisconsin by H. Merrell, and biographical notices of distinguished settlers, etc.

12539* WISCONSIN Academy of Sciences, Arts, and Letters: Transactions, 1873-6, Vol. II and III, 8vo. *sd.* 10*s* *Madison,* 1874-6

Including papers on the Geology and Fisheries of Wisconsin.

12540 WISE (John) Vindication of the government of New England Churches; the Churches Quarrel Espoused; Platform of Church Discipline agreed upon in the Synod of Cambridge, N.E.; Confession of Faith of the Churches assembled at Boston, N.E. 1680; 4 vols. in 1, 12mo. *List of Subscribers at the end, calf,* 32*s* *Boston, New England,* 1772

12541 WYTFLIET (C.) Descriptionis Ptolemaicæ Augmentum sive OCCIDENTIS Notitia, sm. folio, **Editio Princeps,** *map of the World, and* 18 *maps of* AMERICAN *Countries, each occupying two pages, vellum,* £3. 10*s* *Lovanii,* 1597

First edition of the **first special Atlas** of the **New World.** The text is a compilement of all then existing information. Appended is "Asia secundum rationes geographicas delineata, Ursellis, 1600," in 14 maps.

12542 WYTFLIET, Histoire universelles des Indes Occidentales et Orientales, sm. folio, 23 *maps, hf. bd.* £2. *Douay,* 1611

Contrary to the opinion of Brunet who supposed that there was only

Digitized by Google

one French edition issued at different times with different dates, this volume dated 1611 is really a new edition, and has two leaves (containing four new and original maps) in addition to all that went before. These four maps are in the second part, and represent: 1. India and the Indian Islands. 2. Japan. 3. China; and, 4. The Philippine Islands. The map of Japan is the first authentic one, and approaches very closely to those of our modern Atlases.

12543 XERES (Fr.) Libro primo de la CONQUISTA DEL PERU et PROVINCIA DEL CUZCO de le Indie Occidentali (*on second leaf*:) tradotta in lingua Italiana par Dominico del Gaztelu, sm. 4to. *calf extra, gilt edges, by Bedford*, £5. *Vinegia, St. de Sabio*, 1553

12544 ——— the same, very tall copy, *red morocco extra, gilt edges, by Bedford*, £7. 1535

VERY RARE. COLLATION: Title, with large woodcut of imperial arms; second leaf, containing a more ample title, with the translator's name and arms on the back, dedication, 2 leaves; text, 58 leaves, bearing signature *a* to *f* in eight, and *g* ten leaves. The statement clearly made on the second title concerning the translator and the original work disposes of the confusion of Brunet with regard to the authorship, and of Harrisse on the subject of the translator, concerning whose birthplace he quotes hesitatingly the conflicting statements of Ternaux and Alcedo. It proves the book to be a version of the Spanish one printed at Seville by Perez (in 1534), and that the translator was a native of Tudela in Navarre.

12545 YOUNG'S (Thom.) Residence on the Mosquito Shore, sm. 8vo. *plates, cloth*, 2*s* 1842

12546 YOUNG (Alex.) Chronicles of the First Planters of the Colony of Massachusetts Bay from 1621 to 1636, now first collected from original records and MSS. with notes, 8vo. *portrait and facsimile map of Massachusetts in* 1633, *calf extra, marbled edges, by Bedford*, £1. 16*s* *Boston*, 1846

Yucatan:

12547 (WHITE'S) Case of the agent to the settlers on the coast of Yucatan and the late settlers on the Mosquito shore, 4 parts, in 1 vol. 4to. *hf. bound, from the Marquis of Hasting's library*, a collection of official papers, PRIVATELY PRINTED AND VERY RARE, 36*s* 1789-93

An act of piracy on the part of the Spaniards, which remained without redress from the Madrid Government, or intervention from Great Britain, gave rise to these documents, which are valuable for the account of the productions and trade of Yucatan and the Isthmus, as well as for the details concerning the Mosquito Indians.

12548 EXPOSICION del Gobierno de Yucatan, sobre reconocimiento y amortizacion de los creditos del Estado, y sobre la guerra de los Indios, sm. folio, *hf. morocco*, 7*s* 6*d* *Merida*, 1868

12549 NEWE ZEITUNG von dem Lande das die Sponier funden haben ym 1521 jare, genant JUCATAN, sm. 4to. 8 *pp. with woodcuts, hf. bd.* 15*s* *sine nota* (*circa* 1522) [*Berlin*, 1873]

The unique original reproduced in facsimile.

—*see* Cogolludo.

ZARATE—*see* Çarate

12550 [ZUMARRAGA, DOCTRINA CHRISTIANA.] *In colophon on reverse of* k 4: A gloria y alabaça de Dios . . . . fue impressa esta Doctrina Catholica en Mexico . . . . *Heading of* l 1: Prologo. Proemio a los amados hermanos lectores

Digitized by Google

Xpianos en el SUPLEMENTO O ADICIONES del CATHECISMO, que quiere dezir Enseñamiento del Christiano, sm. 4to. *wanting title*, £40. *Mexico, about* 1544

ALMOST UNIQUE; only two or three copies being known. But the supplement described above is not found in any copy of any other edition of the book, although it was printed three or four times in Mexico by order of Fray Juan Zumarraga, the first Bishop of that city.

The above copy begins on folio a 2, the first leaf (which contained the title and the beginning of the text) being lost, and proceeds in eights to i, followed by k in four leaves, so that the colophon appears as above on the reverse of the 76th folio. The Supplement runs from l 1 to n 7, thus consisting of twenty-three leaves more. Towards the end it is a little wormed in the inner margin.

Harrisse, in the Supplement to his Bibl. Amer. Vetust. places this work, for want of exact knowledge, under the date of 1540; it is certainly, whether we refer it to that year or to a year or two later, one of the earliest productions of the press in America, and as such no less interesting than valuable.

12552 Zurich Travellers. Vier loblicher Statt Zürich verbürgerter Reisz-beschreibungen geschehen in 1. das Gelobte Land, 2. die Insul Jamaica, 3. die Caribes Inslen und Neuw Engel Land in America, 4. die Landtschafft Fetu in Africa, 12mo. *engraved title, with designs of Jerusalem and Friedrichsburg, and a plate representing African Fauna and Flora, fine copy in English veau fauve extra*, £2. 10*s* *Zürich*, 1678

Felix Christian Spöri, the author of the American travels in this volume, went out in 1660, as surgeon in a Dutch ship, under an English captain; and again in 1662. He gives some curious particulars, as, for instance, that the new sugar-spirit (Rum) was called *Killdivel*.

American Languages.

12552 BUSCHMANN, SPUREN DER AZTEKISCHEN SPRACHE IM NÖRDLICHEN MEXICO und höheren Amerikanischen Norden; zugleich eine Musterung der Völker und Sprachen des nördlichen Mexico's und der Westseite Nordamerika's von Guadalaxara an bis zum Eismeer, stout 4to. *sd.* £2. 2*s*; or *hf. morocco*, £2. 10*s* *Berlin*, 1859

The most valuable and comprehensive work that has yet been published upon the Ethnology and Philology of California, New Mexico, Texas, and North-West America generally. It is a thoroughly scientific book, the linguistic importance of which will be chiefly considered in the regions of New California.

12553 DU PONCEAU, Mémoire sur le système grammatical des langues de quelques nations Indiennes de l'Amérique du Nord, 8vo. *pp. xvi and* 464, *hf. bd.* 7*s* 6*d* *Paris*, 1838

12554 ——— the same, roy. 8vo. LARGE PAPER, *sd.* 12*s* 1838

12555 ETUDES Philologiques sur quelques langues sauvages de l'Amérique, par N. O. *ancien missionaire*, 8vo. *sd.* 12*s* *Montreal*, 1866

12556 GIBBS (G.) Alphabetical Vocabularies of the Clallam and Lummi, and of the Chinook Language, 2 vols. royal 8vo. *ed. Shea, sd.* 10*s* *N. Y.* 1863

Digitized by Google

12557 HERVAS (L.) Catalogo delle lingue conosciute, Origine degl' Idiomi, Aritmetica delle Nazioni, 3 vols. 8vo. *hf. morocco*, 30*s* *Cesena*, 1784-5

12558 NOTICIAS biograficas y bibliograficas del Abate Hervas, por F. Caballero, 8vo. *portrait, sd.* 7*s* 6*d* *Madrid*, 1868

12559 OROZCO Y BERRA (M.) Geografia de las lenguas y Carta Etnografica de Mexico, con ensayo de clasificacion y Apuntes para las inmigraciones de las Tribus, sm. folio, *large coloured Ethnographical Map, hf. morocco*, 30*s* *Mexico*, 1864

12560 PICKERING, über die Indianischen Sprachen Amerikas, 8vo. *sd.* 2*s* 1834

12561 PIMENTEL (Francisco) Cuadro descriptivo y comparativo de las Lenguas Indigenas de México, 2 vols. 8vo. *sd.* £2.; or *hf. morocco*, £2. 10*s* *Mexico*, 1862-65

12562 ——— *segunda edicion unica completa*, 3 vols. sm. 8vo. *hf. morocco*, £4. 4*s* 1874-5

A great and meritorious work, comprising grammatical sketches and philological comparisons of a large number of idioms. The first edition contains a well-written philosophical introduction, quite up to the standard of the eminent European writers upon Comparative Philology. This is omitted in the second, the latter being entirely re-arranged, revised, and completed.

PINART'S Works—*see ante* No. 11668

12563 RELANDI Dissertationes Miscellanea, 3 parts in 1 vol. 12mo. *plates of Alphabets, etc. vellum*, 7*s* 6*d* *Traj.* 1706-8

These valuable Dissertations contain treatises on the Paradise, the Red Sea, the Cabiri Gods, the Zend, the Talmud, Mohammed, Polynesian Languages, and one of 80 pp. on the LANGUAGES OF AMERICA.

12564 TRUMBULL (J. Hammond) Origin and Early Progress of Indian Missions in New England, with a list of Books in the Indian language printed at Cambridge and Boston, 1653-1721; roy. 8vo. *uncut*, 36*s* *Privately printed, Worcester, Massachusetts*, 1874

The first bibliography of its kind, and for that reason comparatively imperfect; but nevertheless one of high value, far surpassing in extent and correctness the entire aggregate of similar notices that might be gathered from all previous printed sources of information. The author is probably the only person in the world who knows the languages concerning which he writes.

12565 TRUMBULL (J. H.) on Numerals in American-Indian Languages, and the Indian mode of Counting, 8vo. *sd.* 7*s* 6*d* *Hartford, Connect.* 1875

Arawack.

12566 BRINTON'S Arawack Language of Guiana, 4to. *sd.* 2*s* 6*d* *Philadelphia*, 1871

Aymara.

12567 CONFESSIONARIO para los Curas de Indios, con la instrucion contra sus Ritos, etc. *Español, Quichua y Aymara*, compuesto y traduzido en las lenguas Quichua y Aymara, por auctoridad del Concilio Provincial de Lima, del año de 1583, small 4to. *red morocco extra, gilt edges, by Bedford*, £12. 12*s* *Sevilla, Clemente Hidalgo*, 1603

Digitized by Google

Brazilian.

12568 DICCIONARIO PORTUGUEZ E BRASILIANO, sm. 4to. 78 pp. *hf. bd.* 18*s* *Lisboa*, 1795

A useful dictionary of the Brasilian language,—a language which is praised as being "melodious, elegant, and copious."

12569 FIGUEIRA (L.) Arte da Grammatica da Lingua do Brasil, sm. 4to. 103 pp. *hf. bd.* £1. 1*s* *Lisboa*, 1795

Chapaneca—*see* Pinart, No. 11668

Chinook.

12570 GIBBS (G.) Chinook Jargon, a Dictionary of the Trade Language of Oregon, 8vo. *sd.* 2*s* 6*d* *Washington*, 1863

Cree, Chippewa.

12571 HOWSE'S Grammar of the Cree language, and analysis of the Chippeway dialect, 8vo. *cloth*, 6*s* 1865

12572 ST. JOHN, Gospel of, *in Cree of Rupert's Land, N. W. America*, 12mo. *calf*, 2*s* 6*d* 1855

——— *see* Pinart, No. 11668

Dakota.

12573 GABELENTZ, Grammatik der Dakota- Sprache, 8vo. *sd.* 1*s* 6*d* 1852

12574 RIGGS (S. R.) Grammar and Dictionary of Dakota, royal 4to. 64 *and* 838 *pp. cloth*, 25*s* *Smithsonian Inst. Washington*, 1852

Dene-Dinjé.

See Pinart, No. 11668

Cumanagota.

12575 YANGUES (M. de) Principios y Reglas de la lengua Cummanagota, general en varios naciones de la Cummana (*Venezuela*), junto con un DICCIONARIO por BLANCO, sm. 4to. *Grammar pp.* 1-72, *Dictionary pp.* 73-220 (*end*), *original vellum*, VERY RARE, £7. 10*s* *Burgos*, 1683

Eskimo.

12576 EGEDE (P.) Dictionarium Grönlandico-Danico-Latinum, interjectæ sunt voces e kirendo Angekkutorum, a P. Egede, 12mo. *bds.* 15*s* *Hafn.* 1750

12577 FABRICIUS (Oth.) Grönlandsk Grammatica, 12mo. *hf. red morocco*, 30*s* *Kjöbenh.* 1791

12578 ——— Grönlandsk Grammatica, *andet oplag*, 12mo. *hf. cf.* 18*s* 1801

12579 ——— Grönlandske Ordbog, forbedret og foröget, thick 12mo. 800 *pp. with Danish index, calf*, 30*s* *Kjöbenh.* 1804

12580 GREENLAND-ESKIMO Vocabulary, for the use of the Arctic Expeditions, oblong 12mo. *bds.* 2*s* 6*d* 1853

12581 NEW TESTAMENT, *in Eskimo*, by Fabricius and Wolf, sm. 8vo. *calf*, 7*s* 6*d* *Kjöbenhavnime*, 1827

12582 PROVERBS OF SOLOMON and Books of the minor Prophets, *Eskimo*, 12mo. *calf*, 2*s* 6*d* 1828

——— *see also* Pinart, No. 11668

Digitized by Google

Goajira.

12583 CELEDON (Rafael) Gramatica, Catecismo, i Vocabulario de la lengua Goajira, con introduccion y appendice por Uricoechea, 8vo. *map, sd.* 16*s* 6*d* *Paris*, 1878

Spoken in the Estado del Magdalena, on the west side of the Gulf of Venezuela.

Guarani (Tupi).

12584 RUIZ (A.) Tesoro de la lengua Guarani, que se usa en el Peru, Paraguay, y Rio de le Plata, sm. 4to. *calf neat*, £10. (*Madrid, Sanchez*, 1639)

An excessively rare volume, without portion of title and last nine leaves.

Huasteca.

12585 TAPIA. Noticia de la Lengua Huasteca, con Catechismo y Doctrina Christiana, y copioso DICCIONARIO, por Carlos de Tapia Zenteno, sm. 4to. *vellum, fine clean copy*, £5. *Mexico*, 1767

Huron.

12586 SAGARD (G.) Dictionnaire de la langue Huronne, 8vo. *beautifully printed in facsimile of the original, sd.* 12*s*; *bds.* 15*s* *Paris*, 1632 (*Arras*, 1865)

Kiripi (*of New Haven*).

12587 PIERSON (Rev. Abraham) Some Helps for the Indians, a catechism in the language of the Quiripi Indians of New Haven Colony, reprinted from the original edition, *Cambridge*, 1658, with an introduction by J. Hammond Trumbull, roy. 8vo. pp. 11 and 67, *sd.* £3. 3*s* *Hartford* (*Connect.*) 1873

Kiriri.

12588 MAMIANI, Grammatik der Kiriri-Sprache, übersetzt von Gabelentz, 8vo. *sd.* 1*s* 6*d* 1852

Maya (*of Yucatan*).

12589 [BELTRAN, Arte del Idioma Maya, y semilexicon Yucateco], sm. 4to. *no preliminary leaves, pages* 1-16, *and about* 12 *leaves at end, sd. rare*, £2. (*Mejico*, 1746)

12590 ——— *2a edicion*, sm. 4to. *hf. morocco*, £2. 2*s* *Merida*, 1859

"The best work on the Indian language of Yucatan. The author was a native of the Province."

12591 RUZ (J.) Gramatica Yucateca, 12mo. *sd.* 20*s* *Merida*, 1844

Mexican (Aztec, Nahuatl).

12592 ALDAMA Y GUEVARA, Arte de la Lengua Mexicana, 12mo. *calf, rare*, £4. 10*s* *Imprenta de la Bibliotheca Mexicana*, 1754

12593 ——— the same, 12mo. *fine copy in vellum*, £5. 1754

12594 ALVA (el Bachiller Don Bartolome de, *Beneficiado de Chiapa*) Confessionario mayor, y menor, *en lengua Mexicana*, y platicas contra las Supersticiones de idolatria, que an quedado à los

Digitized by Google

naturales della Nueva España, etc. sm. 4to. *red morocco extra, by Bedford*, EXCESSIVELY RARE, £12. *Mexico*, 1634

The questions contain some curious references to the still existing cult of idols, and will be found useful to fill up lacunæ in our knowledge of the Mexican mythology. They relate, however, chiefly to sexual and kindred matters, and in this respect form a strange picture of the prurient morality of Spanish priests. The penitent is instructed that he (or she) must specify how many times, etc., how often in a year, "four hundred times more or less," and as the questions are framed carefully for both men and women, with particular inquiry into the smallest and nastiest details, it is not likely that many copies were allowed to be printed, even under such an administration as that of the Spaniards in Mexico. The author was considered an accomplished master of the native tongue.

12595 ARENAS (PEDRO DE) VOCABULARIO MANUAL DE LAS LENGUAS CASTELLANA Y MEXICANA, en que se contienen las palabras mas comunes en communicacion entre Españoles è Indios, 12mo. *hf. morocco*, £4. 10*s*

Mexico, Herederos de la Viuda de B. Calderon, n.d. (*cir.* 1700)

12596 ——— Vocabulario de las Lenguas Castellana y Mexicana, 12mo. *vellum*, 36*s* *Mexico, Fr. de Rivera Calderon*, 1728

12597 ——— another edition, 16mo. *vellum*, 22*s* *Puebla*, 1793

12598 ——— another edition, 16mo. *hf. bd.* 12*s* *Puebla*, 1831

12599 AVILA (Francisco de) ARTE DE LA LENGUA MEXICANA, y breves platicas de los mysterios de n. Santa Fee Catholica, etc. 12mo. *vellum*, RARE, £3. 10*s* *Mexico*, 1717

12600 CAROCHI (HORACIO) ARTE DE LA LENGUA MEXICANA, con la Declaracion de los adverbios della, sm. 4to. *First Edition, hf. bound*, RARE, £7. 10*s* *Mexico, por Juan Ruyz*, 1645

COLLATION: Title and five other preliminary leaves: text. 132 numbered leaves. A wormed copy fetched at Sotheby's, in 1857, £16.

12601 CAROCHI, Compendio del Arte de lengua Mexicana, dispuesto por PAREDES, sm. 4to. *with frontispiece, hf. morocco, gilt edges*, £3. 10*s* *Mexico*, 1759

COLLATION: Frontispiece, Title, preliminaries, and index, 13 leaves; text, pp. 1-202.

12602 CATECISMO BREVE, con el Acto de Contricion y el Credo, *Mexicano y Español*, por Castaño, 2 *leaves*, folio, *bds.* 14*s* (*Mexico*) *Calle de Espiritu Santo*, 1817

12603 EXPOSICION del pequeño Catecismo, impreso en el Idioma Mexicano, para la mejor instruccion de los Indios, *Mexicano y Español*, 12mo. *bound*, 12*s* *Puebla*, 1819

12604 CORTES Y ZEDENO (Geronymo Thomas de Aquino) Arte, Vocabulario, y Confessionario, *en el idioma Mexicano*, sm. 4to. *the third preliminary leaf wanting*, RARE, £3. 10*s* *Puebla de los Angeles*, 1765

12605 EVANGELIARIUM, EPISTOLARIUM ET LECTIONARIUM AZTECUM, sive Mexicanum, ex antiquo Codice Mexicano nuper reperto depromptum, cum præfatione, interpretatione, adnotationibus, Glossario, edidit BERNARDINUS BIONDELLI, folio, pp. xlix and 576, *with facsimile, only* 400 *copies printed, on stout writing paper, uncut*, £3. 10*s* *Mediolani*, 1156-60

12606 GALICIA, Silabario de Idioma Mexicano, 12mo. *with MS. additions by Icazbalceta, sd.* 3*s* 6*d* *Mexico*, 1849

Digitized by Google

12607 JOAN BAPTISTA (Fray) Advertencias para los Confessores de los Naturales, primera (y segunda) parte, 2 vols. in 1, stout 12mo. *limp vellum*, £9. *Mexico*, 1600(-1601)

EXCESSIVELY RARE in this perfect condition. Occasionally imperfect copies of the first part (about one-fifth part of the book) have been seen at great sales; but I am unable to point to another instance of the complete book having turned up in the market.

12608 ——— Advertencias, 12mo. *ending with leaf* 63 *of the first part, limp vellum*, 25*s* 1600

12609 JUAN BAPTISTA (Fray) Confessionario en lengua Mexicana y Castellana, con muchas advertencias muy necessarias para los Confessores, 12mo. *wanting the last of the eight preliminary leaves, but otherwise perfect, in vellum wrapper*, £12. (*Mexico*), *En Sanctiago Tlatilulco, por Melchior Ocharte*, 1599

12610 LEON (Martin de) Sermonario del tiempo de todo el año duplicado, *en Mexicano*, sm. 4to. *a little wormed, and wanting the title, hf. bd.* VERY RARE, £15. *Mexico*, 1610

12611 LEON (Martin de) [EL CAMINO DEL CIELO, libro que contiene un Cathecismo, Oraciones, el Simbolo, el Calendario Mexicano, dos Confessionarios, etc *ò en Nahuatl, ò en Mexicano y Castellano*], sm. 4to. *wormed, wanting title and a couple of preliminary leaves, and the last leaf defective, vellum*, RARE, £5. (*Mexico*, 1611)

12612 LORRA BAQUIO (FRANCISCO DE) MANUAL MEXICANO de la Administracion de los Sacramentos, conforme al Manual Toledano, 12mo. *wants title and last leaf after p.* 104, *first* 3 *leaves of dedication a little damaged*, RARE, £2. *Mexico*, 1634

12613 MIJANGOS (Juan de) Espejo Divino en lengua *Mexicana*, en que pueden verse los padres, y tomar documento para acertar a doctrinar bien a sus hijos y aficionallos a las virtudes, sm. 4to. *red morocco, by Bedford*, £16. 16*s* *Mexico, Davalos*, 1607

VERY RARE: Apparently only one copy—which was a bad one—has hitherto turned up in the London market. None of the bibliographers has mentioned the book.

12614 MIJANGOS (Juan de) Primera parte del Sermonario Dominical y Sanctoral, *en lengua Mexicana*, sm. 4to. *wanting one preliminary leaf, and folios D d* 2, 3, *limp vellum*, £10. *Mexico*, 1624

VERY RARE. An imperfect copy fetched £5. 15*s* at Puttick's in 1869.

12615 MOLINA (Alonso de) Arte de la lengua Mexica y Castellana, 12mo. **First Edition, Perfect,** *fine large copy, red morocco extra, by Bedford*, £52. 10*s* *Mexico*, 1571

EXCESSIVELY RARE, perfect or imperfect. The value of this book as a monument of philology is universally recognized; its interest as the first printed Grammar of the Aztec tongue may also be pointed out. I have recently sold a copy, with the title in facsimile, for £40.; but beyond these two copies very few are known to exist; and I am unable to mention any sale in which one has been seen since the time of Heber.

12616 MOLINA (Alonso de) Vocabulario de la lengua CASTELLANA Y MEXICANA, sm. 4to. **First Edition,** *title and preliminary leaves facsimile, as well as a leaf in the body of the book and one at the end, morocco, by Bedford*, £72. (*Mexico*, 1555)

Only five other copies are believed to be extant; all of them imperfect.

Digitized by Google

It is hardly more than twenty-five years since the existence of this book became known to bibliographers, although the preface of the edition of 1571 refers to it as printed *some years ago*.

12617 MOLINA (Fray Alonso de) VOCABULARIO EN LENGUA CASTELLANA Y MEXICANA Y VOCABULARIO EN LENGUA MEXICANA Y CASTELLANA, 2 vols. in 1, folio, *numerous valuable Manuscript Additions for a new Edition*, EXCESSIVELY RARE, *but slightly wormed in margins, and a few letters in dedication in Manuscript*, £28. *Mexico*, 1571

THIS PRECIOUS COPY has innumerable additions in MS. made by order of the Inquisitors of Mexico, in 1587, for the new edition they contemplated. This appears from the MS. note on the title: "Corregiose este Vocabulario por madado de los Ses Ynquisidores de Mexo, ano de 1517. Fr. Po. Dozoja (?)" These additions are so different from the original Nahuatl, or Mexican text, as to lead us to conclude them to be in another dialect or language, not yet identified by the Linguists hitherto consulted. An ordinary copy was priced by Thorpe in 1832, £28, which had cost Lord Kingsborough, £52. 10*s*. another priced by Stargardt, in Berlin, 1858, 150 Thalers; fetched at Sotheby's, 1857, *cut close and mended*, £5. 15*s*; in 1816, at Puttick's, £16.; Mr. Heber paid £31. 10*s* for a copy in the original parchment cover. This first and most complete of any of the dictionaries of the American languages, is cited by Thomas, in his History of Printing in America, as a great literary curiosity, as one of the earliest books printed in the New World. See also Dr. Cotton, Horne, Ternaux, and other bibliographical writers.

12618 PAREDES (Padre Ignacio de) Catecismo, *Mexicano*, que contiene toda la Doctrina Christiana: dispusolo primeramente en Castellano el P. G. de RIPALDA, 12mo. *vellum*, £3. 3*s* *Mexico*, 1758

12619 PAREDES (Ignacio de) PROMPTUARIO MANUAL MEXICANO . . . utilissimo à los Parrochos para la enseñanza . . . y à los que aprenden la lengua para la expedicion, small 4to. *engraved frontispiece, fine copy in limp vellum*, RARE, £10. *Mexico*, 1759

In Mexican, with Spanish and Latin passages intercalated throughout for the purpose of explaining the more difficult phrases.

12620 PEREZ (Manuel) ARTE DE EL IDIOMA MEXICANO, sm. 4to. *sd.* £5. *Mexico*, 1713

12621 ——— CATHECISMO ROMANO, traducido en Castellano y Mexicano, sm. 4to. *vellum*, £10. *Mexico*, 1723

VERY RARE. At the Abbé Fischer's sale in 1869 a copy fetched £15. 10*s*.

POPUL VUH—*see ante* No. 12349

12622 SANDOVAL (R.) Arte de la lengua Mexicana, 12mo. *vellum*, 7*s* *Mexico*, 1810

12623 VASQUEZ GASTELU (Antonio, *el Rey de Figueroa*) ARTE DE LENGUA MEXICANA, corregido segun su original por Olmedo y Torre, con Confessionario y Cathecismo, *Mexicano y Español*, sm. 4to. *title and prologue, etc.* 2 *leaves; text* 54 *leaves, vellum*, RARE, £4. *Puebla*, 1726

This volume, which is so rare as to have escaped the notice of Brunet and other bibliographers, seems by its title to insinuate the existence of an earlier edition. But this perhaps is not the case. The author has a strange addition to his name: "el Rey de Figueroa," the origin of which deserves investigation.

——— VELASQUEZ DE CARDENAS—*see ante* in alphabet

Digitized by Google

12624 VETANCURT (Augustin) ARTE DE LENGUA MEXICANA, sm. 4to. *fine copy in vellum*, £12. *Mexico*, 1673

VERY RARE. The book ends with the fourth leaf of signature N; and is followed by Instruccion breve para administrar los Santos Sacramentos, *en Mexicano y Castellano*, on eight leaves, marked with signatures O, P.

Mohawk.

12625 BRUYAS (Jas.) Radical Words of the Mohawk Language, with their Derivatives (*explained in French*), royal 8vo. *ed. Shea, sd.* 10*s*; or *hf. morocco*, 14*s* *New York*, 1861

Bruyas was a Jesuit Missionary, who went to Canada in 1666, and was Superior of Missions in Canada from 1693 to 1700.

Mohican.

12626 ELIOT (John) the Indian Primer, *in Mohican*, 12mo. *hf. bd.* 6*s* *Cambridge* (*U.S.*), 1669 (*Edinb.* 1877)

A facsimile from the only complete copy known, with an historical introduction of 40 pp. by Mr. J. Small.

Moxa.

12627 MARBAN, Arte de la Lengua Moxa, con su Vocabulario y Cathecismo, thick 12mo. *the* GRAMMAR *and* VOCABULARY *quite complete, but without the* "Cartilla y Doctrina Christiana en lengua Moxa" (18 pp.), *vellum*, £2. 12*s* 6*d* *Lima*, 1702

The language of the nation of the province of "los Moxos," in Bolivia, South America. It is related to the Maipure.

Negro-English.

12628 FOCKE (H. C.) Neger-Engelsch Woordenboeck, 8vo. *cloth*, 6*s* 6*d* *Leiden*, 1855

Othomi.

12629 GUADALUPE RAMIREZ, Breve Compendio de todo lo que debe saber el Christiano, en lengua *Othomi* (*y Castellana*), sm. 4to. *printed with characters invented for the language, fine copy in vellum*, £4. *Mexico*, 1785

Title and Preface, 3 leaves; Censure, 1 leaf; Approbations and cancelled Errata, 4 leaves; New Errata, 1 leaf; pp. 1-80. The first 17 pages are in explanation of the letters, etc.

An epitome of this Compendio, printed on a broadsheet for school use, is sometimes found folded at the end of the volume, but does not belong to it.

12630 NEVE Y MOLINA (Luis de) Reglas de Orthographia, Diccionario, y Arte del Idioma Othomi, 12mo. *fine copy, with the excessively rare frontispiece and engraved leaf of errata, vellum*, £4. *Mexico*, 1767

This volume is very rare and much sought for, as Neve is the best of all writers upon Otomi Grammar. He was the first to establish a proper system of characters which has been since retained.

12631 NEVE, Reglas del Idioma Othomi, 16mo. *cloth*, 7*s* 6*d* 1863

12632 YEPES (J. L.) Catecismo y Doctrina Cristiana en lengua *Otomi*, con un Vocabulario, sm. 4to. *sd.* 32*s* *Megico*, 1826

12633 ——— the same, sm. 4to. *hf. bd.* 36*s* 1826

Digitized by Google

Pima (of Sonora).

12634 PIMA or Névome Grammar, a language of Sonora, *in Spanish*, from a MS. edited by B. Smith, royal 8vo. *sd.* 18*s* 1862

Poconchi.

See GAGE'S Travels, *ante*, No. 12019

Quiche (of Guatemala).

12635 BRASSEUR DE BOURBOURG, Grammaire de la langue Quichée Espagnole-française mise en parallèle avec ses deux dialectes, avec un Vocabulaire, Essai sur la Poésie, etc. avant la Conquête, et le RABINAL-ACHI, drame indigène, *Quiché-Français*, avec sa musique originale, royal 8vo. *sd.* 15*s* *Paris*, 1862

Quichua (Peru).

12636 HOLGUIN, Gramatica y Arte nueva de la Lengua general de todo el Peru, llamada lengua Qquichua ò lengua del Inca, nueva edicion revista y corregida, 8vo. *sd.* £2. 2*s* (*Lima*), 1842

The original edition, printed in 1607, is of extreme rarity.

12637 MARKHAM (C. R.) Grammar and Dictionary of Quichua, sm. 8vo. *cloth*, 7*s* 6*d* 1864

12638 OLLANTA, an ancient Inca drama, *Quichua-English*, sm. 8vo. *cloth*, 3*s* 6*d* 1871

12639 OLLANTAI, drame en vers Quechuas du temps des Incas, *Quechua et Français*, avec une étude au point de vue de l'histoire et de la langue, un Appendice et un Vocabulaire, par Gavino Pacheco Zegarra, large 8vo. *sd.* 21*s* *Paris*, 1878

12640 TORRES RUBIO, Arte y Vocabulario de la lengua Quichua general de los Indios de el Peru; añadió el P. Juan de Figueredo: ahora nuevamente corregido y aumentado en muchos vocables y varias notas, etc. 12mo. *calf extra, gilt edges, by Pratt, very rare*, £10. *Lima*, 1754

12641 SERMONES de la Caridad y Limosna, *Quichua y Español*, sm. 4to. *pp.* 317-515, *with Manuscript corrections by Joseph* ACOSTA, *original limp vellum*, £10. *Lima*, 1585

This is the press-copy of an excessively rare work.

Quiripi.

—— *see* Kiripi.

Tarahumar.

12642 TELLECHEA (M.) compendio gramatical del idioma Tarahumar, Oraciones, doctrina Christiana, Platicas, etc. sm. 4to. *calf*, £2. 16*s* *Mexico*, 1826

Yakama.

12643 PANDOSY, Grammar and Dictionary of Yakama, by Gibbs and Shea, royal 8vo. *only* 100 *copies printed, sd.* 10*s* *New York*, 1862

Yucatan Language.

See Maya.

Digitized by Google

EARLY LETTERS FROM AMERICA

ILLUSTRATIVE OF

THE DISCOVERY OF THAT COUNTRY BY THE SPANIARDS, PUBLISHED BY THE SPANISH GOVERNMENT.

CARTAS DE INDIAS.

PUBLICALAS POR PRIMERA VEZ EL MINISTERIO DE FOMENTO.

A large folio volume, xvi. 877 numbered pp. and 208 unnumbered pp. facsimiles, plates, maps, indexes, and three Letters reproduced in Chromolithography, boards, £12. 12*s* *Madrid*, 1877

Las XVI páginas preliminares contienen: anteporta, portada, dedicatoria á S. M. el Rey Don Alfonso XII, por el Excmo. Sr. Conde de Toreno, Ministro de Fomento; prólogo dirigido al mismo señor Ministro por la Comision encargada de la publicacion, fechado en Madrid á 30 de Junio de 1877, y seguido de las firmas de los Sres. Comisionados, el Director de Instruccion pública, Presidente D. Justo Zaragoza, D. Vicente Barrantes, D. Francisco Gonzales Vera, D. Márcos Jimenez de la Espada y D. José María Escudero de la Peña, Secretario. Terminan los preliminares con una hoja de Advertencias.

Las 652 primeras páginas del texto contienen CVIII cartas, repartidas de la siguiente manera: cartas I á VII, de Cristóbal Colon, Amerigo Vespucci, Fray Bartolomé de las Casas y Bernal Diaz del Castillo, precedidas de una portada, en las páginas 1 á 47; cartas VIII á LXXII, de Nueva España, con su portada, en las páginas 49 á 410; las LXXIII á LXXIX, de la América Central, precedidas de portada, en las páginas 411 á 459; las LXXX á XCVI, del Perú, con portada, en las 461 á 568; las cartas XCVII á CVII, del Rio de la Plata, con portada, en las páginas 569 á 633; y la CVIII, del Obispo de las Islas Filipinas, Fray Domingo Salazar, en las páginas 635 á 652.

Las siguientes páginas 653 á 877, contienen las notas, el vocabulario geográfico, los datos biográficos y el glosario, precedidos de su correspondiente portada; las notas terminan en la página 668; el vocabulario en la 699; los datos biográficos, que comprenden 827 biografías, en la 871; y el glosario en la 877.

Siguen los facsímiles de 29 cartas, precedidos de portada, en 68 hojas sin paginacion: despues de dos hojas en blanco, siguen 23 láminas, con portada, numeradas I-XX y otra al fin sin numeracion seguida de otra hoja con su texto explicativo, formando entre la portada, láminas y texto de la última, 25 hojas: sigue una hoja en blanco, otras tres con la portada de los mapas y el mapa de Australia con su explicacion, terminando el volúmen con tres mapas reproducidos en cromolitografía y cinco hojas de índices.

Para esta obra, impresa en papel de hilo, sa ha estrenado una hermosa fundicion. Los facsímiles fotolitográficos han sido hechos por los Sres. D. José Sancho Rayon y D. Manuel Fernandez de la Torre.

Los mapas han sido reproducidos en la litografía del Instituto Geográfico y Estadistico.

Digitized by Google

Now ready, the Scientific Results of the Yunnan Expeditions:

Zoological and Anatomical Researches:

comprising an account of the Zoological results of the

TWO EXPEDITIONS TO WESTERN YUNNAN,

with a Monograph of the two

CETACEAN GENERA: PLATINIST AND ORCELLA.

By JOHN ANDERSON, M.D. Edinburgh,

Superintendent of the Indian Museum, Professor of Comparative Anatomy, Medical College, Calcutta, and Medical Officer to the Two Expeditions,

1 vol. *impl.* 4*to. of* 1000*pp.* text, and 1 vol. 85 *plates*, 49 *of which are* COLOURED, *and* 4 *of which are double plates of Cetacea*

Selling price, £10. 10*s* *Subscription price*, £8. 8*s*

Only 250 copies of this grand Scientific Exploring Expedition are printed for the author at great expense, assisted by the India Office; only a still more limited number of copies is intended for sale. Immediate application is therefore necessary to secure a copy at the subscription price.

Also now ready:

MOSELEY'S (H. N.) Notes by a Naturalist on the "Challenger," being an account of various observations made during the Voyage round the World, in 1872-76, under the commands of Capt. Sir G. S. Nares and Capt. F. T. Thomson, 8vo. *map*, 2 *coloured plates, and numerous woodcuts* (pub. 21*s*), *cloth*, 17*s* 6*d* 1879

Digitized by Google

BERNARD QUARITCH, *bookseller*, 15 *Piccadilly*, LONDON, recommends to AMERICAN Gentlemen and Librarians his services as their

London Agent.

Mr. QUARITCH's acquaintance with all departments of Literature, his extensive and valuable stock, his staff of well-trained assistants, and his established reputation as a man of business, guarantee a successful result.

He attends the BOOK-SALES in London and elsewhere personally, and thus obtains frequent opportunities of securing literary rarities sought in vain by collectors.

His Catalogues of valuable and standard English books are sent regularly on application to every American book collector.

Mr. QUARITCH trusts that his extensive stock will for the future be better known to collectors and literary men in the U. S., and that many gentlemen who have hitherto denied themselves the pleasure of purchasing good books at moderate prices will at least know where to look for them.

There is NO DUTY on books *twenty years old;* the carriage from London to American ports is moderate; the chief expenses are the custom-house charges and the duty on modern books.

Parcels of moderate size can be forwarded by express. Large orders are shipped regularly. Enclosures of a value under £20 are received and forwarded.

MONEY ORDERS may be obtained at any Money Order Office in the United States of America, payable in London. Commission on sums not exceeding £2: 1*s*; on sums above £2, and not exceeding £5: 2*s*; on sums above £5, and not exceding £7: 3*s*; on sums above £7, and not exceeding £10: 4*s*.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google